



# OCTOBER 2019 TO APRIL 2020 CRUISES

THE ANTARCTIC • ASIA & OCEANIA • THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS  
THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN & THE RED SEA  
THE INDIAN OCEAN • LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN





Dear Guests,

Now that *Le Lapérouse*, the latest addition to the PONANT fleet and the first vessel in the PONANT EXPLORERS series has begun her maiden season, we are thrilled to share with you our full list of October 2019 to April 2020 cruises.

Our teams of passionate experts have designed exceptional itineraries for our nine ships, covering the seven seas, and offering you a range of must-see or unexpected destinations, often little-known ports of call, and high-quality overland programmes.

New destinations this season include the Yucatán Peninsula, bathed by the turquoise waters of the Caribbean Sea, and its fabulous Mayan sites; the Vanilla Islands, lulled by the Indian Ocean; the Red Sea and the treasures of Egypt and Jordan aboard our emblematic three-masted ship; or the Bijagós Islands, off the African coast, where a traditional way of life is perpetuated, in harmony with nature...

In the warm and intimate setting provided by our ships, you can also choose to take one of our popular expedition cruises to the icy Antarctic region, along the meanders of the Orinoco, or to the atolls of the Seychelles.

On board, you will find all the elements that have been the PONANT hallmark for 30 years: refined comfort, discreet luxury, authenticity, attentive service, all imbued with the French touch.

See you soon for thrilling PONANT moments and unforgettable discoveries!

# Summary

---

Calendar .....	5
The PONANT Spirit .....	8
PONANT's Luxury & Comfort .....	22
The PONANT Fleet .....	34
The Antarctic .....	44
Latin America & the Caribbean .....	64
The Eastern Mediterranean & the Red Sea .....	86
Asia & Oceania .....	98
The Indian Ocean .....	116
The Atlantic Islands .....	130
Grand Voyages .....	142
Deck & Stateroom Plans .....	148
Price List .....	162
Formalities .....	170
PONANT Advantages .....	172
General Terms and Conditions of Sale .....	174
Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale .....	178



# Calendar



POLAR EXPEDITION



TROPICAL EXPEDITION



DIVING

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC | PONANT EXPEDITIONS

	DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	REFERENCE*	AREA		PAGE
OCTOBER	10th Oct. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Honolulu • Papeete	15	B101019	OCEANIA		104
	16th Oct. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Dakar • Praia	8	U161019	THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS		137
	24th Oct. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Praia • Dakar	11	U241019	THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS		137
	25th Oct. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Papeete • Papeete	9	B251019	OCEANIA		104
NOVEMBER	1st Nov. 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Valparaiso • Ushuaia	13	S011119	THE ANTARCTIC		56
	2nd Nov. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C021119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	3rd Nov. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Papeete • Hanga Roa	13	B031119	OCEANIA		105
	5th Nov. 2019	<i>L' Austral</i>	Valparaiso • Ushuaia	10	A051119	THE ANTARCTIC		57
	9th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C091119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	11th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Valletta • Athens	8	P111119	EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN		92
	13th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	12	U131119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		70
	14th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	S141119	THE ANTARCTIC		53
	15th Nov. 2019	<i>L' Austral</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	A151119	THE ANTARCTIC		53
	16th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C161119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	16th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Ho Chi Minh City • Singapore	9	R161119	ASIA		106
	16th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Ho Chi Minh City • Sydney	40		GRAND VOYAGE		145
	19th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Montevideo • Ushuaia	20	Y191119	THE ANTARCTIC		54
	19th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Athens • Antalya	8	P191119	EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN		92
	23rd Nov. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C231119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		75
	24th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B241119	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	25th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	12	U251119	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		70
	25th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Singapore • Darwin	11	R251119	ASIA		106
	27th Nov. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Antalya • Antalya	8	P271119	EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN		93
DECEMBER	5th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Antalya • Aqaba	9	P051219	EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN		94
	6th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G061219	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	6th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Darwin • Cairns	10	R061219	OCEANIA		108
	7th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C071219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	7th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Fort-de-France • Colón	9	U071219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		72
	9th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S091219	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	14th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C141219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	14th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P141219	THE RED SEA		95
CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR	14th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	B141219	THE ANTARCTIC		51
	14th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	12	G141219	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	16th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Cairns • Sydney	10	R161219	OCEANIA		108
	19th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	S191219	THE ANTARCTIC		50
	20th Dec. 2019	<i>L' Austral</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	A201219	THE ANTARCTIC		50

\*This reference number allows you to easily find the cruise on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com)

	DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	REFERENCE*	AREA		PAGE
CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES	21st Dec. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C211219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	21st Dec. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P211219	THE RED SEA		95
	26th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G261219	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	26th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Sydney • Hobart	7	R261219	OCEANIA		107
	28th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C281219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	28th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P281219	THE RED SEA		95
	29th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B291219	THE ANTARCTIC		51
	30th Dec. 2019	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Colón • Puerto Caldera	7	U301219	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		75
JANUARY	2nd Jan. 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Hobart • Dunedin	13	R020120	SUB ANTARCTIC ISLANDS		59
	3rd Jan. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G030120	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	4th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S040120	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	4th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C040120	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	4th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P040120	THE RED SEA		95
	8th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B080120	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	11th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C110120	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	11th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G110120	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	11th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P110120	THE RED SEA		95
	14th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S140120	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	15th Jan. 2020	<i>L' Austral</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	A150120	THE ANTARCTIC		53
	15th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Dunedin • Auckland	9	R150120	OCEANIA		110
	18th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C180120	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	18th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P180120	THE RED SEA		95
	19th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G190120	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
	23rd Jan. 2020	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Puerto Caldera • Colón	7	U230120	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		74
	24th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Auckland • Dunedin	9	R240120	OCEANIA		110
	25th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C250120	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		77
	27th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B270120	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	27th Jan. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	8	G270120	THE INDIAN OCEAN		125
FEBRUARY	1st Feb. 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C010220	LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN		73
	2nd Feb. 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Dunedin • Lyttelton	14	R020220	SUB ANTARCTIC ISLANDS		58
	3rd Feb. 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	S030220	THE ANTARCTIC		53
	4th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Zanzibar	12	G040220	THE INDIAN OCEAN		122
	6th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B060220	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	9th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	Y090220	THE ANTARCTIC		53
	9th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Ushuaia • Port Louis	73		GRAND VOYAGE		144
	18th Feb. 2020	<i>L' Austral</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	A180220	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	18th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P180220	THE RED SEA		95
	19th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S190220	THE ANTARCTIC		52
	25th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Ushuaia • Cape Town	21	Y250220	THE ANTARCTIC		55
	25th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P250220	THE RED SEA		95

	DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	REFERENCE*AREA	PAGE
FEBRUARY	26th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Colón	48	GRAND VOYAGE	146
	26th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B260220 THE ANTARCTIC	52
	28th Feb. 2020	<i>L' Austral</i>	Ushuaia • Montevideo	15	A280220 THE ANTARCTIC	55
	28th Feb. 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	12	G280220 THE INDIAN OCEAN	125
MARCH	3rd March 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P030320 THE RED SEA	95
	5th March 2020	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Puerto Caldera • Colón	7	U050320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	74
	7th March 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Ushuaia • Valparaiso	13	B070320 THE ANTARCTIC	56
	7th March 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	7	C070320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	74
	8th March 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Hanga Roa • Papeete	12	S080320 OCEANIA	105
	8th March 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Hanga Roa • Guam	39	GRAND VOYAGE	147
	10th March 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P100320 THE RED SEA	95
	11th March 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Nosy Be	9	G110320 THE INDIAN OCEAN	123
	12th March 2020	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Colón • Fort-de-France	9	U120320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	72
	12th March 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Auckland • Dunedin	9	R120320 OCEANIA	110
	14th March 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	7	C140320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	74
	17th March 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Cape Town • Durban	8	Y170320 THE INDIAN OCEAN	124
	17th March 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P170320 THE RED SEA	95
	20th March 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Nosy Be • Mahe	9	G200320 THE INDIAN OCEAN	123
	20th March 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Papeete • Lautoka	12	S200320 OCEANIA	111
	20th March 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Valparaiso • Guayaquil	12	B200320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	76
	21st March 2020	<i>Le Dumont-d'Urville</i>	Fort-De-France • Cayenne	12	U210320 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	71
	21st March 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Dunedin • Auckland	9	R210320 OCEANIA	110
	21st March 2020	<i>L' Austral</i>	Recife • Dakar	11	A210320 THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS	136
	24th March 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Aqaba	7	P240320 THE RED SEA	95
	25th March 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Durban • Mahe	15	Y250320 THE INDIAN OCEAN	124
	29th March 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	12	G290320 THE INDIAN OCEAN	125
	30th March 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Auckland • Honiara	12	R300320 OCEANIA	109
	31st March 2020	<i>Le Ponant</i>	Aqaba • Antalya	9	P310320 EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN	94
APRIL	1st April 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Guayaquil • Colón	13	B010420 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	76
	1st April 2020	<i>Le Soléal</i>	Lautoka • Guam	15	S010420 OCEANIA	111
	5th April 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Ponta Delgada • Ponta Delgada	7	C050420 THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS	139
	9th April 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Mahe • Port Louis	13	Y090420 THE INDIAN OCEAN	122
	11th April 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Honiara • Cairns	11	R110420 OCEANIA	109
	12th April 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Ponta Delgada • Ponta Delgada	7	C120420 THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS	139
	14th April 2020	<i>Le Boréal</i>	Colón • Miami	11	B140420 LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	72
	18th April 2020	<i>Le Bougainville</i>	Mahe • Mahe	12	G180420 THE INDIAN OCEAN	125
	19th April 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Ponta Delgada • Lisbon	7	C190420 THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS	138
	22nd April 2020	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	Cairns • Darwin	16	R220420 OCEANIA	107
	22nd April 2020	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	Port Louis • Mahe	13	Y220420 THE INDIAN OCEAN	122
	26th April 2020	<i>Le Champlain</i>	Lisbon • Glasgow	7	C260420 THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS	139





# *The* PONANT *spirit*

Enjoy the experience of a PONANT cruise!

Set sail on one of our ships and discover  
a refined atmosphere, in the spirit of  
a private yacht...

# PONANT's signature

An intimate and warm atmosphere, luxury amenities and service, a deeply anchored seafaring tradition, well-designed itineraries, little-known ports of call: welcome aboard!





## Discover exceptional destinations

From the ice of Antarctica to the lagoons of the Pacific, from Caribbean coves to Asian shores, PONANT has been sailing all the seas of the world for thirty years. Our experts create carefully chosen and designed itineraries for you, enabling you to access the treasures of the world via the sea.

## Feel like sailing on a private yacht

The PONANT ships are deliberately designed to welcome aboard a limited number of passengers: there are 92 Staterooms on our new yachts PONANT EXPLORERS, from 122 to 132 Staterooms on the sisterships and just 32 Staterooms on *Le Ponant*.

This philosophy, a far cry from the current industry trend towards gigantism, gives our ships a human dimension and a unique atmosphere. Furthermore, it allows them to easily access original and less crowded ports of call, guaranteeing our cruise passengers an aura of exclusivity and attentive and personalised service.

## A French tradition

PONANT is currently the only cruise line to sail under the French flag and, as such, is subject to some of the world's strictest safety standards. Our officers are French and our highly approachable and attentive crew members communicate in French and English.

Aboard, you will feel this "French Touch" in the design and décor, but also in the service and gastronomy. Our carefully selected partners share this pursuit for the French standard of excellence.

PONANT: our unique cruising concept and quality of service are regularly awarded by cruise professionals:



Winner of the **2016 Blue Charter Trophy** from the French Shipowners' Association, in recognition of the exemplary actions of PONANT in combining economic and social development with care for the environment.



**2018 Cruise Critic's Awards:** winner of "Best Small Ship Cruise Line in South Pacific".



PONANT was awarded the N°1 position in Tall Ship category and N°2 position in Luxury Expedition Ship at the 2018 **Signature Luxury Travel & Style** Cruise Awards.

4th cruise company in 2016 World's Best Awards category: **"The Best Ocean Cruise Lines with Midsized Ships"**



**Magellan Awards, Gold Medal in "Small Ships" & "Green Ships" category**, Silver Medal for our expedition itineraries, in 2017.



"Best Cruise Line Expedition" awarded by **Luxury Travel Magazine's** 2018 Gold List Awards."

*Access the World's Treasures by Sea*

A man and a woman are walking on a stone bridge over a canal. The woman is wearing a white short-sleeved top and a light-colored skirt, and the man is wearing a dark blue polo shirt and white trousers. They are both smiling and looking at each other. The bridge has a black metal railing with a diamond pattern. In the background, there are historic buildings with arched windows and balconies. The scene is set in a sunny, urban environment.

# Culture with PONANT

A PONANT cruise is a constantly renewed spectacle of unknown coastlines and fabulous natural sites. It is also the pleasure of cultural discoveries, ashore and onboard, and high-quality themed cruises.

## The pleasure of cultural discovery...

### Themed cruises

Depending on the season, PONANT offers a number of themed cruises to let you combine your passions with your love for travel.

**Music:** opera, jazz, piano recitals, concerts ashore or onboard... Our guests of honour, talented and renowned artists, perform their repertoire for you. In small groups, enjoy the enchanted experience of a PONANT musical cruise alongside these virtuosos.

**Wine and gastronomy:** great chefs and sommeliers, among the best in the world, create sophisticated menus and wine and food pairings for our passengers. They will surprise you with unique and exceptional culinary and wine-tasting experiences.

**Art and literature:** writers, novelists, stars of theatre and film... You will share wonderful interactions with these talented artists and personalities. During a series of ports of call, lecturers and experts will showcase the riches of the subjects proposed. Depending on the itineraries and themes tackled, private visits may also be organised by request.

**Golf:** combine your passion for the green with your wanderlust by embarking on one of our golf cruises, in partnership with *Le Figaro*. It's a unique opportunity to play on the most beautiful courses in the Caribbean or the Mediterranean.



### Remarkable cultural enrichment

At each port of call, high-quality excursions are proposed to discover the riches of the country visited. Emblematic archaeological sites, natural treasures, cultural traditions: our teams design rich and diverse programmes for you, according to your desires. This pleasure is prolonged aboard by lectures given by specialists who will share their passion for and knowledge of the places passed through.



Guillaume Brahimi



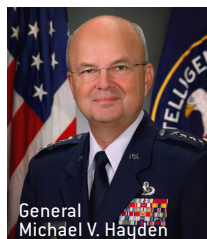
Philip Hurst



Henry Fountain



James Gorman



General  
Michael V. Hayden



Jasmine Choi



Kathleen M. Lynch

### Exceptional guests

Renowned Chefs, musicians, scientists, writers and lecturers of the highest quality honour us with their presence aboard, on selected departures. Depending on the themes tackled, they will share with you their analysis, their art or their passion, during masterclasses, encounters and lectures.

# PONANT, World Leader of Luxury Expeditions

Choosing a PONANT Expedition cruise means choosing a state of mind: a blend of luxury, exploration and great comfort, adventure and refinement... even in the heart of the most remote regions.

Polar, tropical or subtropical expeditions: from the Antarctic to Papua, PONANT will take you as close as possible to pristine nature and ancestral cultures, far from the crowded maritime routes.

You will marvel at the most beautiful natural places on our planet.



*Refined experience...*

## Away from civilisation...

Whether in the Polar Regions or the heart of the Malay Archipelago, the size of our ships and their shallow draught mean you can arrive as close as possible to hard-to-access areas. This ability provides better opportunity to access less visited sites.

Our expedition teams are always on the lookout for the unexpected and the surprises inherent in these itineraries, and our flexibility enables us to adapt to these. A genuine philosophy of adventurous travel.



## Luxury amenities

Being in some of the most remote places on earth does not mean you have to rough it. An expedition with PONANT assures the best conditions of day-to-day comfort for you in the most remote places on the planet. The comfort of your ship and your Stateroom, personalised and attentive service, refined gastronomy... the unique atmosphere which we go to great lengths to preserve in order to stay true to our philosophy, creating that privileged feeling of being aboard one's own private yacht. In the heart of the ice or the distant archipelagos of Oceania, our luxury amenities will make your voyage into an unforgettable experience.



## Zodiac® shore visits and outings

During Expedition voyages, our fleet of Zodiac® make landing ashore in remote, seldom visited destinations safe and enjoyable, and enable guests to get as close as possible to ice, coral reefs, waterfalls and fauna. Our Zodiac® are designed to accommodate small groups of 10 passengers. They are easy to step on to from the marina platform at the rear of your ship. Our inclusive Zodiac® and shore excursions are unforgettable experiences, whether you are landing on a deserted beach in the Maluku islands of Indonesia, interacting with remote tribes of Papua New Guinea, or discovering the splendour of Antarctic glaciers.



## An experienced Expedition Team

Your Expedition Team has been selected for their knowledge and expertise to enhance your experience both onboard and in the field, providing fascinating lectures and valuable insights into the culture, history and wildlife of the region. Accompanying you throughout your voyage they are ideal companions for a journey of discovery, a rewarding and memorable experience.



# Polar or tropical expedition: enjoy an unforgettable experience

In polar or tropical regions, PONANT will take you to the heart of these fascinating areas. Whether you join every outing or prefer to admire the spectacle from the ship's deck, the choice is always yours. Explore at your own pace.



## Polar Expedition voyages

The leader in expeditions to polar regions and an expert for over 20 years in these destinations, PONANT lets you live your dream for adventure, with the professional focus and responsible approach that characterises us. In the Antarctic, set off to discover the **icy vastness, and the fauna of the White Continent**: humpback whales, seals, penguins... In the Arctic regions, fjords, glaciers, icebergs of changing colours and **varied fauna** await you: polar bears, Arctic foxes, walruses, orcas, whales... without forgetting the **special moments of interaction** with Inuit people.



## Tropical Expedition voyages

A tropical Expedition voyage is more a matter of **encounters**. Sailing to remote and seldom visited destinations allows you to discover the **ancient customs** of many tribes and ethnic groups that continue their rituals on the land of their forefathers. Whether they are **Papuan, Polynesian or Māori people**, you will gain an understanding of their tradition and cultures. During visits to their villages, take time to interact with these warm and friendly people, ensuring rewarding encounters and priceless memories. Not forgetting disembarking on **idyllic white sand beaches** with crystal clear waters and **coral gardens** far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world.



## A tradition of excellence, professionalism and expertise

With over 20 years of experience in extreme regions, PONANT is a true Polar Specialist. As the only French cruise company to sail in the heart of the ice, PONANT has the ships and the experience to take you to the most remote regions in complete safety; Captains and crew members are seasoned professionals, specially trained to sail in these extreme regions.

Our latest-generation fleet, the youngest fleet in the world, has the most modern technologies and equipment to assure your

safety and respect for the regions visited. Our stable and silent ice-certified ships meet the most stringent international standards: 3D seabed visualisation using a dual sonar system, satellite weather station, GPS trackers on the Zodiac® inflatables.

Make your dreams of adventure a reality. An air of immersive adventure, that only a few ships worldwide currently enjoy.



## All-inclusive Expeditions

Once aboard, enjoy the adventure in total peace of mind. Everything is included: Zodiac® outings and shore visits, excursions, lectures, parkas and boot hire for polar expeditions.

During some cruises and ports of calls, optional paying excursions are offered to visit sites that can be reached only with a local infrastructure.

Scuba Diving will also incur an additional cost.



# Respect for the environment

Daily, PONANT is committed to being a leader in environmental protection. As we sail into sensitive areas, it is essential for us to respect the marine environment and the places we visit ashore. Natural behaviour for our teams and crews, all passionate about ocean and nature. Discover all our actions for sustainable development: [au.ponant.com/sustainable-development](http://au.ponant.com/sustainable-development)

## A responsible and awarded commitment for the environment

Our ships are awarded “Clean Ship” label, ensuring environmental regulatory compliance in our operations and anticipating new regulations (recycling, reuse practices, waste and sewage treatment on board, reduced exhaust emissions, sustainable purchasing practices, low energy bulbs for lighting, ...)

In Dec. 2016, Ponant was awarded the **Blue Charter Trophy from the French Shipowners' Association** recognising its exemplary nature in terms of economic and social development and care for the environment.



## IAATO and AECO

PONANT is a full and proud member of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). **IAATO** is an industry group organisation that sets the highest possible tourism operating standards in an effort to ensure appropriate, safe and environmentally sound travel to Antarctica. Its rules include guidelines about maximal numbers of passengers during shore landings, and other specific guidelines regarding wildlife watching, visitor briefings, key safety obligations for operators.

In the Arctic, PONANT is a member of **AECO**, the Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators. AECO is dedicated to managing responsible, environmentally friendly and safe tourism in the Arctic.





## Our zero-impact disembarkation protocol

As the global leader of expeditions to extreme lands, PONANT has decided to apply a strict protocol to all of its disembarkations on new sites. A dedicated team is assigned to this innovative move, which has an ambitious goal: to have zero impact on the visited ecosystem when disembarking, thus preserving the fauna, flora and populations. This initiative is a first that has resulted in the cruise line's nomination at the Palmes from Tourisme Durable awards in 2017, recognising achievements in sustainable tourism.

## Le Cercle Polaire

For many years, PONANT has actively supported Le Cercle Polaire®, a think tank focused on preserving polar environments. To raise awareness among passengers, members of Le Cercle Polaire® are regular guests of honour on our polar cruises during which they discuss their projects with passengers.

[www.lecerclepolaire.com](http://www.lecerclepolaire.com)



## Support for local communities

Culture and traditions of local communities are an invaluable wealth that deserve our support. PONANT initiated a partnership with the Upernavik FabLab (fabrication lab): the goal of the Upernavik FabLab is to train local craftsmen of the Inuit community and give them the means to reproduce emblematic pieces, which can then be sold in museums and on board our ships. Thereby encouraging the community to maintain their cultural craft heritage skills.



# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC & PONANT: Discover our new exclusive expedition voyages

From 2019, PONANT and NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC is partnering together to bring the spirited adventure traveller a unique opportunity to embark on a selection of new expedition cruises to some of the most intriguing and remote destinations on the planet. Together we will take you further.



# EXPEDITIONS

*A partnership forged around common values*

## Discover the Difference

PONANT, a leader in polar expeditions for almost 20 years, boasts the world's most modern fleet of expedition ships. Designed to sail the distant seas in comfort and safety, their small size and maneuverability help explore the most remote lands. They are equipped with environmentally friendly devices, which are essential given that we cross fragile areas with unique ecosystems.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC, over the past 130 years has sent scientists, storytellers and adventurers across continents and into remote cultures, down to the oceans' depths and up the highest mountains in an effort to better understand our planet. National Geographic Expeditions grew from this legacy to invite others to explore, to encounter the wonders of the world up close, in depth, right at the source, and to be transformed by the experience.

Now National Geographic Expeditions and PONANT have joined forces, and combined their expertise to offer a selected range of new, unique and enriching expedition cruises to some of the world's most intriguing, remote and pristine destinations, in the very places where the most amazing pages of exploration were written.

## Knowledge: Let our experts guide you

When you travel with National Geographic Expeditions and PONANT, you gain access to inspiring experts. You are enriched by the knowledge of the PONANT expedition team and by National Geographic Experts and Photographers. You'll be surrounded by people who are steeped in knowledge and insights about the places we go and they're passionate about sharing that knowledge with you.

## Giving Back: When you travel with NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC, you make a difference

For 130 years, the National Geographic Society has funded ground breaking scientists and explorers, sharing their findings with the world. National Geographic's deep belief is that when people understand the world, they care more deeply and take responsibility for it. A portion of the proceeds\* from your purchase of any cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions will go towards the National Geographic Society's not-for-profit mission to explore and protect the planet.



\*National Geographic Society receives funds from National Geographic Partners LLC, funded in part by your purchase. To learn more, visit [www.natgeo.com/info](http://www.natgeo.com/info).





# PONANT

*luxury & comfort*

Come aboard into a world of luxury and refinement.

The way of life, service, gastronomy, leisure, spa...  
our cruises have been designed as a relaxing interlude  
of calm and serenity...

# Service

Whatever your wishes are, our professional and attentive staff are at your disposal to make your cruise a special experience. Even in the most extreme regions, you will find the exceptional attributes of comfort and service that are our signature.



*As though you were aboard  
your own yacht*

## The French Touch

With PONANT, the French way of life sails all the seas of the globe. This French Touch blends discretion with refined services.

PONANT works with partners who share our constant pursuit of excellence. These prestigious brands are ambassadors for French luxury all over the world:

- **Gastronomy:** Ladurée macarons for afternoon tea, Lenôtre sweet pastries and bread, Bordier traditional butter, a selection of fine wines from Maison Taillevent, Veuve Clicquot champagne at gala dinners, fragrant aromas of the Palais des Thés, Évian mineral water...
- **Way of life:** Fragonard mood fragrances, Hermès bath products in all Staterooms and Suites, spa care products and services by Sothy's.
- **Décor and design:** the décor of the Staterooms and Suites, designed by the French architect-designer Jean-Philippe Nuel and fabrics by Pierre Frey contribute to create a calming and luxurious atmosphere.



## A Butler service for Suites

To ensure your time with us is perfect, a Butler service is provided for passengers travelling in the Suites on Deck 6. Attentive and discreet, your Butler will be your main point of contact, providing personalised daily service and meeting all your desires efficiently and unobtrusively. A tailored cruise where you can enjoy total peace of mind.



# Gastronomy

Travel to the land of flavours with PONANT. Every day on board, you can explore the delights of a refined table and high-end cuisine prepared by talented chefs.



# *Taste the delights of a refined table...*

## The French 'art de la table' (the art of eating)

Our Chefs and their galley team interpret and share with our passengers their passion for French culinary heritage, enriched by products and traditions from the countries visited.

Fresh products and carefully selected ingredients, mature cheeses and a superb list of grand cru wines... all this combines to make each meal a feast for the eyes and the taste buds.

## Gastronomic and grill restaurants

Our ships offer two different dining concepts according to your desires.

In the gastronomic restaurant, à la carte meals are served to your table. For lunch, choose from a selection of dishes inspired by contemporary French brasserie cuisine. For dinner, you will be served refined cuisine in the finest French gastronomic tradition.

In the grill restaurant, the atmosphere is more relaxed with a buffet option. From breakfast until dinner, indulge your taste buds with the healthy, delicious and refined buffets prepared by the team in the galley.

## The advice and expertise of Ducasse Conseil

In January 2016, PONANT announced it had joined forces with Ducasse Conseil, a catering centre of excellence run by Alain Ducasse Entreprise, continuing its route to excellence aboard our ships. From the conception of the culinary offering to the training of the company's Chefs, this long-term project aims to ensure that PONANT's culinary standards are as high as possible and to satisfy the exacting requirements of our passengers.



## Open bar

From the moment you board and throughout your cruise, your unlimited drinks are included, at any time of the day. A drink with friends at the bar, refreshments on your return from an excursion or in the calm of your Stateroom's balcony: enjoy a large selection of beverages (mineral waters, cold drinks, cruise wines, beer, champagne, spirits, coffee, tea).

A selection of premium alcoholic drinks is also available "à la carte".

# Life onboard

Aboard, everything is designed to ensure that your cruise is a serene break from everyday life. High-end service and facilities come together to pamper you and make every moment a special one.



# Enjoy an interlude of serenity...

## Take care of yourself

On our ships (with the exception of our three masted yacht *Le Ponant*), come and enjoy a pure moment of wellbeing in the spa:

- in association with the French beauty house SOTHY'S™, **enjoy a beauty interlude.**
- a series of expert, **top-of-the-range treatments** performed by experienced beauticians.
- **hammam** (onboard The Sisterships) **and balneo** (onboard *Le Boréal* and *L' Austral*).
- Sauna (onboard the *PONANT EXPLORERS*).
- **hair salon.**
- **fitness and wellbeing in front of the ocean**
  - fitness room with the latest Technogym® machines
  - huge plate-glass windows with views to the horizon.



## Enjoy moments of conviviality

Aboard, different areas and lounges will enable you to find a moment of peace and quiet or to meet up with friends and share convivial moments:

- **the main lounge**, an ideal place to meet over a drink and watch daytime or evening events.
- **the panoramic lounge**, an intimate piano-bar with a vast panorama to the horizon. Perfect for reading or for listening to our selection of classical music.
- **the outdoor bar** with access to the pool and the solarium.



## Make the very most of your free time

Sitting comfortably in **the theatre**, attend talks by lecturers and guides as well as the various shows, concerts and performances held on board.

In **the library**, a choice of books and board games, as well as computers with Wi-Fi, is available for you. In your Stateroom, use our Video on Demand service to access quality French and international films.

A photography and videography team escort you throughout your trip. These professionals capture the most beautiful moments of your cruise, which you can share with family and friends upon your return. Meet them on DECK 5 (DECK 6 on the *PONANT EXPLORERS* ships) at the **photo/video area**, where you can also order souvenir pictures and videos.

**The shop**, open during sailing hours, offers a refined selection of clothing, jewellery, perfumes and accessories. Gift articles, prêt-à-porter clothes, souvenirs of your trip, technical accessories or quite simply impulse buys: make the most of a high-quality range at tax-free prices.





*Your tailored voyage,  
created for tranquillity*

So that your cruise is truly a personalised voyage, PONANT proposes a whole range of services that will facilitate your organisation and complete the discovery of the countries visited, to suit your desires.

## Charter flights and transfers

For certain destinations less accessible by scheduled flights, PONANT organises charter flights for guests, enabling a more direct or advantageous connection, while ensuring you enjoy a high-quality service. PONANT can also organise your transfers before/after your cruise between airport and embarkation/disembarkation port.

*For more information, please consult your travel agent.*



## Land-based programmes

### **During your cruise:**

A large choice of excursions are offered during all of our cruises (except the Expeditions when inclusive excursions are organised by the Expedition team). Chosen for the interest of the cities, monuments or natural sites visited, these excursions are open for booking 2 months before your departure.

### **Before or after your cruise:**

Before the departure or on the arrival of your cruise, various programmes and stays are always available. These can also be organised at your request, made to measure. Paris, the Grand Canyon in Arizona, the Great Pyramids in Egypt... there are many marvellous sites that may make you want to stay a little longer. Our PONANT teams take care of everything, extending your voyage and relieving you of all the organisation, even once your cruise has ended.





Being loyal to PONANT lets you take full advantage of the pleasures of cruising.

As members of the PONANT Yacht Club, you will receive special attention, exclusive services both onboard and on land, and offers not available to other guests.



## MAJOR

### When you confirm your 2<sup>nd</sup> cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 50 onboard credit. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 1 hour free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.

## ADMIRAL

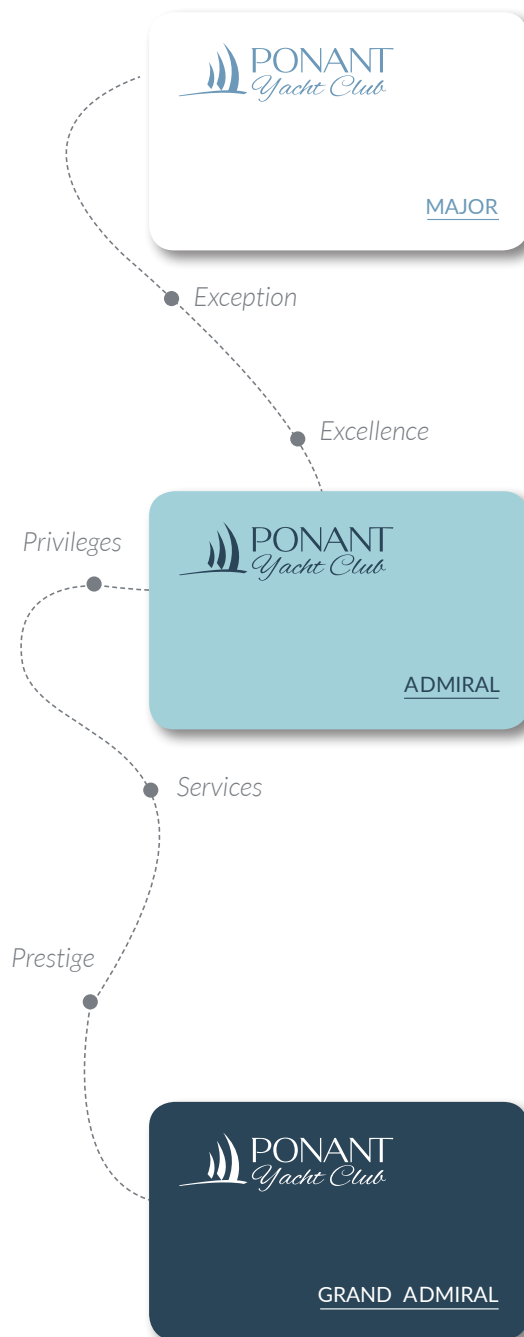
### When you confirm your 4<sup>th</sup> cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 100 onboard credit. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. <sup>(2)</sup>
- 4 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 20% discount off premium beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 5% cruise discount from your 2<sup>nd</sup> cruise in the same year excluding back to back cruises. <sup>(3)</sup>

## GRAND ADMIRAL

### When you confirm your 7<sup>th</sup> cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 150 onboard credit. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. <sup>(2)</sup>
- 5% cruise discount will automatically be applied upon reservation of your cruise, raised to 10% cruise discount from your 2<sup>nd</sup> cruise in the same year -excluding back to back cruises. <sup>(3)</sup>
- 10 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 30% discount off premium beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 30% discount on one spa or hair treatment.
- Make changes to your cruise without incurring charges, up to 90 or 150 days before departure. <sup>(4)</sup>



The PONANT Yacht Club card is presented to each adult passenger aged over 18 eligible for the PONANT Yacht Club programme. The benefits and status for all persons eligible to the PONANT Yacht Club program are acquired only when the booking is confirmed, unless it is cancelled before departure. Benefits may be changed at any time and without notice. (1) The onboard credit is not exchangeable, refundable or transferable. It is not valid on pre-bookable and pre-payable tours, excursions or cruise programmes. (2) A complimentary upgrade may be offered aboard the ship, subject to availability and within a maximum of 48 hours after embarkation. (3) Valid only for the cruise port to port, excluding onboard discretionary expenses and transfers or services. Excluding back to back cruises. (4) No penalty charges will be applied for the first alteration to the tourist package providing that the request is made 90 days or more before the cruise departure date; this time period increases to 150 days for Expedition cruises. New departure date within 12 months of the initial departure. Only one alteration free of penalties per civil year and per person with a Grand Admiral Status. Reductions mentioned above are non-cumulative with any other offer.





# The PONANT *fleet*

Fluid lines, streamlined bow: the exterior lines of our ships reflect the spirit of a subtly revisited nautical theme.

Aboard, our guests truly enjoy the relaxed elegance of the atmosphere and experience a different and exclusive type of cruise, and a concept of travel that is intimate, and luxurious...

NEW SHIPS

*Le Lapérouse,  
Le Champlain, Le Bougainville  
& Le Dumont-d'Urville*  
The PONANT EXPLORERS





## Enjoy the experience in another way

The PONANT EXPLORERS are innovative, designed for expeditions and easy to manoeuvre, so we can continue to design trips to ever-more exceptional destinations. You will enjoy new travel experiences and find the exceptional conditions of comfort and service that are our signature, even in the most extreme regions. All ships are equipped with state-of-the-art technology. These new stars of the PONANT fleet are fitted with a movable marina platform, enabling guests to swim and engage in other activities directly from the ship. A submersible mini-port provides easy access to a number of nautical activities (kayaking, paddle boarding and more).



## A luxurious, intimate and refined atmosphere

128 metres long, and just 88 staterooms, each with a private balcony, 4 suites, each with a plate glass window and private terrace... The smaller capacity creates an intimate atmosphere, while the 110 crew members provide professional and attentive service. As for the warm and contemporary interior design, it is directly inspired by the colours seen in PONANT's dream destinations, punctuated with ethnic touches.



## A tribute to great explorers

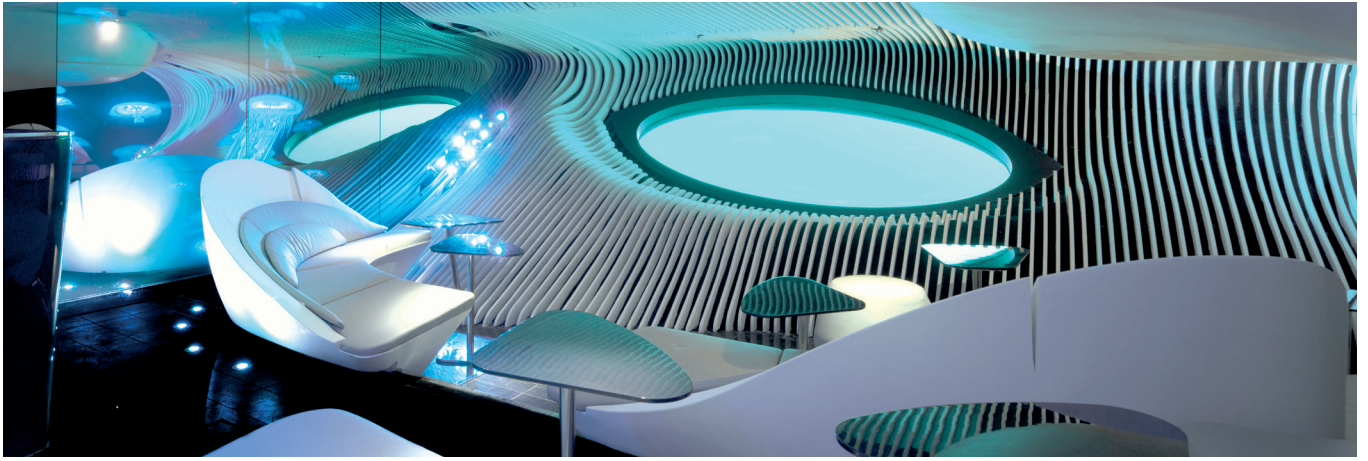
Our newest stars of the fleet pay tribute to great French explorers and sail in the wake of these men, who set off on adventures beyond the boundaries of the known world in search of new lands. This is a respectful salute from PONANT, the only cruise line to fly the French flag and sail to lands that are little-known and inaccessible to larger vessels.



# Blue Eye

## Multi-sensory underwater lounge

In a world exclusive, each of the four ships of the PONANT Explorers series is equipped with an **underwater guest lounge**, called *Blue Eye*, located within the hull beneath the water line.



The design of this technical prowess was entrusted to architect Jacques Rougerie, who is deeply passionate about the sea. This major innovation focuses on three innovative concepts:

## Biomimetic

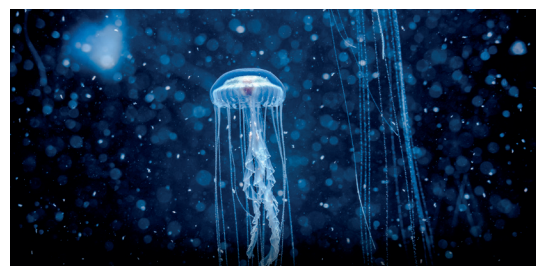
Jacques Rougerie drew inspiration from his observation of nature in order to determine the key elements that would underpin the design of the underwater lounge. All focus is drawn towards the two portholes, shaped like the eye of a cetacean and looking out upon the subaquatic world. The mural décor disappears to make way for the integrated digital screens projecting the images filmed live by three underwater cameras. Placed at the ship's strategic points, these cameras enable guests to witness, for example, the spectacle of dolphins playing in the bow waves.

## Innovative underwater vision

The non-intrusive underwater projectors developed expressly for the PONANT EXPLORERS enable the observation of the seabed and photoluminescent organisms from the Blue Eye lounge as well as from the outside decks, balconies and the marina-without any risk to the marine biosphere.

## Global listening

The sound design of the underwater lounge offers guests an experience in acoustic immersion that is unique in the world. Thanks to hydrophones, that are integrated beneath the keel, the natural symphony of the deep sea is thus captured across a five-kilometre radius. Transmitted live into the lounge in the form of acoustic waves that can be felt in the Body Listening sofas, which discreetly vibrate in unison while offering unique sensory listening through corporal resonance. This exclusive sound experience is also offered through subaquatic concerts broadcast at sea or in the swimming pool.



In 1973, Jacques Rougerie designed the first "Village under the Sea" project in the Virgin Islands, made for living and working beneath the sea. For over 40 years, he has continued his path among those building the future, passionate about the prospect of linking man to his natural setting. He has always designed bionic architecture based on biomimetics.

# *L' Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial*

A superb series of 4 sisterships

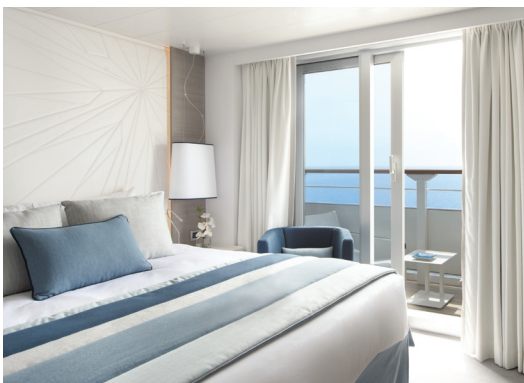




## Exceptional design

These are ships on an intimate scale, perfectly adapted to extreme destinations, designed to allow all passengers to make the most of the breathtaking ocean and shore views.

On board, an elegant selection of fine materials in discreet and soothing shades of taupe, grey, white and natural wood gives these ships a unique style that is both contemporary and inviting.



## Small is beautiful

Limited capacity, secluded destinations: at a time when giant cruise ships abound, PONANT has chosen to remain true to its philosophy by developing an ultra-modern but always moderately-sized fleet. Thus *Le Boréal*, *L' Austral*, and *Le Soléal* boast only 132 Staterooms and Suites, 122 for *Le Lyrial*. The perfect blend of luxury and cutting-edge technology.



## Commitment for the environment

Because we are convinced that a responsible approach is required in our quest for excellence, PONANT chose to equip its sisterships with ecologically sensitive equipment. As a result, they have all been awarded the international "Clean Ship" label.

# *Le Ponant*

An attractive blend of nautical tradition  
and supreme elegance





## A unique design

With its low-profile and dynamic lines, its 88 meters of long, streamlined decks, its three masts stretching toward the sky and its sails ready to bellow and fill with wind, *Le Ponant* was the first of the company's ships. It flies the French flag and offers its passengers a refined, intimate and exclusive cruising experience.



## Enjoy the atmosphere of a sailing ship

You do not need to be familiar with the rudiments of sailing to board this jewel of the fleet: you will not be taking part in manoeuvres, but a friendly and approachable French crew is there to explain them all to you. Just like on a private yacht, you will sail with only a limited number of fellow passengers who truly love the sea. On board, you will experience the "French touch", a subtle blend of relaxed elegance and conviviality. You will enjoy refined cuisine. Our Chef will demonstrate classic French culinary expertise.



## Well-being, leisure and relaxation

From the huge and aptly named sundeck, enjoy the unique scenery as it unfolds before you. At the stern of the ship, the marina platform sits just above the water, inviting passengers to swim, enjoy some water sports, or go diving or snorkelling with an experienced instructor.

Lastly, this magnificent yacht's shallow draught, which is perfectly suited to island hopping, *Le Ponant* offers you a unique cruising experience, a blend of nautical tradition and maritime elegance.



# The Antarctic

## Fall under the spell of the White Continent.

A world of ice and water awaits you; an untouched world that only a lucky few have had the thrill of discovering. Huge tabletop icebergs, majestic glaciers, beaches of volcanic sand, windswept moors scattered with moss and lichen: the diversity of landscapes forms a natural haven for fascinating wildlife.





# Not to be missed in *The Antarctic*



## South Georgia

Aboard your ship, discover South Georgia, a region formed by an underwater mountain chain that extends from the Andes to the Antarctic Peninsula. All the wildlife of the Far South can be found there: king and Gentoo penguins, elephant seals, fur seals mingle on the beautiful dark sand beaches... At sea, orcas, humpback whales and other cetaceans will escort you along your navigation through frozen waters. You might get the chance to discover the majestic glaciers of Gold Harbour and the vast plains of Fortuna Bay. If you are fortunate enough to land at Salisbury Plain, you can expect a wonderful spectacle: more than 300,000 king penguins, which you will recognise by the bright orange mark on their head and neck, have taken up residence there. Whatever your itinerary, South Georgia will offer you beautiful panoramas and surprising encounters, rich in emotions.

## Antarctic Peninsula

Succumb to the magic of a place unlike any other. To this day, the mythical Antarctic Peninsula still holds real fascination and promises its visitors unforgettable moments. To access the "sixth continent", you will sail through the famous Drake Passage and set off to discover the infinite riches of these distant and uninhabited lands. It feels like the end of the world here, with its unreal and muffled atmosphere to which the mist adds a touch of mystery. Glaciers, ice floes, table top icebergs, mountain peaks plunging straight into the sea, volcanic beaches, charming bays: there are so many spectacular landscapes here, which, swept by light with multiple reflections, are an invitation to contemplation. Depending on the sites you'll have the privilege of visiting, you may have the chance to encounter the exceptional and preserved fauna of these extraordinary sites where space and time take on new meaning.

## Falkland Islands

Located to the south-east of South America, the Falkland Islands, renowned for their wildness, were discovered by a Spanish expedition at the beginning of the 16<sup>th</sup> century. More than 200 years later, sailors from Saint-Malo occupied the island and gave it the name used until the British conquered these lands in 1833. Surrounded by a grey and often wild sea, the islands are a small country of moors and rugged coastlines carved by the South Atlantic. The flora and fauna that live in these cool and humid places create a link between Patagonia and the Antarctic. Take the time to observe and photograph the different animal species. Perhaps you'll have the opportunity to admire impressive sea lions basking on the water front or spot magnificent black-browed albatrosses come to sit on their nests. Or you may even come across Southern Rockhopper Penguins living up to their name...



## Why sail *The Antarctic* with PONANT

- For the extraordinary scenery, including ice floes in the Peninsula, jagged mountains in South Georgia and plains covered with moss and lichens in the Falklands;
- To get up close to the magnificent icy giants, which are composed only of fresh water and glide along the sea like crystal cathedrals draped in a mantle of snow white and azure blue;
- To discover exceptional wildlife: Royal-Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, king and macaroni penguins, humpback whales, sea leopards, black-browed albatrosses, Weddell seals, Cape petrels;
- To sail in the wake of great explorers such as James Cook, Jean-Baptiste Charcot, Sir Ernest Shackleton or Paul Émile Victor;
- To discover exceptional sites including former whaling stations, scientific research stations, and of course Shackleton's famous tomb;
- To spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica in the heart of remote lands, surrounded by incredible landscapes of ice and water.

*We are privileged guests in these extreme lands where we are at the mercy of weather and ice conditions. Landings on certain sites and the observation of certain wildlife cannot be guaranteed. They vary from day to day, making each PONANT cruise a unique experience. The Captain and the Expedition Leader will make every effort to ensure that your experience is as rich as possible, while complying with the safety rules and instructions imposed by the IAATO.*



# Must see destinations in *The Antarctic*

## Neko Harbour

A little corner of paradise in the shadow of a towering glacier, Neko Harbour is without a doubt one of the most beautiful sites on the Antarctic Peninsula. Mountains, ice and wildlife combine to form a truly unique landscape. Animals are as abundant as they are exotic: among others, you'll encounter seabirds (gulls, Cape petrels, cormorants) and marine mammals (seals, orcas and other whale species). Head out on a Zodiac® excursion to get up close to the icebergs, stop over near a penguin colony, watch a leopard seal sunbathe between dives and admire Antarctic terns flying.

## Half Moon

Nestled among the South Shetland Islands in the icy waters of the Antarctic, Half Moon offers a surreal and mystical setting. Here, the rugged coastlines alternate with gently sloping bays, overlooked by petrified volcanic pipes. Camara, a former Argentina research station established in 1953, still stands in the crook of a vast, crescent-shaped beach of large ash-coloured pebbles battered by icy electric-blue waves. Half Moon's wild lunar landscape is home to a number of animal species, including chinstrap penguins, fur seals, Weddell seals and Antarctic terns.



## Port Charcot

This cove, a natural harbour located in Salpêtrière Bay, was discovered by French explorer Jean-Baptiste Charcot. Named for the explorer's father, famed neurologist Jean-Martin Charcot, this tip of Booth Island still holds vestiges of Charcot's 1903-1905 anchoring aboard his ship. A brisk walk through the snow will take you to the remains of Charcot's stone cabin where he conducted studies on magnetism. Right nearby, you'll notice a colony of gentoo penguins. If you continue on to the summit, you'll pass by the remnants of a cairn and enjoy an unobstructed view of the vast field of icebergs scattered over the bay like white tombstones.

## Deception Island

Situated just above the northern tip of the Antarctic Peninsula, Deception Island is easily recognisable thanks to its distinctive horseshoe shape. The crater of this former volcano caved in 10,000 years ago and the resulting caldera was flooded, creating a natural harbour. Deception Island still bears traces of its past as a longtime hub of the whaling industry. The vestiges of abandoned sheds that line the black sand of its volcanic beaches share space with the island's spectacular fauna: it is home to the Antarctic Peninsula's largest colony of chinstrap penguins, as well as numerous elephant seals and fur seals.





## Salisbury Plain

Salisbury Plain is home to one of the most unforgettable natural vistas of South Georgia. Formed by the retreat of Grace Glacier, the same majestic peaks that once awed Shackleton still tower over the surrounding land. The island's bluish landscape exudes the beauty of unspoiled nature. At the heart of this wild refuge lies a colony of 300,000 king penguins. Amidst this sea of black and orange heads, fur seals can be spotted nosing their way through the crowd. Under the austral sunlight flocks of birds are carried by the winds in a graceful show of nature's wonder.



## Cooper Bay

Take a seat in one of our Zodiac® boats and head out to explore Cooper Bay, near Gold Harbour. It was named after the first lieutenant of the famous sailor, Captain James Cook, and the bay offers a quite unexpected sight, with long basalt canyons forming high cliffs that loom over a turquoise-blue water. In the centre of the bay, a magical atmosphere reigns when just a few rays of sunshine pierce the gauzy layer formed by the morning mist. The craggy coastlines are home to colonies of macaroni penguins who pay close attention to the arrival of our tiny craft.

## Gold Harbour

Glaciers with a bluish sheen, waterfalls that reflect the rays of the setting sun, pitch-black volcanic sand beaches: these are just a few of the wonders to be found in Gold Harbour's landscape. This natural gem is blanketed by green tussocks and framed by snow-capped peaks. On this island where summer days are endless, the wildlife stays up with the sun. Fur seals, elephant seals and king penguins move about the island like tiny black dots along the landscape. Those humans who enter this kaleidoscope of colours do so as privileged and tolerated observers of the austral wildlife.



## New Island

Considered by some to be one of the most beautiful place of the Falklands, New Island, which is located on the western edge of the archipelago, is home to a tiny village of two families. The golden sandy and flower-lined beaches look like paradise and contrast with the sheer cliffs plunging into the ocean. One can observe albatrosses swooping down from the cliffs and skimming the waves that crash against the rocks. A narrow pathway weaves around typical Falkland moorland and leads to the heart of a colony of southern rockhopper penguins, black-browed albatross and imperial shags.



# Christmas and New Year in Southern Lands

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR



## USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE SOLÉAL 17 days / 16 nights - 19th December 2019

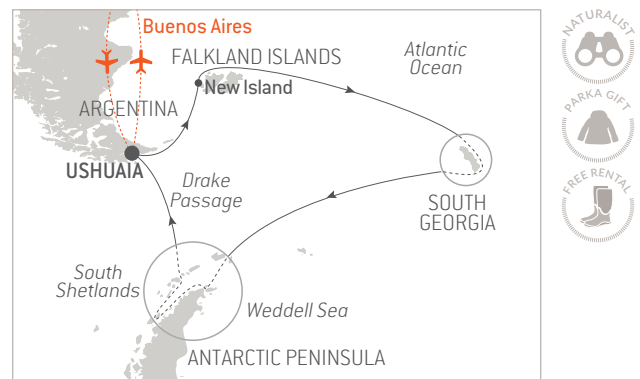
L'AUSTRAL 17 days / 16 nights - 20th December 2019

from AUD 19 770 pp



## Spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica

Because the Christmas and New Year festivities are often considered to be the most special time of the year, we are offering you a chance to make them unforgettable by embarking for an exceptional voyage of discovery to the mysterious White Continent. Accompanied by your loved ones and a qualified crew, set off for a magical Christmas spent discovering these faraway lands and join us to celebrate the end of the year 2019 in the heart of Antarctica, in the company of penguins, seals and whales, surrounded by a unique setting composed of floating icebergs, ice floes, and tall snow-covered peaks. This is bound to be a trip full of rare and intense moments, in luxurious comfort...



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<b>New Island - Grave Cove</b> (Falkland Islands)
4, 5	<i>At sea</i>
6 to 8	<b>South Georgia</b>
9	<i>At sea</i>
10 to 13	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
14 to 16	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
17	<b>Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00 <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

### Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...;
- Spending Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: moors scattered with moss and lichen, white-sand beaches and turquoise waters in the Falkland Islands; alpine landscapes, lush green plains and suspended glaciers in South Georgia; drifting icebergs, ice floe, glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, snowy albatrosses, Magellanic penguins, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- The unspoiled treasures of the Weddell Sea;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*



# Christmas in Antarctica

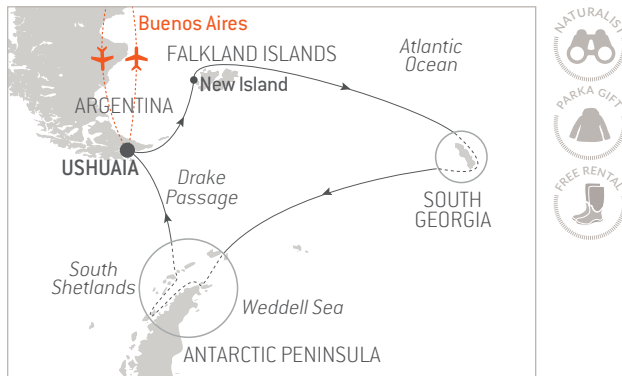


USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE BORÉAL 16 days / 15 nights

14th December 2019

from AUD 18 120 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<b>New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)</b>
4, 5	<i>At sea</i>
6 to 8	<b>South Georgia</b>
9, 10	<i>At sea</i>
11 to 13	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
14, 15	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
16	<b>Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> <i>Arrival: 07.00</i> <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

## Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, snowy albatrosses, Magellanic penguins, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# New Year's Day and the magic of the White Continent

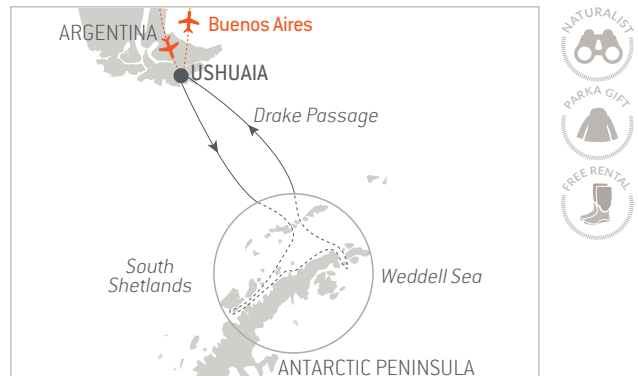


USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE BORÉAL 11 days / 10 nights

29th December 2019

from AUD 15 940 PP



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2, 3	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
4 to 8	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
9, 10	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
11	<b>Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> <i>Arrival: 07.00</i> <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

## Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Visiting research stations and former whaling stations;
- Wildlife: humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals, Weddell seals and numerous sea birds;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# Emblematic Antarctica

**USHUAIA • USHUAIA** 11 days / 10 nights

**LE BORÉAL** - 24th November 2019, 8th & 27th January, 6th & 26th February 2020 **From AUD 13 150 pp**

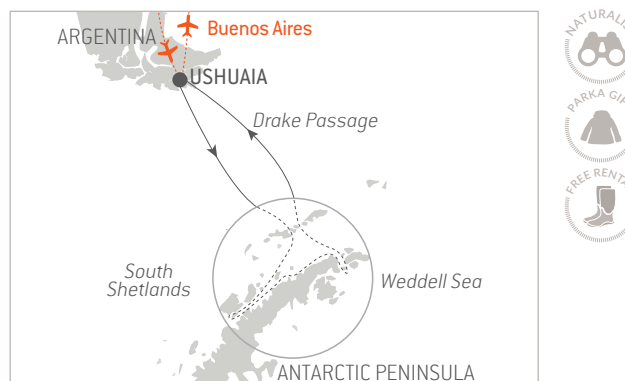
**LE SOLÉAL** - 9th December 2019, 4th & 14th January and 19th February 2020 **From AUD 13 150 pp**

**L'AUSTRAL** - 18th February 2020 **From AUD 13 810 pp**



## To follow in the footsteps of great explorers

Although the existence of an Antarctic Continent was mentioned by Aristotle from the Antiquity, it wasn't until 1773 that James Cook crossed the Antarctic Polar Circle for the first time. Other explorers would follow in his footsteps and undertake expeditions to the South Pole; Jean-Baptiste Charcot, Adrien De Gerlache, Sir Ernest Shackleton and, later, Paul-Emile Victor would open the way to the most extreme of all continents. Aboard your ship, we invite you to retrace the journeys of these pioneers, who set out to conquer the final frontiers of the great South, and travel to the very ends of the Earth where there is still room to feed your dreams... Some journeys cannot be described, you simply have to experience them.



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2, 3	<b>At sea - Drake Passage</b>
4 to 8	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
9, 10	<b>At sea - Drake Passage</b>
11	<b>Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00 <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>



26th February 2020 departure aboard **Le Boréal**: a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.

**NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS**

PONANT

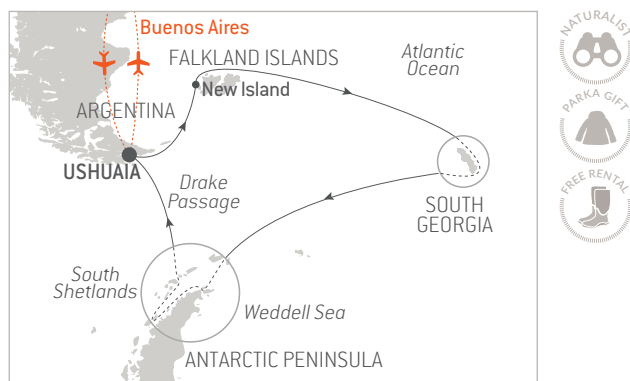
### Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Visiting research stations and former whaling stations;
- Wildlife: humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals, Weddell seals and numerous sea birds;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# The Great Austral Loop

**USHUAIA • USHUAIA** 16 days / 15 nights  
**LE SOLÉAL** 14th November 2019  
**From AUD 16 630 pp**  
**L'AUSTRAL** 15th November 2019  
**From AUD 18 970 pp**



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<b>New Island - Grave Cove</b> (Falkland Islands)
4, 5	<i>At sea</i>
6 to 8	<b>South Georgia</b>
9, 10	<i>At sea</i>
11 to 13	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
14, 15	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
16	<b>Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00 <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

14th November 2019 departure aboard **Le Soléal**: a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.



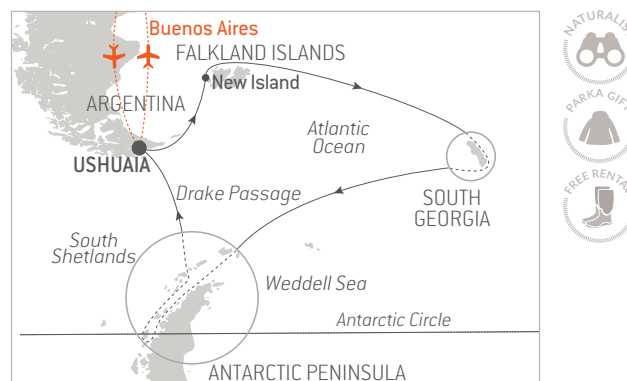
## Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables;
- Lectures and information sessions on board with the naturalists;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# Beyond the Polar Circle

**USHUAIA • USHUAIA**  
**L'AUSTRAL** 15th January 2020  
**LE SOLÉAL** 3rd February 2020  
**LE LYRIAL** 9th February 2020  
**17 days / 16 nights from AUD 20 760 pp**



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<b>New Island - Grave Cove</b> (Falkland Islands)
4, 5	<i>At sea</i>
6 to 8	<b>South Georgia</b>
9	<i>At sea</i>
10 to 12	<b>Antarctic Peninsula</b>
13	<i>Passage of the Antarctic Polar Circle</i>
14 to 16	<i>At sea - Drake Passage</i>
17	<b>Ushuaia</b> (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00 <i>Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

15th January 2020 departure aboard **L' Austral**: a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.



## Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables;
- Lectures and information sessions on board with the naturalists;
- **Antarctic Polar Circle crossing**;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# The Antarctic Odyssey

NEW

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC | PONANT  
EXPEDITIONS

## MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA

LE LYRIAL 21 days / 20 nights

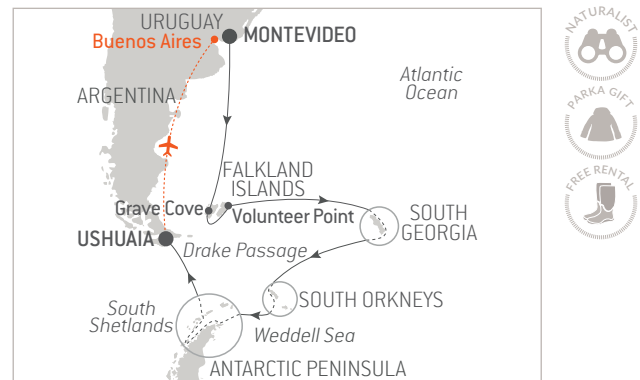
19th November 2019

From AUD 21 860 pp



## South Orkney Islands

More than 85% glaciated, these remote mountainous islands are hidden in the Southern Ocean, some 600 km from the tip of the Antarctic Peninsula. Exposed to strong winds, the archipelago is composed of four main islands: Coronation Island, Signy Island, Powell Island and Laurie Island. Discovered in 1821 by seal hunters, they were also explored in 1823 by the British navigator James Weddell, who gave them their current name. Today a sizeable leopard seal population can be found there, along with chinstrap penguins and snow petrels. Laurie Island is home to an old scientific station that is still in operation.



### Highlights\*:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- The most comprehensive of our cruises to the Antarctic: the Falkland Islands, South Georgia, the South Orkney Islands, and the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Discovery of the South Orkney Islands;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: moors scattered with moss and lichen, white-sand beaches and turquoise waters in the Falkland Islands; alpine landscapes, lush green plains and suspended glaciers in South Georgia; glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the South Orkney Islands; drifting icebergs, ice floe, glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the Antarctic Peninsula;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, snowy albatrosses, Magellanic penguins, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula; leopard seals, chinstrap penguins, Adelie penguins and Gentoo penguins in the South Orkney Islands;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Montevideo (Uruguay).**  
Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
- 2 to 4 **At sea**
- 5 **New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)**
- 6 **Volunteer Point (Falkland Islands)**
- 7, 8 **At sea**
- 9 to 11 **South Georgia**
- 12 **At sea**
- 13, 14 **South Orkney Islands**
- 15 **At sea**
- 16 to 18 **Antarctic Peninsula**
- 19, 20 **At sea - Drake Passage**
- 21 **Ushuaia (Argentina).** Arrival: 07.00  
Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.  
**Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).**



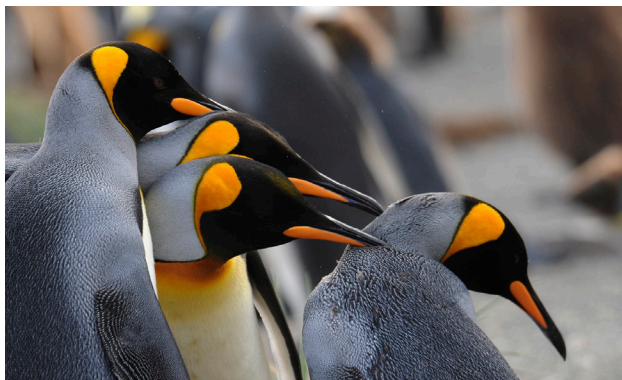
# The Great Adventure

## USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO

L'Austral 16 days / 15 nights

28th February 2020

From AUD 15 020 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2, 3	<i>At sea</i>
4 to 6	<i>Antarctic Peninsula</i>
7, 8	<i>At sea</i>
9	<i>South Georgia</i>
12 to 15	<i>At sea</i>
	<b>Montevideo (Uruguay).</b>
16	<i>Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation.</i>

### Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Wildlife: humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# From Antarctica to Africa

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS | PONANT

## USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN

LE LYRIAL 22 days / 21 nights

25th February 2020

From AUD 12 540 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina).</b> Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<i>New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)</i>
4	<i>Steeple Jason Island - The Neck (Falkland Islands)</i>
5, 6	<i>At sea</i>
7 to 9	<i>South Georgia</i>
10 to 13	<i>At sea</i>
14	<i>Tristan da Cunha Island</i>
15	<i>Nightingale Island</i>
16	<i>Gough Island</i>
17 to 20	<i>At sea</i>
21	<i>Navigation in front of the Cape of Good-Hope - Cape Town</i>
22	<b>Cape Town (South Africa).</b> Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation.

### Highlights\*:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables;**
- Sailing from Antarctica to Africa on the same cruise;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, Gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross, Tristan albatrosses and northern rockhopper penguins in Tristan da Cunha;
- Discovering the Tristan da Cunha archipelago, many of whose islands are **UNESCO World Heritage**;
- Sailing around the Cape of Good Hope.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# Adventure in Patagonia

## VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

LE SOLÉAL - 1st November 2019 **From AUD 8 510 pp**

## USHUAIA • VALPARAISO

LE BORÉAL - 7th March 2020 **From AUD 8 820 pp**

14 days / 13 nights



## Chilean Fjords

Your ship will chart a course towards the South of Chile, to archipelagos and tortuous fjords where majestic glaciers seem to meet the ocean... This remote setting is remarkable for the splendour of its sea scattered with islands, and its slow and powerful glaciers that have been transforming and reshaping the landscapes over centuries. Your ship will glide over the calm waters of the fjords to edge closer to these towering walls of ice. The Jorge Montt, Brüggen and El Brujo glaciers particularly stand out. These living giants crack, rumble, and suddenly calve chunks of ice in iridescent colours. This is a real treat for photographers. During some stopovers, you will have many opportunities to set out aboard our Zodiac® boats, piloted by your naturalist guides, to get as close as possible to this untamed natural world, where the presence of human beings is almost imperceptible

### Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with naturalist guides;
- Quemchi, a very authentic village on the island of Chiloé;
- Puerto Natales and Torres del Paine National Park, listed as a **UNESCO Biosphere Reserve**;
- Observing glaciers, channels and fjords, and navigating along narrow passages;
- If weather conditions allow it, disembarking at Cape Horn and discovering its albatross sculpture created by the Chilean artist José Balcells Eyquem;
- The stop in Tortel, a picturesque village with wooden pontoons and footbridges, listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**;
- Sailing along the Beagle Channel (with its so-called "Glacier Avenue") and in the Strait of Magellan;
- Depending on opportunities, observing Magellanic penguins, guanacos, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, alpacas, condors and cormorants;
- Optional additional cost excursion: Torres del Paine National Park, from Puerto Natales;
- The stop in Puerto Williams, considered as the southernmost village in the world;
- Landscapes: fjords dominated by the snow-capped peaks of the Andes, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystal-clear water.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Valparaíso (Chile)</b> <i>Embarkation from 12.30 to 13.30 - Departure: 15.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3	<b>Chiloé Island (Chile)</b>
4	<i>At sea</i>
5	<b>Tortel (Chile)</b>
6	<b>Pie XI Glacier (Chile)</b>
7	<b>El Brujo Glacier (Chile)</b>
8	<b>Estero Las Montañas (Chile)</b>
9, 10	<b>Puerto Natales (Chile)</b>
11	<b>Garibaldi Glacier (Chile)</b>
12	<b>Cape Horn (Chile)</b> <i>Sailing Cape Horn and the Beagle Channel (Chile)</i>
13	<b>Puerto Williams (Chile)</b>
	<b>Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00</b>
14	<i>Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.</i> <b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b>

**This itinerary can be done in both directions.**



# In the heart of Chilean Fjords

## VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

L'Austral 11 days / 10 nights

5th November 2019

From AUD 6 740 pp



## Cape Horn

Discover the crucial passage sailors call “the Horn”. This legendary cliff stands some 425 metres tall and is the most southerly point of the lands attached to South America. Your ship will sail around the characteristic silhouette discovered in January 1616 by two Dutch sailors who named it after their hometown. Weather conditions permitting, you will disembark at the foot of the cape and climb up wooden steps to the imposing memorial dedicated to all the sailors who lost their lives rounding the cape. The sculpture depicts the slender silhouette of an albatross in flight. A solemn atmosphere reigns over this intensely wild land surrounded by a fierce and powerful ocean.



### Highlights\*:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Observing glaciers, channels and fjords, and navigating along narrow passages;
- If weather conditions allow it, disembarking at Cape Horn and discovering its albatross sculpture created by the Chilean artist José Balcells Eyquem;
- The stop in Tortel, a picturesque village with wooden pontoons and footbridges, listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**;
- Sailing along the Gabriel Channel, the Beagle Channel (with its so-called “Glacier Avenue”), and the Strait of Magellan, on the edge of Tierra del Fuego;
- Depending on opportunities, observing Magellanic penguins, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, condors and cormorants;
- Landscapes: fjords dominated by the snow-capped peaks of the Andes, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystal-clear water.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*



### DAY ITINERARY

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 1    | <b>Valparaíso (Chile)</b><br><i>Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00 - Departure: 20.00</i>   |
| 2, 3 | <b>At sea</b>  |
| 4    | <b>Chileans channels North entrance</b>  |
| 5    | <b>Tortel (Chile) - Jorge Montt Glacier (Chile)</b>  |
| 6    | <b>English Passage - Pie XI Glacier (Chile)</b>  |
| 7    | <b>El Brujo Glacier (Chile)</b>  |
| 8    | <b>Sailing in the Gabriel channel</b><br><b>Ainsworth Bay (Chile)</b>  |
| 9    | <b>Garibaldi Glacier (Chile)</b>   |
| 10   | <b>Cape Horn (Chile)</b><br><b>Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 23.30</b>   |
| 11   | <b>Ushuaia (Argentina).</b><br><i>Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.</i><br><b>Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires International (Pistarini).</b> |

## Beagle Channel

At the extreme south of the continent, the Beagle Channel separates Isla Grande de Tierra del Fuego from a multitude of smaller islands, the last of which forms the majestic promontory of Cape Horn. The north-west branch of the canal is known as Glacier Alley: it is a succession of high walls of ice that finish their journey in the salty seawater. Each glacier has its own personality and name - the Dutch, the Italian, the French, the German... The combination of the forces of nature on display, the colours ranging from white to blue, the cracks as the sheets of ice collapse into the sea form a captivating spectacle.

# Fiordland and the Sub Antarctic Islands Expedition

DUNEDIN • LYTTTELTON

LE LAPÉROUSE 15 days / 14 nights

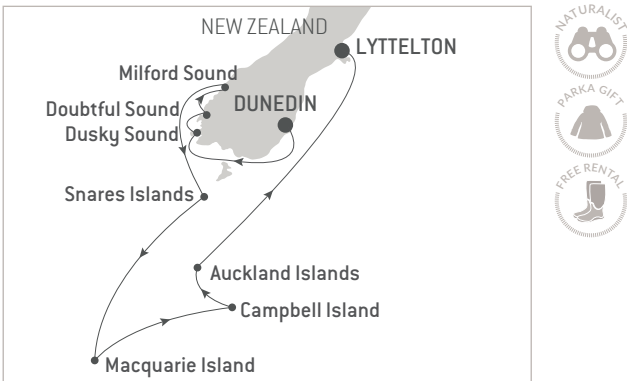
2nd February 2020

From AUD 14 580 pp



## Sub Antarctic Islands

The New Zealand Sub Antarctic islands, Macquarie Island and Fiordland National Park have been honoured with World Heritage status, meaning they represent the best of the world's natural heritage. They are remote, rugged, wild and beautiful places, home to some of the most abundant and unique wildlife on earth. More than half of the world's albatross and penguin species reside here. The region is also a haven for marine mammals, boasting impressive breeding colonies of sea lions, fur seals and elephant seals. For nature lovers, birders, photographers, and travellers wishing to venture where few have gone before, these sites provide a truly privileged glimpse into a unique world.



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Dunedin</b> (New Zealand) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	At sea
3	Dusky Sound - Doubtful Sound (New Zealand)
4	Milford Sound (New Zealand)
5	Snares Islands (New Zealand)
6	At sea
7	Anare Station, Macquarie Island (Australia)
8	Sandy Bay, Macquarie Island (Australia)
9	At sea
10	Campbell Island (New Zealand)
11	Musgrave Inlet, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)
12	Enderby Island, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)
13	At sea
14	<b>Lyttelton</b> (New Zealand). Arrival: 06.30 - Disembarkation.

### Highlights\*:

- A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- A cruise letting you explore the Sub Antarctic Islands of New Zealand, one of the least visited regions in the world;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Opportunities for hiking with guided walks on the Auckland Islands, Campbell Island and Macquarie Island, all of which are **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**;
- Wildlife: colonies of fur seals, elephant seals, king and yellow-eyed penguins. A very wide variety of birds: Gibson's albatross, giant petrels, and Auckland shags;
- Landscapes: Beaches of black sand, cliffs and snow - capped mountain chains overlooking fjords.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*



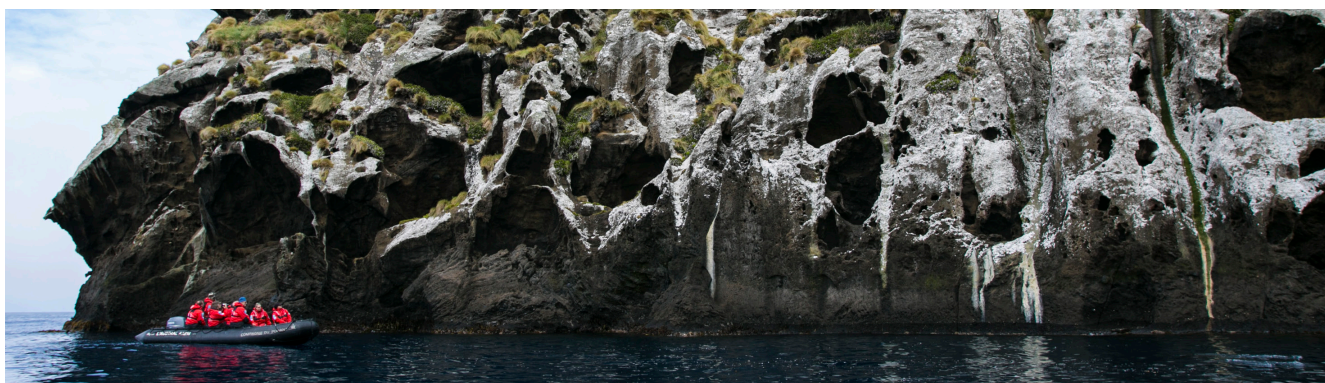
# The Sub Antarctic Islands Expedition from Tasmania

**HOBART • DUNEDIN**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 14 days / 13 nights

2nd January 2020

**From AUD 13 950 pp**



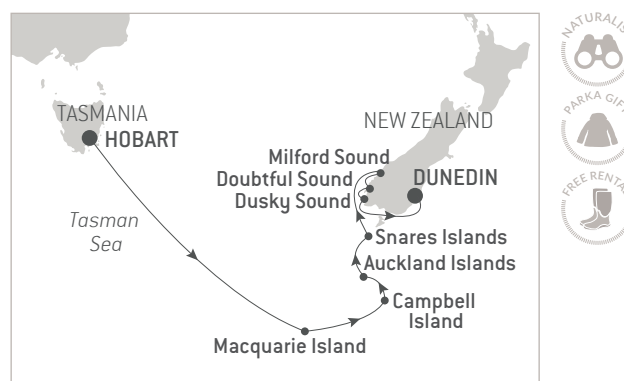
## The Auckland Islands

Lying 500 km South of New Zealand, the Auckland Islands, or “Motu Maha” in Maori are the largest, highest and biologically richest of the New Zealand Sub Antarctic Islands. The islands have been identified as an Important Bird Area (IBA) by BirdLife International as they hold important seabird breeding colonies. They are the stronghold of the rare yellow-eyed penguin. Most of the world’s population of white capped albatross breed here (some 90 –100,000) as do Gibson’s wandering albatross, Southern royal albatross, light-mantled sooty albatross and antipodean albatross. The Auckland Islands are also the primary breeding location of the threatened New Zealand sea lion.



## Macquarie Island

Long celebrated as one of the wonder spots of the world, the Macquarie Island Nature Reserve lies 1,500 km south-southeast of Tasmania, halfway between Australia and Antarctica. It is an island of great beauty and outstanding natural diversity, a breeding place for many of the Southern Ocean’s birds and animals. The avian statistics are remarkable; around 3.5 million seabirds arrive on Macquarie Island each year to breed and moult. This includes an estimated 850,000 Royal Penguins, up to 500,000 breeding pairs of Rock-Hopper Penguins, 100,000 breeding pairs of King Penguins and over 5,000 breeding pairs of Gentoo Penguins. In addition, 4 species of fur seals and the southern elephant seal come ashore to breed and moult on Macquarie Island every year.



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Hobart, Tasmania (Australia)</b> <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2, 3, 4	<b>At sea</b>
5	<b>Anare Station, Macquarie Island (Australia)</b>
6	<b>Sandy Bay, Macquarie Island (Australia)</b>
7	<b>At sea</b>
8	<b>Campbell Island (New Zealand)</b>
9	<b>Enderby Island, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)</b>
10	<b>Musgrave Inlet, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)</b>
11	<b>Snares Islands (New Zealand)</b>
12	<b>Milford Sound (New Zealand)</b>
13	<b>Doubtful Sound (New Zealand)</b>
14	<b>Dunedin (New Zealand).</b> <i>Arrival: 09.00 - Disembarkation.</i>

### Highlights\*:

- A PONANT cruise letting you explore the Sub Antarctic Islands of Australia and New Zealand;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Opportunities for hiking with guided walks on the Auckland Islands, Campbell Island and Macquarie Island, all of which are **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**;
- Wildlife: colonies of fur seals, elephant seals, king and yellow-eyed penguins. A very wide variety of birds: Gibson’s albatross, giant petrels, and Auckland shags;
- Landscapes: Beaches of black sand, cliffs and snow - capped mountain chains overlooking fjords.

*\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*

# Pre & post cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find some examples of the programmes available in the Antarctic for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the “Pre/Post & Overlands” tab or contact your Travel Agent.

The programmes with the logo “**Escorted programme**” benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. A minimum number of 20 participants is required to confirm the programme.

## Ushuaia, Argentina



### Overnight in Buenos Aires

1 day/1 night. From AUD 390 pp

After a scenic tour of Buenos Aires, you will visit the major landmarks in Argentina’s capital, including: the Plaza de Mayo, the presidential palace, the cathedral and the city hall. You will visit San Telmo, an area known for tango, and La Boca, with its brightly-coloured houses. Highly contrasted, the Recoleta district, in the city’s north, is characterised by its large avenues, parks and private mansions. You will also visit the cemetery where Evita Perón was laid to rest, before a diner in a steakhouse.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

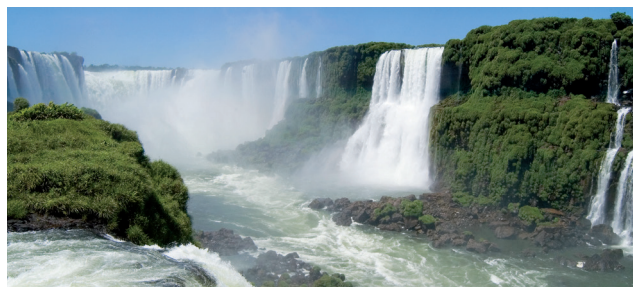
Available for all cruises departing from Ushuaia

*This programme is also available in connection with the premium programme “Welcome to Ushuaia”.*

## Iguazu Falls

5 days/4 nights. From AUD 2 780 pp

Discover one of the most amazing natural wonders in the world! After visiting Buenos Aires and its main districts, you will fly to Iguazu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the Argentinian side, two paths will allow you to get as close as possible to the falls. On the Brazilian side, you will have a full, front-on view of three kilometres of waterfalls.



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Montevideo - 28th February 2020 aboard *L’ Austral*  
Ushuaia • Valparaíso - 7th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 1st November 2019 aboard *Le Soléal*  
Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 5th November 2019 aboard *L’ Austral*  
Montevideo • Ushuaia - 19th November 2019 aboard *Le Lyrial*



## Patagonia, land of contrasts

5 days/4 nights. From AUD 4 190 pp

With this rich and varied programme, discover the highlights of the attractive and pulsating capital of Argentina, then explore the spectacular glacier of Perito Moreno, and its huge deep blue ice walls. Admire the wilderness of Patagonia in the nature reserve of Torres del Paine, with lakes, glaciers, ancient forests, and a rich fauna including guanacos, foxes, pumas and a diverse array of birds.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Available for all cruises departing from Ushuaia

## Premium pre-cruise programme “Welcome to Ushuaia”

From AUD 750 pp

To enable you to enjoy your cruise to the Antarctic we have put together a premium package for you to enjoy on the eve of your cruise departure. This programme includes one night at the Arakur hotel. This luxurious establishment is newly constructed and overlooks the city and Ushuaia Bay, in the Cerro Alarken Nature Reserve. The next day, you will make your way by coach to Tierra del Fuego National Park, accompanied by a local English-speaking guide. The park's landscapes include snow-capped mountains, glacial valleys, forests, lakes and peat bogs. After your visit to the park, you will be taken directly to the port to board your ship to the Antarctic!

### Your pre-cruise programme:

For all cruises departing from Ushuaia

*The premium Ushuaia programme “Welcome to Ushuaia” is designed to fit in with the Buenos Aires/Ushuaia flights selected by PONANT and included in the price of your cruise. It includes dinner, overnight accommodation and breakfast at the Arakur Resort, as well as the guided excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park with lunch at the restaurant. A detailed description of the programme is available from your travel adviser on request. Since this programme replaces the standard “flights and transfers” package included by default in your cruise, please contact your travel adviser if you wish to book it. Please note that availability is limited.*



## Montevideo, Uruguay

### Discover Buenos Aires and Colonia del Sacramento

2 days/1 night. From AUD 810 pp

Enjoy two days of contrast between Buenos Aires, a huge and fascinating city and Colonia del Sacramento, a quiet and charming port dating back to the third century. You will visit the heart of the city, May Square (Plaza de Mayo), with the Government House



(Casa Rosada) on one side and the cathedral on the other side, and the City Hall. You will then discover San Telmo (a tango district) and La Boca, with its most famous colourful and picturesque houses. Then you will take a ferry to Colonia del Sacramento, the oldest city in the whole country. Its historic centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and offers well preserved architectural treasures.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Montevideo • Ushuaia - 19th November 2019 aboard *Le Lyrial*

## Valparaíso, Chile

### From Santiago to Valparaíso

2 days/1 night. From AUD 560 pp

Discover the legendary port and city of Valparaíso. Sailors, authors and travellers have all extolled the beauty of its bay. Sitting like an amphitheatre above the deep blue of the Pacific, its 44 hills, dotted with colourful houses, are a nostalgic reminder of the city's glorious past. The entire historic quarter was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2003. You will visit Santiago historic centre: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 1st November 2019 aboard *Le Soléal*

Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 5th November 2019 aboard *L'Austral*

**This programme is also available from Valparaíso as a post-cruise programme from AUD 830 pp:**

Ushuaia • Valparaíso - 7th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

### The Atacama Desert

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 3 660 pp

After a visit to the historic centre of Santiago and a domestic flight to Calama, you will discover the world's most arid desert, its Inca ruins and fortresses and its vast expanses between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes cordillera. The Atacama Salt Flats, the largest in Chile, are scattered with lakes and lagoons that are home to birds including Chilean flamingos. A few kilometres from there, the Valley of the Moon, sculpted by the wind and the sun, will reveal its most beautiful lights and colours at dusk.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 1st November 2019 aboard *Le Soléal*

Valparaíso • Ushuaia - 5th November 2019 aboard *L'Austral*

## From Cape Town, South Africa

### The Cape Peninsula

*1 day, price per person. From AUD 350 pp*

Your day of discovery will lead you to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, situated at the point where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet. This location has encouraged the development of a variety of endemic species of both flora and fauna. Do not miss the emblematic Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs. The programme will enable you to observe the native colony of African penguins on Boulders Beach, before visiting the Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 25th February 2020 aboard *Le Lyréal*

### Safari in the Kruger National Park - stay at Lukimbi Lodge

*4 days/3 nights. From AUD 5 090 pp*

From Cape Town, you will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the Big Five: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat.



#### Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 25th February 2020 aboard *Le Lyréal*

## Dunedin, New Zealand

### Natural wonders from Dunedin to Queenstown

*3 days/2 nights, price per person. From AUD 1 490 pp*

Make the most of three days between Dunedin and Queenstown to discover the natural wonders of New Zealand's Southern Alps and their sumptuous scenery of lakes, gorges and mountains. In particular, this programme with its rich discoveries includes a hike on the Routeburn Track, in the heart of the Te Wahipounamu region, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a panoramic tour of the shores of Lake Wakatipu and a glimpse of the Otago region, home to a gold rush in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Hobart • Dunedin - 2nd January 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

### Majestic Victoria Falls

*5 days/4 nights. From AUD 6 290 pp*



This magnificent programme will let you discover Victoria Falls, the spectacular waterfalls on the Zambezi River, between Zimbabwe and Zambia. You will also have the opportunity to admire the sunset during a cruise on the Zambezi. In the Chobe National Park in Botswana, you will be able to observe the African fauna, elephants in particular, during a 4x4 safari and then a cruise along the River Chobe when the animals come to water. A day of relaxation at your hotel located near the falls will let you discover the local crafts and, for sportier guests, have a go at rafting!

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 25th February 2020 aboard *Le Lyréal*



## Hobart, Australia

### Discover Hobart

*2 days/1 night, price per person. From AUD 740 pp*

For the first time, PONANT is offering you the chance to discover Hobart, the capital of Tasmania. A subtle blend of history and modernity, the city offers an authentic and dynamic atmosphere. Near the waterfront, Salamanca Place and its lively market stalls are sure to win you over. A little further on, you will visit Battery Point, a historic suburb with magnificent 19th-century homes. In the city's north, the world-renowned MONA (Museum of Old and New Art) awaits you, along with the mythical Shene distillery.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Hobart • Dunedin - 2nd January 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

# Practical Information for your cruise in the Antarctic

## THE IDEAL SEASON

In the far south, it is during the southern summer that the White Continent undergoes a rebirth each year. From November to February, nature springs back to life against a backdrop of orange-tinged sunsets, giving you the chance to discover this sanctuary where wildlife predominates.

## CLOTHING TIPS

- A warm waterproof parka which will be provided on board (available only for adults and for cruises bearing the “parka” logo).
- Half calf rubber boots with non-slip soles, which will allow you to go ashore in 20 cm of cold water, keeping your feet dry for walks and visits on steep paths. Boot rental will be offered onboard (for adults only) on Expedition cruises where the logo “Free Boot Rental” appears. See formalities for more information.
- Thick waterproof and windproof over-trousers are obligatory; can be replaced by flexible waterproof ski pants. Having a comfortable but waterproof pair of trousers is essential.
- Pullover, sweat-shirt or fleece jacket, woollen or thermolactyl Thermal underwear.
- A warm hat, woollen ear muffs or fleece ear muffs, fleece or woollen neck warmer (avoid scarves that do not stay in place)- MANDATORY.
- Wool or silk glove liners, water-resistant and supple gloves.
- Thick warm socks (ideally woollen).

### Accessories

- Small waterproof backpack (to protect your camera from water).
- Binoculars (strongly recommended for wildlife viewing).
- Highly protective sunglasses.
- Walking poles (highly recommended).

## To find out more... BIBLIOGRAPHY:

To make your trip even more perfect and bring you even more opportunities to dream, PONANT has chosen a selection of books for you, devoted to the poles:

- Lucas M., *Antarctica* - New Holland Publishers, 1996
- Poncet S & J., *Southern Ocean cruising* - S. & J. Poncet, 2007
- Todd S. F., *Birds and mammals of the Antarctic, subantarctic and Falkland Islands* - Ibis Pub Co, 2004
- Charcot J-B, *Towards the South Pole aboard the Français* - Bluntisham Books, 2004
- De Gerlache de Gomery A., *Fifteen months in the Antarctic* - Erskine Press, 1998

You can also look at the Antarctic video on  
[au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com)







# *Latin America & The Caribbean*

**Sail to faraway lands of adventure, in the  
wake of the conquistadors...**

PONANT invites you to discover the South American continent, the only part of the world with such a concentration of unique landscapes, sites brimming with history, and mythical places. Idyllic Caribbean islands, colonial cities with a special charm all of their own, wild and pristine expanses, vestiges of little-known pre-Columbian civilisations... All of these natural and cultural wonders will make your cruise an exceptional journey.

# Not to be missed in *Latin America & The Caribbean*



## The Grenadines archipelago

The Grenadine Islands are a string of Caribbean jewels with a sweet name, extending over the cobalt water. A stay in the heart of the Grenadines will have you lazing on beaches and flirting with the wind as you hop from island to island. During your cruise, discover Mayreau, the archipelago's smallest inhabited island; or the elegant St George's, nestling in a sheltered bay in Grenada. Here, the long strips of white sand punctuated by coconut trees are an invitation to swim and discover the exceptional seabed. Whether you love to dive or are seeking an escape to peace and quiet, the Grenadines offer myriad isolated bays, protected by a coral reef. A veritable kaleidoscope of colours, frequented by multicoloured fish and sea turtles.



## Back to the origins of the Mayan people

Visiting the Yucatán Peninsula means taking a deep-dive into the heart of one of the most famous and yet one of the most mysterious pre-Columbian civilisations: the Mayan civilisation. By visiting the ancient Mayan cities – most of which are listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites –, by strolling along the alleys between the temples and the palaces, by walking on the floors of the ceremonial buildings, you will have the unique chance to feel this several-thousand-year-old mystery. At Chichén Itzá, you will be enthralled by the architectural feats performed by the skillful Mayan builders. Nearby, you'll discover the city of Uxmal, which embodies the epitome of Mayan art. Further on, the major site of Palenque will win you over with its delicate sculptural reliefs, providing rare evidence of Mayan mythology. As you sail from one port of call to the next, these sites will open the doorway to a world of many secrets.



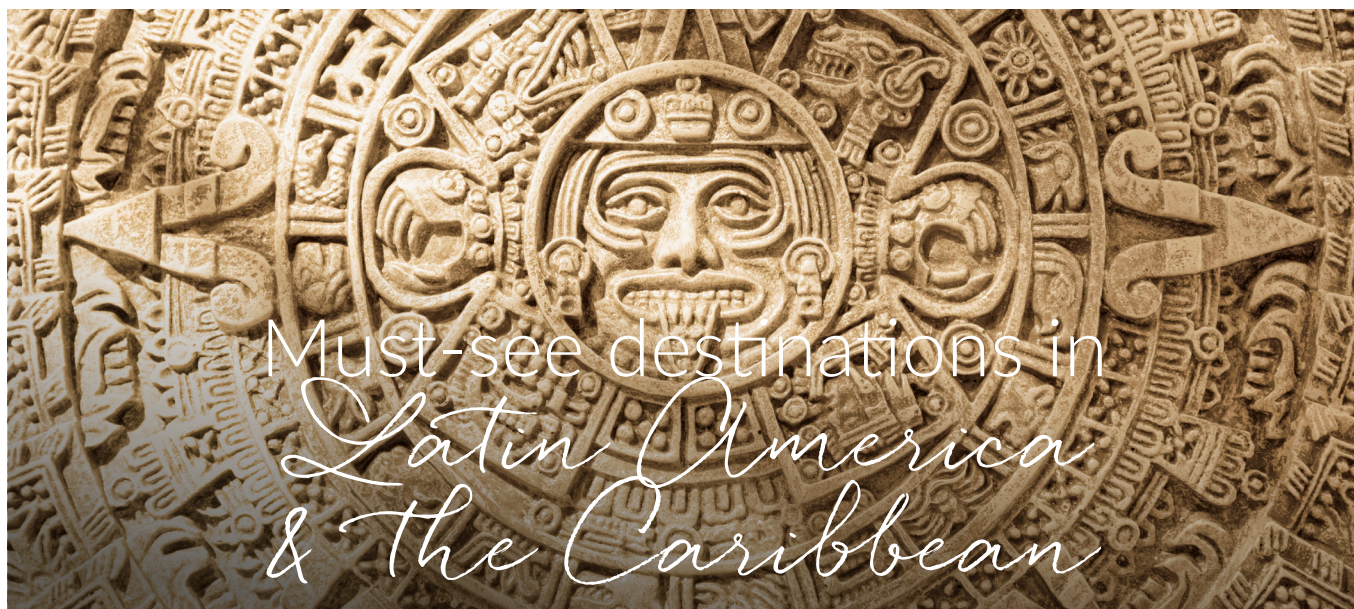
## Latin America's colonial cities

Latin America's colonial cities - most of which are listed with UNESCO - are places of exceptional land-based and cultural discoveries offering travellers highly diverse architecture, which is a fusion of styles and influences. From Mérida to Antigua Guatemala, Campeche, Arequipa and La Serena, all still bear a trace of the conquistadors. Established from the 16<sup>th</sup> century around their main squares (plazas de armas), these cities proudly boast sumptuous cathedrals, meticulously decorated palaces, numerous convents, historic squares and imposing ramparts: wonders that today stand as reminders of a prestigious past. The richness of this baroque heritage will undoubtedly dazzle you more with each new discovery. Narrow cobbled streets, colourful houses, and patios bedecked in flowers add to the picturesque charm of these former Spanish colonies, which have managed to retain all of their authenticity.



Why sail  
*Latin America  
& the Caribbean*  
with PONANT

- To discover many sites and cities listed in the **UNESCO World Heritage**:
  - Natural sites such as Saint Lucia and its two rocky pitons, the Blue Hole of Belize, Darien National Park, the Cenotes of Yucatán;
  - Historic centres such as Bridgetown, Campeche or Cartagena;
  - Great sites of pre-Columbian, Mayan and Inca civilisations: Machu Picchu, the pyramids of Tikal, Chichén Itzá, Uxmal, Palenque...;
- To sail in the meanders of the Orinoco;
- For unusual meetings with local peoples;
- To observe endemic wildlife;
- To discover the fabulous biodiversity of the Caribbean with the opportunity to explore the underwater world while snorkelling or diving on some cruises.



# Must-see destinations in *Latin America & The Caribbean*

## Acajutla

For the first time, PONANT will be calling at El Salvador, a country little-exposed to tourism, for a disembarkation in Acajutla. A former indigenous village and the location of the first battle fought by the Pipils during the Spanish conquest, Acajutla is now a favourite entry point for accessing El Salvador's major pre-Columbian sites, such as the Mayan ruins of Tazumal or the Joya de Cerén archaeological site, listed with UNESCO. This pre-Hispanic community buried under ash after a volcanic eruption in the 7<sup>th</sup> century offers visitors almost intact vestiges of daily life at that time: dwellings, kitchens, public baths, tools...

## Campeche

Established in the 16<sup>th</sup> century by the conquistadors in the southern area of the Gulf of Mexico, Campeche rapidly became a prominent commercial port. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, to this day the city has retained its surrounding fortifications, which originally protected it against brigands of the sea come to steal precious resources. From your call at Seaplaya, stroll along the ramparts and the grid of streets in the historic centre. The very well preserved buildings are an opportunity to discover the military constructions of the time, such as Fort San Miguel: in addition to offering a wonderful unobstructed view over the bay, it is now home to a museum dedicated to Mayan culture.



## The Cenotes of Yucatán

From the famous white-sand beaches of Progreso, don't miss one of the natural wonders of Yucatán: the cenotes. Strange and mysterious or even mystical, their beauty fascinates travellers. Formed thousands of years ago by meteorite impacts, these spectacular sinkholes filled with fresh water sometimes connect to the sea. The sun is discreet here and reveals the infinite nuances in the colour of the water, shifting from deep cobalt blue to soft turquoise green. Once regarded by the Maya as passageways to the world of the gods and the dead, these majestic cavities were the theatre of many sacred rites.

## Belize - the Blue Hole

Once the lair of pirates and smugglers, nestled between Guatemala and Mexico, Belize is considered to be a veritable Eden. From your port of call at Half Moon Caye, we invite you to set out to discover the mysterious Blue Hole, situated in the middle of the Lighthouse Atoll. This ancient limestone cave submerged by the ocean forms a perfect circle protected by the barrier reef. Now a UNESCO World Heritage Site, it is considered to be one of the 10 best diving spots in the world. This geological curiosity reveals to you its steep walls where corals and tropical fish have taken up residence.





## Saint Lucia

A jewel of the Caribbean with picture-postcard settings, this small island offers visitors a luxuriant and wild natural environment. Long fine-sand beaches, crystal-clear waters, hidden waterfalls, not to mention its two rocky peaks listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites are some of the natural wonders that make the island of Saint Lucia so beautiful. But its famous Soufrière is without a doubt what distinguishes it from its Caribbean sisters. Here, the thick mantle of greenery of the rainforest give way to a lunar landscape with the smell of sulphur, while the fumaroles shooting out of the ground provide proof that this imposing volcano is still very active.



## Les Saintes

Made up of 9 small islets and discovered by Christopher Columbus, Les Saintes awaken the imagination of travellers and offer extraordinary panoramas. Proudly ranked as the third most beautiful bay in the world, Les Saintes Bay, which formerly welcomed pirates and privateers, is now a highly desirable anchorage. During your stopover here, do not miss the chance to discover the richness and diversity of the underwater world in these crystal-clear waters during unforgettable dives, and let your gaze wander to the horizon, guided by the entertaining ballet of the saintoises, the small and colourful local fishing boats.

## The Pyramids of Tikal

Your ship will lead you to the port of Santo Tomás de Castilla, gateway to one of the major sites of Mayan civilisation: The Pyramids of Tikal. The imposing vestiges of a vanished culture make a real impression on the traveller; in this very dense jungle, the ruins seem to emerge from the mist. Its ceremonial centre includes superb examples of temples, palaces, steles and sacrificial alters. You will visit the most remarkable buildings such as the Temple of the Great Jaguar, the Temple of the Masks and the Great Plaza. A magical moment combining culture and nature, the Tikal site will allow you to relive some original legends.



## Chichén Itzá

Jewel of the Yucatán peninsula, located in the south of Mexico, the archaeological site of Chichén Itzá is without doubt one of the most beautiful testimonies of Maya civilisation. Founded towards 450 AD by the Mayas, then governed by the Toltecs, this ancient sacred city was discovered in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. Today a UNESCO World Heritage Site, it is considered to be one of the Seven Wonders of the World. From Progreso, discover the most emblematic buildings, such as the Castillo, a huge stepped pyramid that is considered to be the emblem of the site, the temple of Warriors, the observatory or the ball park.



# Adventure in Orinoco

NEW

**FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE**

**LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE** 13 days / 12 nights

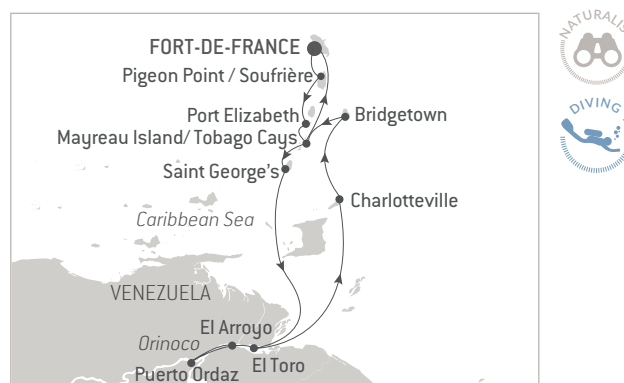
13th and 25th November 2019

From AUD 7 220 pp



## The Orinoco Delta

An extraordinary plant world sitting atop the water, this “green paradise” is in the heart of Warao territory, an indigenous tribe living in perfect harmony with the surrounding forest. Cruise along the water to penetrate this gigantic aquatic labyrinth that is home to an exceptionally rich fauna including caimans, iguanas, spider monkeys and river dolphins. The outings in Zodiac® boats will allow you to get as close as possible to this abundant wildlife whose presence is announced by rustling in the forest and calls that resonate beneath the canopy. For a thrilling experience, meet the local populations in their villages, where the huts have palm-thatched roofs. The powerful beauty of the river, the magic of its skies and its nights, the discovery of an unusual and secret natural environment, and interaction with the indigenous people will turn you into the explorer you’ve always dreamed of becoming...



### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Fort-de-France (Martinique)**  
*Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00*
- 2 **Pigeon Point - Soufrière (Saint Lucia)**
- 3 **Port Elizabeth, Bequia (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)**
- 4 **Mayreau Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)**
- 5 **Saint George's (Grenada)**
- 6 *At sea*
- 7 **El Toro, Orinoco (Venezuela)**
- 8 **Puerto Ordaz, Orinoco (Venezuela)**
- 9 **El Arroyo, Orinoco (Venezuela)**
- 10 **Charlotteville (Trinidad and Tobago)**
- 11 **Bridgetown (Barbados)**
- 12 **Tobago Cays (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)**
- 13 **Fort-de-France (Martinique). Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation**



**OVERLAND:** Canaima National Park by air from Puerto Ordaz (see page 80).

### Highlights:

- Cruise between the Caribbean and the Orinoco, to discover picture-postcard landscapes;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides in the meanders of the Orinoco;
- Special encounters with the Warao tribes, whose name translates as “the boat people”;
- Possibility of observing an incredible variety of endemic wildlife including spider monkeys, macaws, toucans, scarlet ibises, caimans, iguanas and river dolphins;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Saint Lucia and its two rocky peaks, British historic centre of Bridgetown;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team (except in Orinoco).

# Caribbean and Orinoco

## FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 13 days / 12 nights

21st March 2020

From AUD 8 580 pp



## French Guiana

An adventure destination of the highest order, located some 7,000 km from mainland France, French Guiana is a region where nature reigns supreme. A mosaic of people and cultures, this exotic territory reveals the infinite green of its Amazonian forest, home to unusual wildlife, including caimans, cocoi herons, great egrets and wattled jacanas. During your cruise, set out to visit the "French Amazon" where the historic remains of former prisons lie alongside the ultra-modern space station at Kourou, where the Ariane rocket is launched, the flagship of European industry.



## The Salvation Islands

Lying off the coast of Kourou, an essential element of any trip to Guiana, the Islands of Salvation were known as the "Islands of the Devil" because of the strong sea currents that made access to them perilous. Once infamous for being the site of a jail with very harsh conditions of detention, where Alfred Dreyfus was exiled, today they are a peaceful place where coconut palms cast shade over the crystal-clear waters. During your cruise, we invite you to make a timeless journey to visit the many remains of the prison that are still visible, including cells and the abandoned hospital.



### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Fort-de-France** (Martinique)  
*Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00*
- 2 **Pigeon Point - Soufrière** (Saint Lucia)
- 3 **Port Elizabeth, Bequia** (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)
- 4 **Tobago Cays** (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)
- 5 **Saint George's** (Grenada)
- 6 *At sea*
- 7 **El Toro, Orinoco** (Venezuela)
- 8 **Puerto Ordaz, Orinoco** (Venezuela)
- 9 **El Arroyo, Orinoco** (Venezuela)
- 10 *At sea*
- 11 **Paramaribo** (Surinam)
- 12 **Salvation Islands** (French Guiana)
- 13 **Cayenne** (French Guiana). *Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation*



**OVERLAND:** Guiana Space Centre in Kourou from the Salvation Islands (see page 81).

### Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides in the meanders of the Orinoco, in the heart of tropical rainforest;
- Special encounters with the Warao tribes, whose name translates as "the boat people";
- Possibility of observing an incredible variety of endemic wildlife including spider monkeys, macaws, toucans, scarlet ibises, caimans, iguanas, cocoi herons, wattled jacanas and river dolphins;
- In the Salvation Islands, the possibility of strolling through the former prisons, in an idyllic setting surrounded by exotic vegetation;
- Saint Lucia and its two rocky pitons, **UNESCO sites**;
- Exceptional underwater life in the Grenadines, between coral and multicoloured fish.

# Between Martinique and Panama

INCLUDED  
EXCURSIONS

**FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLÓN** 7th December 2019  
**COLÓN • FORT-DE-FRANCE** 12th March 2020  
**LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE** 10 days / 9 nights  
 From AUD 5 070 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Fort-de-France (Martinique)</b> Embarkation from 20.00 to 21.00 - Departure: 23.30	
2	<b>Soufrière (Saint Lucia)</b>	Morning
3	<b>La Blanquilla (Venezuela)</b>	Full day
4	<b>Los Roques (Venezuela)</b>	Full day
5	<b>Bonaire (Netherlands)</b>	Full day
6	<b>At sea</b>	
7	<b>Cartagena</b>	Full day and night
8	<b>Islas del Rosario (Colombia)</b>	Afternoon
9	<b>Holandes Cayes (Panama)</b>	Full day
10	<b>Colón (Panama)</b> Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

This cruise operates in both directions.

## Highlights:

- A cruise linking the West Indies arc to Central America, combining relaxation, exceptional natural sites and cultural discoveries;
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Cartagena de Indias, an old colonial city; Saint Lucia's volcanic Pitons;
- Discovering the Los Roques archipelago, a paradise for sea turtles, seabirds and rich marine life;
- Discovering the stunning San Blas Islands from Holandes Cayes;
- An extraordinary encounter with the Kuna Indians, a warrior tribe of the San Blas archipelago;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# Treasures of the Caribbean Sea

**COLÓN • MIAMI**  
**LE BORÉAL** 12 days / 11 nights  
 14th April 2020  
 From AUD 5 940 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colón (Panama)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Corn Island (Nicaragua)</b>	Afternoon
3	<b>At sea</b>	
4	<b>Puerto Cortés (Honduras)</b>	Afternoon
5	<b>Santo Tomás de Castilla (Guatemala)</b>	Full day
6	<b>Half Moon Caye (Belize)</b>	Full day
7	<b>At sea</b>	
8	<b>Progreso (Mexico)</b>	Full day
9	<b>Progreso (Mexico)</b>	Full day
10	<b>At sea</b>	
11	<b>Key West (United States)</b>	Full day
12	<b>Miami (United States)</b> Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

**OVERLANDS:** Tikal by air from Santo Tomás de Castilla, Uxmal & Chichén Itzá from Progreso (see pages 81).

## Highlights:

- Visiting 7 countries on a single cruise from Panama to the United States;
- Before your cruise, the possibility of visiting the mythical Panama Canal from Colón and the Tikal pyramids from Santo Tomás de Castilla;
- An overnight stay in Progreso, with an exceptional visit to Mayan sites, including Chichén Itzá and Uxmal;
- Discover colonial city of Mérida from Progreso;
- From Half Moon Cay, the possibility of heading out to the mythical Blue Hole;
- Discovering Key West, the southernmost island in the United States.

# Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Caribbean

NEW

## PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS (CANCÚN)

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights

9th November 2019, 7th and 21st December 2019 (Christmas cruise), 4th and 18th January 2020, 1st February 2020

From AUD 3 990 pp



## Quiriguá National Park

From Santo Tomás de Castilla, set off to discover the famous Mayan archaeological site of Quiriguá. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1981, this place takes you back in time, deep into a décor of ruins and vestiges from the 8<sup>th</sup> century. Palaces and pyramids, sanctuaries, steles, altars and zoomorphic sculptures are some of the wonders you'll find among the lush vegetation. The site stretches out over some thirty hectares and provides exceptional evidence for the study of this mysterious civilisation, which continues to confound historians and scientists around the world.



## Half Moon Caye

The tropical green crescent of Half Moon Caye is a natural monument of Belize stretching out over crystal-clear waters. The appeal of the oldest protected marine and ornithological area in Central America stems from its beaches lined with coconut trees, but most importantly from its incredible underwater world, which you will be able to explore with fins, mask and snorkel. Corals, sponges, sea turtles, spotted eagle rays, eels and groupers live in the turquoise waters, while on land the coastal forest is home to amusing geckos and a large colony of red-footed boobies, spectacular divers that penetrate the water at high speed to feed on small fish and squid.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Puerto Morelos (Cancún) (Mexico)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	At sea	
3	♥ Puerto Cortés (Honduras)	Full day
4	♥ Santo Tomás de Castilla (Guatemala)	Full day
5	Livingston (Guatemala)	Full day
6	Belize City (Belize)	Full day
7	Half Moon Caye (Belize)	Morning
8	<b>Puerto Morelos (Cancún) (Mexico)</b> Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

♥ **OVERLANDS:** Tikal by air from Santo Tomás de Castilla and Copán by air from Puerto Cortés (see pages 80-81).

### Highlights:

- A cruise to four Central American countries: idyllic beaches, pre-Columbian sites, and discovery of the Garifuna culture;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Tikal by plane and the archaeological park and Mayan ruins of Quiriguá from Santo Tomás de Castilla; the Mayan site of Copán from Puerto Cortés; the Belize Barrier Reef with Half Moon Caye and the Great Blue Hole;
- Swimming, snorkelling or scuba diving at the Great Blue Hole in Belize, one of the world's ten most beautiful diving sites according to Captain Cousteau;
- The possibility of visiting Tulum and Muyil before your cruise;
- Discovering the town of Livingston, which can only be reached by sea.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# Pearls of the Caribbean

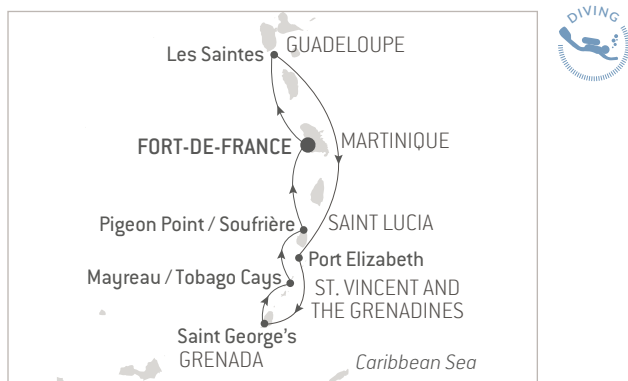
NEW

FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights

7th & 14th March 2020

From AUD 3 850 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 23.15	
2	Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)	Full day
3	Port Elizabeth, Bequia Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
4	Saint George's (Grenada)	Full day
5	Mayreau Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
6	Tobago Cays (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
7	Pigeon Point (Saint Lucia) Soufrière (Saint Lucia)	Morning Afternoon
8	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

## Highlights:

- A true picture-postcard of the West Indies: long white-sand beaches, colourful seabeds, and the easy Creole way of life.
- Discovering Saint Lucia and its two rocky peaks, listed as **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**;
- Lazing around on the long white-sand beaches;
- Discovering the Grenadine Islands, considered one of the world's most stunning archipelagos;
- On Mayreau Island, privatisation of a beach for the day and barbecue;
- Exceptional sea bed with possibility to observe turtles, barracudas, spiny lobsters and parrot fishes;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# National Parks and Panama Canal

PUERTO CALDERA • COLÓN

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 8 days / 7 nights

23rd January and 5th March 2020

From AUD 4 160 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Puerto Caldera</b> (Costa Rica) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	Herradura (Costa Rica)	Full day
3	Quepos (Costa Rica)	Full day
4	At sea	
5	Playa Muerto, <b>Darien National Park</b> (Panama)	Morning
6	Crossing the <b>Panama Canal</b> (Panama)	
7	Holandes Cayes, San Blas Islands (Panama)	Full day
8	<b>Colón</b> (Panama) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

## Highlights:

- A cruise discovering the fabulous national parks of Central America, biodiversity and tribes;
- **Landings in Zodiac® inflatables**;
- **UNESCO site**: the Darien National Park from Playa Muerto;
- Optional additional cost excursions in the national parks of Costa Rica, sanctuaries of unspoiled nature: the Carara National Park from Herradura, the Manuel Antonio National Park from Quepos;
- Discover the magnificent islets of the San Blas Islands and the picture-postcard beaches of Quepos;
- Sailing through the Panama Canal, truly a masterpiece of civil engineering;
- Encounter with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National Park and the Kunas tribe on the San Blas Islands.

# Natural and Cultural History in Central America



## COLÓN • PUERTO CALDERA

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 8 days/7 nights  
30th December 2019  
From AUD 4 830 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Colón (Panama)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	<b>Crossing the Panama Canal (Panama)</b>
3	<b>Viveros, Pearl Islands (Panama)</b>
4	<b>Punta Alegre, Darien National Park (Panama)</b>
5	<b>At sea</b>
6	<b>Quepos (Costa Rica)</b>
7	<b>Herradura (Costa Rica)</b>
8	<b>Puerto Caldera (Costa Rica).</b> Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation

### Highlights:

- A cruise discovering the fabulous national parks of Central America, biodiversity and tribes;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Site:** the Darien National Park from Punta Alegre;
- Optional additional cost excursions in the National Parks of Costa Rica, sanctuaries of unspoiled nature: the Carara National Park from Herradura, the Manuel Antonio National Park from Quepos;
- Discover the magnificent islets of Perlas Islands and the picture-postcard beaches of Quepos;
- Sailing through the Panama Canal, truly a masterpiece of civil engineering;
- Encounter with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National Park.

# Adventure in the Caribbean



## PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days/7 nights  
23rd November 2019  
From AUD 4 730 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Puerto Morelos (Mexico)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	<b>Banco Chinchorro (Mexico)</b>
3	<b>Isla Utila (Honduras)</b>
4	<b>Livingston (Guatemala)</b>
5	<b>Half Moon Caye (Belize)</b>
6	<b>Calabash Caye (Belize)</b>
7	<b>Isla Mujeres (Mexico)</b>
8	<b>Puerto Morelos (Mexico)</b> Arrival: 08.30 - Disembarkation

### Highlights:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **Outings and landings in Zodiac®** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- A cruise to four Central American countries: idyllic beaches, dive sites, and discovery of the Garifuna culture;
- **UNESCO World Heritage:** the Belize Barrier Reef with Half Moon Caye and the Great Blue Hole and the Garifuna music and dancing of the inhabitants of Livingston in Guatemala;
- Swimming, snorkelling or scuba diving at the Great Blue Hole in Belize, one of the world's ten most beautiful diving sites according to Captain Cousteau;
- Discovering the town of Livingston, which can only be reached by sea;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Cordillera & Andean Secrets

INCLUDED  
EXCURSIONS

## VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL

LE BORÉAL 13 days / 12 nights

20th March 2020

From AUD 6 040 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Valparaíso (Chile)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Coquimbo (Chile)</b>	Afternoon
3	<b>At sea</b>	
4	<b>Iquique (Chile)</b>	Afternoon
5	<b>Arica (Chile)</b>	Full day
6	<b>Matarani (Peru)</b>	Full day
7	<b>At sea</b>	
8	♥ <b>Pisco (Peru)</b>	Full day
9	♥ <b>Callao (Peru)</b>	Full day
10	<b>Callao (Peru)</b>	Morning
11	<b>Salaverry (Peru)</b>	Full day
12	<b>At sea</b>	
13	<b>Guayaquil (Ecuador)</b> Arrival: 08.00 - Disembarkation	

♥ **OVERLANDS:** Flight over the Nazca Lines from Pisco and Machu Picchu from Callao (see pages 80-81).

### Highlights:

- A cruise along the Chilean and Peruvian coasts to discover the major pre-Columbian sites;
- Many UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Valparaíso, the saltpeter mining towns of Iquique, the historic centre of Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archaeological zone of Chan Chan from Salaverry;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era;
- Discover Arequipa from Matarani;
- Specialist lecturers aboard to share his/her passion and knowledge with guests.

# Treasures of Central America

INCLUDED  
EXCURSIONS

## GUAYAQUIL • COLÓN

LE BORÉAL 14 days / 13 nights

1st April 2020

From AUD 7 850 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Guayaquil (Ecuador)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2,3	<b>At sea</b>	
4	<b>Casa Orquideas (Costa Rica)</b>	Full day
5	<b>At sea</b>	
6	<b>Acajutla (El Salvador)</b>	Full day
7	♥ <b>Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)</b>	Full day
8	<b>At sea</b>	
9	<b>San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)</b>	Full day
10	<b>Herradura (Costa Rica)</b>	Full day
11	<b>At sea</b>	
12	<b>Viveros, Pearl Islands (Panama)</b>	Morning
13	<b>Crossing the Panama Canal</b> <b>Colón (Panama)</b>	Arrival: 20.00
14	<b>Colón (Panama)</b> Disembarkation	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Tikal by air from Puerto Quetzal (see page 81).

### Highlights:

- Discovering six countries in Central and South America, including El Salvador, for the first time with PONANT;
- Possibility of visiting some major pre-Columbian sites listed with **UNESCO**, such as the Tikal pyramids from Puerto Quetzal and the Joya de Cerén archaeological site from Acajutla;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era, alternating Baroque and Andalusian-Moorish styles;
- Specialist lecturer aboard to share his/her passion and knowledge with guests.

# Maya Treasure of the Yucatán

NEW

## PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS (CANCÚN)

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights

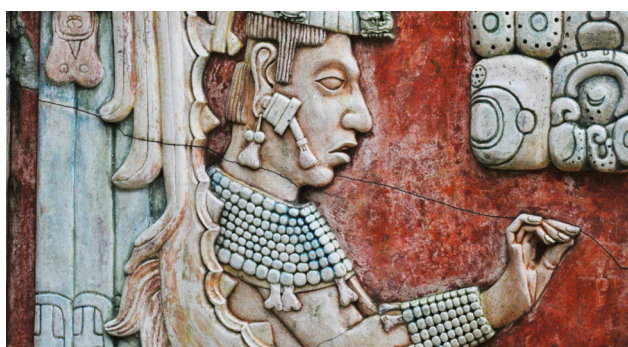
2nd and 16th November 2019, 14th and 28th December 2019 (New Year cruise), 11th and 25th January 2020

From AUD 3 990 pp



## Uxmal

To the south of the city of Mérida, close to Progreso, lies the famous ancient city of Uxmal. Built according to a plan based on astronomical data rather than the rules of geometry traditionally applied by the pre-Columbian civilisations, Uxmal also stands out for its Puuc style architecture. Combining both understated elements and richly decorated structures, the buildings, with their neat lines and impressive dimensions, are evidence of the former prominence of this city that was once the economic and political capital of the Maya. If you pay attention, you will also be able to admire numerous depictions of Chaac, the rain god, highly revered in this arid region.



## Palenque

Tucked away amid the lush and dense vegetation of the Chiapas forest, a national park listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the ancient Mayan city of Palenque reveals itself through the mist. A mysterious, almost magical atmosphere reigns over the temples and palaces, vestiges of this ancient city's golden age. The Palenque sanctuary is a remarkable example of Mayan art due to its fine and delicate architecture. It is also one of the best preserved sites in Mexico. There, you will be able to admire magnificent sculptural reliefs depicting Mayan mythology: a unique opportunity to discover some of the myths and rites of these fascinating people, from your call at Dos Bocas.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Puerto Morelos (Cancún) (Mexico)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	At sea	
3	Seybaplaya (Mexico)	Full day
4	Dos Bocas (Mexico)	Full day
5	Progreso (Mexico)	Early evening arrival
6	Progreso (Mexico)	Late afternoon departure
7	Puerto Morelos (Mexico)	Arrival: 12.00
8	<b>Puerto Morelos (Cancún) (Mexico).</b> Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- A journey to the heart of the authentic Yucatán to discover some of the secrets of the pre-Columbian civilisations;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the ancient Mayan city of Chichén Itzá, the pre-Hispanic city and national park of Palenque, the historic fortified town of Campeche, the pre-Columbian city of Uxmal;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, vestige of the colonial era;
- From Progreso, visit Mérida, the capital of the state of Yucatán, renowned for its cultural heritage;
- Visit of cocoa plantations.

\* Except in case of force majeure.

# Shore excursions highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high-quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure or contact your Travel Agent. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore excursions within the 2 months before your cruise departure, and have them billed on board. Alternatively, these can be booked onboard as well. In addition, there are also a few shore excursions we have highlighted below that do require pre-reservation and pre-payment prior to cruise departure. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

**Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Latin America & the Caribbean for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

## PRE-BOOKABLE EXCURSIONS

**Reservation and payment of this excursion must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise departure. Contact PONANT or your Travel Agent to book.**

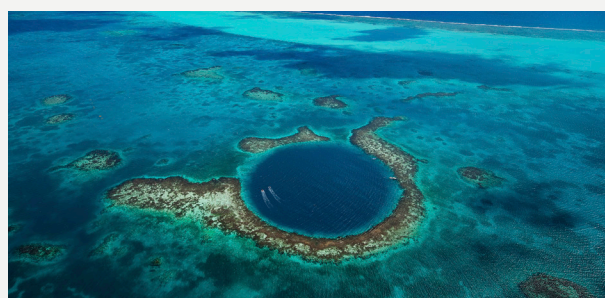
Price is subject to change. A minimum number of participants is required to confirm this excursion.

### Half Moon Caye, Belize Discovering the Blue Hole

(2 h, from AUD 735 pp)

Take your seat aboard a private charter plane and fly over the barrier reef to reach St George's Caye. Then, head east toward the Turneffe and Lighthouse Reef atolls, then on to Half Moon Caye to reach the Great Blue Hole. Your plane will linger over this wonder of the world to give you the best view of the Blue Hole.

UNESCO



## NEW IN 2019-2020

### Dos Bocas, Mexico Palenque archaeological site & museum (10 h)

Immerse yourself in the mysterious atmosphere of the former Mayan city of Palenque, at the heart of the misty Chiapas jungle. Temples and palaces typical of the classical period of the Mayan era are proof of the creative genius of this civilisation, whilst the fine sculpted bas-reliefs superbly illustrate Mayan mythology.

UNESCO

€€€€€\*

### Puerto Morelos, Mexico Chaak Tun Cenote

(3 h 45)

A brand-new excursion to discover one of the emblematic Yucatán cenotes. The stalactite-covered roof of the cave is reflected in the pure cold waters, the light is dappled by the vegetation – a dreamlike atmosphere reigns in the sacred well of Chaak, the Mayan god of rain.

€€\*

## In Barbados

- **Bridgetown**, Discover Barbados (4 h) €€\*
- **Bridgetown**, Catamaran snorkelling cruise (4 h) €€\*
- **Bridgetown**, 4WD adventure (3 h) €€\*



## In Belize

- **Belize City**, Lamanai Mayan site & New River (7 h) €€€\*
- **Belize City**, Xunantunich archaeological site (7 h) €€\*
- **Belize City**, Panoramic city tour & Museum of Belize (3 h) €€\*

## In Chile

- **Coquimbo**, Highlights of La Serena (3 h 15) Included
- **Iquique**, Santa Laura & Humberstone (4 h 15) Included
- **Iquique**, Flying in tandem - paragliding (2 h) Included
- **Arica**, City tour & geoglyphs (3 h 30) Included
- **Arica**, Highlands ancient traditions (10 h) €€€\*
- **Arica**, Chinchorro culture (4 h 15) Included

## In Colombia

- **Cartagena**, Discover Cartagena (4 h) Included
- **Cartagena**, Mangrove in traditional canoe (3 h) €\*

## In Costa Rica

- **Casa Orquideas**, Botanical garden & beach escape (2 h 45) Included
- **Herradura**, Mangrove river cruise (5 h) € €\*
- **Herradura**, Pura Vida gardens (3 h) € €\*
- **Quepos**, Savegre river floating (5 h) € € €\*

## In Grenada

- **Saint-George's**, Spices & falls (4 h) Included
- **Saint-George's**, South coast treasures (4 h) Included

## In Guatemala

- **Livingston**, Ak' Tenamit community project (4 h) € € €\*
- **Puerto Quetzal**, Casa Santo Domingo & Antigua Guatemala (9 h) Included
- **Puerto Quetzal**, Highlands, Lake Atitlan & Panajachel (9 h 30) Included
- **Santo Tomás de Castilla**, Quirigua National Park (4 h 30) € €\*
- **Santo Tomás de Castilla**, Rio Dulce & San Felipe fortress (5 h) € €\*

## In Honduras

- **Puerto Cortés**, Omoa fortress & folk dance (3 h 15) € €\*

## In Mexico

- **Dos Bocas**, Comalcalco archaeological site (4 h) € €\*
- **Dos Bocas**, Cacao plantation & chocolate factory (4 h 15) € €\*
- **Progreso**, Chichén Itzá (7 h 30) € € €\*
- **Progreso**, Uxmal (10 h) € € €\*
- **Progreso**, Merida, Maya Museum & Hacienda (9 h 30) € € €\*
- **Seybaplaya**, Edzna site & Hacienda Huayamon (4 h 15) € € €\*
- **Seybaplaya**, Colonial Campeche walking tour (5 h) € € €\*

## In Nicaragua

- **San Juan del Sur**, Masaya volcano & colonial Granada (8 h 30) Included
- **San Juan del Sur**, Mombacho volcano hike (8 h 30) € € €\*

## In Panama

- **Punta Alegre**, Playa Muerto (Darién National Park), Embera Indian village (4 h) Included

## In Peru

- **Matarani**, Arequipa & the Santa Catalina convent (10 h 30) Included
- **Pisco**, Ballestas islands (3 h) Included
- **Pisco**, Tambo Colorado (4 h) Included
- **Callao**, Colonial Lima (4 h 40) Included
- **Callao**, Larco Herrera museum & Indian market (4 h 45) Included
- **Salaverry**, Huaca Dragon & Chan Chan (4 h 30) Included



## In Saint Lucia

- **Pigeon Point**, Soufriere by sea and land (7 h) € € €\*
- **Pigeon Point**, Saint Lucian cooking lesson (3 h 30) € € €\*
- **Pigeon Point**, Cultural and heritage highlights (4 h) Included
- **Soufrière**, Magical Soufrière (3 h 30) €\*

## In El Salvador

- **Acajutla**, Following the Maya path (7 h 30) Included
- **Acajutla**, Discover San Salvador (7 h 30) Included
- **Acajutla**, Coffee and flower route (7 h) Included

## In Surinam

- **Paramaribo**, Paramaribo city tour (3 h) € €\*

## In Trinidad and Tobago

- **Charlotteville**, Tobago cocoa estate (3 h 30) € €\*
- **Charlotteville**, Walking and swimming at Argyle waterfall (4 h) € €\*

## In Venezuela

- **Puerto Ordaz** (Orinoco), Cachamay Park & La Llovizna falls (3 h 30) € €\*

# Pre-bookable overland tours

**Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise departure date.**

Prices are subject to change. Full tour programme is available on our website, [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com), 12 months prior to your cruise, simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab, or contact your Travel Agent. A minimum number of participants is required to confirm the tour. The final programme will be sent with your travel documents.



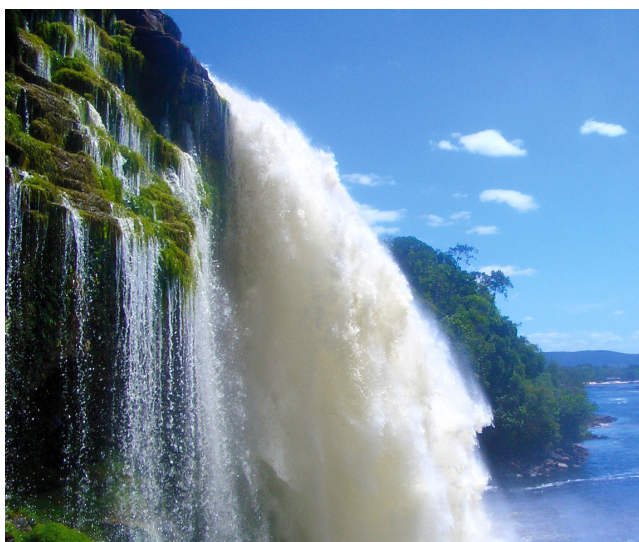
## From Callao, Peru

### Cuzco and Machu Picchu (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: from AUD 3 735 pp

From Callao, you will take a flight to Cuzco, the ancient capital of the Incan Empire, with its architecture made up of huge and perfectly aligned dry stone walls. The day after, you will set out towards the legendary site of Machu Picchu. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, it is not only a jewel of Inca architecture but also the ultimate expression of man working in harmony with the environment. Since it was discovered, this granite city built on tiered terraces has remained shrouded in deep mystery.

Valparaiso • Guayaquil - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*



## From Puerto Ordaz, Venezuela

### Canaima National Park by air (9 h 30)

• Price per person: from AUD 745 pp

Leaving from Puerto Ordaz, you will fly to one of the most beautiful regions of Venezuela, surrounded by majestic tepuis (table-top mountains), rivers of crystal-clear waters punctuated with natural viewing points. When you arrive in Canaima, a safari truck will take you to your lodge, from where you will sail in a pirogue canoe on the lagoon. You will then disembark on a small beach where you will have the chance to get as close as possible to the famous Salto Hacha waterfall, in an environment of savannah and forest, before returning to your lodge where you will be served a local lunch.

Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France 13th and 25th November 2019  
aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*



## From Puerto Cortés, Honduras

### Copán by air (10 h)

• Price per person: from AUD 1 015 pp

From Puerto Cortés, you will fly to the archaeological site of Copán, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located in the middle of the jungle. With your guide, you will discover this major testimony to Mayan civilisation, with a commented tour of its main monumental achievements such as the Acropolis and its huge plazas and many temples, then the remarkable Hieroglyphic Stairway. The risers of this imposing staircase feature more than 1,800 hieroglyphic symbols; these form the longest known Mayan text and are therefore of significant historic importance.

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Caribbean" cruises aboard *Le Champlain*.

## From Progreso, Mexico

### Uxmal & Chichén Itzá (2 days / 1 night)

- Price per person: from AUD 1 785 pp

At the heart of the Yucatán peninsula, discover two major sites of Mayan civilisation: Uxmal and Chichén Itzá. These ancient cities, once combined, capture the imagination with their monumental structures, temples, palaces, pyramids and playing fields. Uxmal is remarkably well-preserved and the very elegant structures in carved stone allow us to easily visualise what a Mayan ceremonial centre looked like. At Chichén Itzá, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the spirit of the legendary Quetzalcoatl, the feathered serpent, seems to reign still over the spectacular square-based pyramid and the terraces of Castillo.

Colón • Miami - 14th April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*



## From Pisco, Peru

### Flight over the Nazca Lines (3 h 45)

- Price per person: from AUD 820 pp

From Pisco, take an unforgettable flight over the Nazca Lines, geometric tracery on a gigantic scale, a 450 km<sup>2</sup> expanse of archaeological enigmas only visible from the sky, taking the form of animals such as monkeys, lizards, or spiders.

Valparaiso • Guayaquil - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*



## From the Salvation Islands, French Guiana

### Discovery of the Guiana Space Centre (6 h 30)

- Price per person: from AUD 250 pp

You will sail by catamaran to Kourou, the gateway to the Guiana Space Centre, the launch pad for European and French space exploration. During your tour, you will discover its many structures, including the nerve centre for the launch of the Ariane 5 rockets, then continue with a visit to the Space Museum.

Fort-de-France • Cayenne - 21st March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*



## From Santo Tomás and Puerto Quetzal, Guatemala

### Tikal by air (10h)

- Price per person: from AUD 1 015 pp

Fly to Tikal, one of the greatest Maya cities known and studied to date, declared a World Heritage Site by UNESCO, and discover its most impressive buildings, emerging from the vegetation.

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Caribbean" cruises aboard *Le Champlain* and for the cruises Colón • Miami, 14th April 2020 and Guayaquil • Colón, 1st April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*.



# Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find some examples of the programmes available in Latin America & the Caribbean for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab or contact your Travel Agent.

The programmes with the logo "**Escorted programme**" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. A minimum number of 20 participants is required to confirm the programme.

## Fort-de-France, Martinique

### Discover Martinique, the Isle of Flowers

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 860 pp

Your stay in Martinique will start with a catamaran cruise along the island's southern coast. During your sail you will discover colourful fishing villages and take a dip in the turquoise waters when the boat stops for a spot of swimming. The next morning, depending on opening days, you will visit emblematic sites such as Domaine de la Pagerie, the family home of Joséphine de Beauharnais, or the House of Sugar museum, followed in the afternoon by the Trois-Rivières distillery or the Balata Gardens.



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France** - 13th and 25th November 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

**Fort-de-France • Colón** - 7th December 2019

aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

**Fort-de-France • Cayenne** - 21st March 2020

aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

### Heritage of Martinique

2 days/1 night. From AUD 360 pp

After a night spent at your hotel in a wonderful location facing Fort-de-France Bay, discover Domaine de la Pagerie. This was the family home of Joséphine de Beauharnais and is now a museum dedicated to this woman with a fabulous destiny, the wife of the Emperor Napoleon Bonaparte. You will then visit the Trois-Rivières distillery whose wonderful windmill has become its emblem. You will get to taste the rum, but first you will learn the steps involved in making it.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France** - 13th and 25th November 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville* and 7th & 14th March 2020 aboard *Le Champlain*

### Flavours of Martinique

1 day. From AUD 230 pp

All of your senses will be aroused in the magnificent Balata Gardens, where the paths are shady and colourful. Before this walk, you will stop for photos in the hills above Fort-de-France, in front of the Balata church, where the view is magnificent. This church is a miniature replica of the Sacré-Coeur Basilica in Montmartre, Paris. You will then visit the distillery on the Clément estate. You will be offered a rum tasting at the end of your visit.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

**Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France** - 13th and 25th November 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville* and 7th & 14th March 2020 aboard *Le Champlain*

**Colón • Fort-de-France** - 12th March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

## Miami, United States



### Miami, city of arts

1 day. From AUD 360 pp

Enjoy a full day's excursion to discover the most typical neighbourhoods of Miami. At South Beach the Art Deco district is home to more than 800 buildings built during the Roaring Twenties, with their typical geometric architecture. After a stop at the emblematic Biltmore Hotel, you will see the neighbourhoods of Coral Gables, Coconut Grove, Brickell and finally Wynwood Arts, renowned for its art galleries, boutiques and cafés.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

**Colón • Miami** - 14th April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

## Cayenne, French Guiana

### Cayenne and Islet La Mère

1 day. From AUD 290 pp

Discover the traditional Creole houses of the Cayenne city centre, including the one that is home to the Alexandre-Franconie museum, designed as a real cabinet of curiosities with a multitude of objects relating to the history and fauna of French Guiana. You will then be transferred to Islet La Mère, where the colony of common squirrel monkeys will greet you! During a walk along a marked trail, you will be able to observe the many vestiges from the penal colony era.

**Your post-cruise programme:**

Fort-de-France • Cayenne - 21st March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

### Natural beauties and flavours of Cayenne

2 days/1 night. From AUD 860 pp

This highly comprehensive programme will have you discovering Cayenne and its surroundings. Your first day will be devoted to the magnificent Caw nature reserve, which you will visit in a motorised dugout canoe. These marshes are home to a rich and varied fauna, and particularly numerous species of birds. A typical lunch with locals is planned here. The next day, a stop at Cayenne's lively market will be an opportunity to stroll among the stalls with their myriad colours, flavours and scents, before visiting the Alexandre-Franconie museum, followed by the botanical garden in Macouria.

**Your post-cruise programme:**

Fort-de-France • Cayenne - 21st March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

## Puerto Morelos, Mexico



### Riviera Maya, relaxing and exploration stay

2 days/2 nights. From AUD 2 190 pp

This package includes the visits to the Tulum and Muyil sites from the overnight package, plus a full day of relaxation at your hotel, which is ideally located on the Mayan Riviera. On the edge of a private beach, surrounded by a tropical Eden, the rooms, which combine calm and refinement, have views over the Caribbean Sea. Enjoy the many nautical activities on offer, as well as the pool and the spa and thalassotherapy centre. Free workshops such as cookery classes, ceramic painting, introductions to ancient Mayan remedies, or yoga sessions are organised by the hotel.

**Your pre-cruise programme:** Available for all cruises departing from Puerto Morelos aboard *Le Champlain*

### Discover the ancient sites of Tulum and Muyil

2 days/1 night. From AUD 890 pp

Discover the Mayan sites of Tulum and Muyil with your guide. The archaeological site of Tulum sits on a rocky headland and overlooks the turquoise waters of the Caribbean Sea. It includes still-painted vestiges and interesting stucco decorations. As for the Muyil ruins, they are nestled in the heart of the tropical rainforest in the Sian Ka'an Biosphere Reserve, not far from a lagoon... You will reach them by boat, along one of the ancient waterways once used by the Maya for trade and bartering. A fascinating glimpse into a lost civilisation!

**Your pre-cruise programme:** Available for all cruises departing from Puerto Morelos aboard *Le Champlain*

### Savours and colours of Cancun

1 day. From AUD 320 pp

Extend your cruise by taking a day to discover Cancun. Your first stop will be Playa Delfines (Dolphin Beach), where you will enjoy the view of the Mexican coast edged by the Caribbean Sea and the magnificent white-sand beaches for which Cancun is world-famous. Lunch will then be served in a restaurant on the waterfront. After lunch, you will stop at a market, where you will find local arts and crafts, jewellery, traditional Mayan clothing in order to buy your last minute souvenirs...

**Your post-cruise programme:** Available for all cruises to Puerto Morelos aboard *Le Champlain*

## Colón, Panama

### Panama City, its Canal and its cultural heritage

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 930 pp

Take advantage of 2 days to discover the historical wealth of Casco Antiguo, the old centre of Panama City. Discover the beautiful buildings inspired by colonial and Baroque architecture, and visit the Biomuseo, its famous museum designed by Gehry and dedicated to Panama's biodiversity. Don't miss the famous Miraflores Locks, permitting huge ships to sail from one ocean to the other, and a cruise aboard local boats along the islands of Lake Gatun.

*This programme is also available as a non-escorted programme (2 days/1 night, from € 390 per person).*



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Colón • Puerto Caldera - 30th Dec. 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

Colón • Fort-de-France - 12th March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

Colón • Miami - 14th April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

#### This programme is also available as a non-escorted post-cruise programme (2 days/1 night, from AUD 630 pp):

Fort-de-France • Colón - 7th December 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

## Puerto Caldera, Costa Rica

### Discover San Jose and villages in the valley

2 days/1 night. From AUD 620 pp

Set off to discover the culture and history of Costa Rica's capital! You will visit the residential neighbourhoods such as Barrio Amón, the many parks, the cathedral, the typical local market, and the national theatre, emblematic of San Jose in the late 19th century. At the gold museum, you will be able to admire an extraordinary collection of pre-Columbian objects. You will then head for Sarchi, the little town known throughout Costa Rica for its arts and crafts, particularly its carreta, ox carts hand-decorated in bright colours.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Caldera • Colón - 23rd January and 5th March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

### A Glimpse of Costa Rica

1 day. From AUD 470 pp

This excursion day will give you a glimpse of Costa Rica's natural and cultural treasures. First, you will discover the Central Valley of Costa Rica, its magnificent mountainous landscapes and its lush vegetation, and then the city of Grecia, famous for its Iglesia de la Nuestra Señora de las Mercedes (Church of Our Lady of Mercy). Then, after taking a scenic tour of San Jose, you will visit the Pre-Columbian Gold Museum, one of the world's few pre-Columbian museums, where some 1,000 original pieces dating from 300 to 1500 BC are on display, including an extraordinary collection of objects made from gold.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Colón • Puerto Caldera - 30th December 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

## Natural Wonders of Costa Rica

3 days/3 nights. From AUD 2 160 pp

Take advantage of three days to discover the natural wonders of Costa Rica's national parks. Take a hike to get as close as possible to the craters of active volcanoes, such as the Poás Volcano or the Arenal volcano and its near perfect cone shape. Travel down the Peñas Blancas River by boat through a lush forest and observe the rich diversity of its tropical fauna.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Caldera • Colón - 23rd January and 5th March 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*

#### This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (3 days/2 nights, from AUD 1 730 pp):

Colón • Puerto Caldera - 30th December 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*



## Valparaiso, Chile

### From Santiago to Valparaiso

2 days/1 night. From AUD 560 pp

You will visit Santiago historic centre: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda. You will then discover the legendary port and city of Valparaiso. Sailors, authors and travellers have all extolled the beauty of its bay. Sitting like an amphitheatre above the deep blue of the Pacific, its 44 hills, dotted with colourful houses, are a nostalgic reminder of the city's glorious past. The entire historic quarter was listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** in 2003.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Guayaquil - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

### The Atacama desert

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 3 660 pp

After a visit to the historic centre of Santiago and a domestic flight to Calama, you will discover the world's most arid desert, its Inca ruins and fortresses and its vast expanses between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes cordillera. The Atacama Salt Flats, the largest in Chile, are scattered with lakes and lagoons that are home to birds including Chilean flamingos. A few kilometres from there, the Valley of the Moon, sculpted by the wind and the sun, will reveal its most beautiful lights and colours at dusk.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Guayaquil - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*



## Guayaquil, Ecuador

### Quito, Jewel of the Andes

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 1 730 pp

Welcome to Ecuador! Take advantage of three days to discover Quito, one of the world's highest capitals perched high in the Andes. From your newly-restored mansion ideally located in the heart of old Quito, stroll along narrow cobblestone streets, plazas and passageways steeped in the history and culture of the city, considered to be the best preserved historic centre of both of the Americas.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Colón - 1st April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

### Discover Guayaquil

2 days/1 night. From AUD 420 pp

First established in 1535 by Spanish settlers, Guayaquil was destroyed and rebuilt several times on former Indian territory. Its name is said to have been inspired by the union of the Indian chief Guayas with his wife, Quil. You will visit the museum of contemporary art and the oldest district, Las Peñas, where a few Spanish-style wooden houses from the early 20<sup>th</sup> century still stand. A scenic tour will enable you to see La Rotonda and the city's many parks, including Parque Bolivar and the Botanical Garden, where you will be able to spot some iguanas.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Colón - 1st April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*

### The Galapagos, natural Paradise

4 days/4 nights. From AUD 5 370 pp

Enjoy four unforgettable days to discover an earthly paradise with flora and fauna unique in the world. From the island of Santa Cruz, explore the nearby islands for giant turtles, iguanas, frigate birds and sea lions, and dive into turquoise waters with penguins.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Colón - 1st April 2020 aboard *Le Boréal*





Beirut  
LEBANON

Larnaca  
CYPRUS

Antalya  
TURKEY

Athens  
GREECE

Syracuse, SICILY


Valletta, MALTA

Chania  
CRETE

Ain Sukhna  
EGYPT

Aqaba  
JORDAN

Ashdod, ISRAEL



# *The Eastern Mediterranean & The Red Sea*

Deep-dive into the cradle of the great civilisations.

Lands bathed in sunlight and lapped by crystal-clear waters, arid deserts punctuated by vertiginous mountains... From Italy to Jordan, via Greece, Turkey, Egypt and Israel among others, PONANT invites you to discover a mosaic of culture, art and history the likes of which cannot be found anywhere else in the world. Criss-crossed by sailors since ancient times, the region is home to many legendary historic sites, all World Heritage gems.

# Not to be missed in *The Eastern Mediterranean & The Red Sea*



## Greece, land of temples and gods

As the setting of Homer's adventures and with a rich 4,000-year history, Greece has always been both an ideal and a reference. The cradle of Western civilisation, it offers its many visitors a harmonious blend of culture, tradition and grandiose landscapes. Once again this year, we invite you to discover its most emblematic sites such as Athens, its mythical capital, where the Greek gods will welcome you in their antique palaces draped in marble and bedecked in their most beautiful legends. These same legends will then lead you to the heart of the Cyclades, to discover Santorini and its white villages ornamented with blue domes. Further on, the city of Rhodes awaits: once guarded by the legendary Colossus, the city of Knights shelters Greek, Roman and Byzantine treasures behind its walls.

## Egypt, the eternity of the Pharaohs

*"Three marble triangles seem to pierce the sky, [...] From golden base to top, from earth to air, their ever heightening monstrous steps they bore..."* This is what Victor Hugo wrote to describe the legendary pyramids of Giza, one of the Seven Wonders of the ancient World and now a UNESCO World Heritage Site. A land that dates back thousands of years with a tempestuous history, the kingdom of Ra and of gods with the head of a falcon or a jackal, Egypt has always been a destination in its own right. Described by Herodotus as "the gift of the Nile", its sacred river, it is graced with extraordinary landscapes, between oases, deserts and deltas. With its illustrious figures such as Tutankhamun, Cleopatra and Rameses II, its sarcophagi and temples, not to mention the Sphinx who has been standing guard there for thousands of years, the country of the Pharaohs continues to fire the imagination of the traveller.

## The Red Sea

Forming a natural boundary between Africa and Asia that opens onto the Indian Ocean, the Red Sea possesses a captivating charm. Surrounded by majestic mountain chains standing amid a desert landscape of red and gold, its emerald waters are home to an incredibly rich fauna and flora. Renowned for the beauty of its coral reefs, this legendary sea is one of the world's most spectacular diving spots. Whether in Egypt, Israel or Jordan, your different ports of call will offer an enchanting setting, ideal for water-based activities, relaxation, but also for discovering the many historical sites inland. Vestiges of the Pharaonic civilisation, the Nabataean Kingdom, or the Roman Empire, these sumptuous and grandiose buildings will take you on an incredible journey back in time.



Why sail  
*The Eastern  
Mediterranean  
& the Red Sea*  
with PONANT

- To discover 9 Mediterranean countries: Italy, Malta, Greece, Turkey, Cyprus, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan, Egypt;
- To discover four regions: Greece, the Aegean Sea, the Red Sea, Cyprus;
- To sail on board *Le Ponant*, our luxurious three-mast yacht, the first launched by the company;
- To cross the Suez Canal;
- To discover 3 great Ancient Civilisations (Greek, Roman and Egyptian) and wonderful landscapes like the white hilltop villages in the Cyclades and the magnificent desert of Wadi Rum;
- For the numerous **UNESCO World Heritage Sites** like the coastal town of Byblos, the historical centre of Syracuse, the medieval city of Rhodes, the monastery of Saint John the Theologian and the fortress of Masada;
- To discover the exceptional sea beds of the Red Sea in diving or snorkelling.

# Must-see destinations in the Eastern Mediterranean & the Red Sea



## Mediterranean cruising *PONANT* style

*Le Ponant*... Nautical tradition, elegance, luxurious comfort, 32 gracious staterooms and the refined atmosphere of a private yacht. Come and experience the sensations of the look-outs of yore as they spotted land on the horizon and gradually watched an island emerge. Sail on the turquoise waters aboard our three-mast yacht, from call to call, let the wind rippling the sails soothe you, dive cleanly into the sea from the marina platform, and wake each morning under a new blue sky. Do not miss the discovery of secret sun-kissed ports of call in the heart of the Eastern Mediterranean and on the Red Sea coast.

## Rhodes

With its agreeable climate, the island of Rhodes invites you to walk along its trails amongst vineyards and fields, discover its immaculate villages and sumptuous medieval city, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Rhodes also owes much of its charm to the Knights of St John who reigned over the island from 1310 to 1522 and built impressive defensive walls punctuated with majestic gateways. Do not miss this delightful island, perpetuating the myth of the famous Colossus, the legendary statue that is one of the Seven Wonders of the World.



## Valletta

Founded in the 16<sup>th</sup> century between East and West, at the crossroads of all Mediterranean civilisations, Valletta has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1980. Stronghold of the Knights of the Order of Malta, this magnificent Mediterranean capital is brimming with architectural wonders and artistic treasures. As your ship sails off the island's coast, discover its fortifications, palaces, domes, church spires and Baroque constructions. Here, all roads seem to end in the azure blue sea. Once within the gates, visitors will feel like they are stepping back in time and the city will take on an air of mystery.

## Patmos

"The Island of the Apocalypse", the "Jerusalem of the Aegean Sea"... There are no end of descriptions to evoke the mystic and singular Patmos, jewel of the Dodecanese. From its elegant port of Scale, visit the imperious monastery of Saint John, a UNESCO monument, perched on hills around the town of Chore, where the majestic crowns of the fortress are visible, encircled by cube-shaped homes of a dazzling white. Further on, you will discover the grotto of the Apocalypse, where the last book of the New Testament was written towards the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> century by the apostle St John the Theologian.





## Mykonos

Mykonos is a glamorous destination and Greece's most famous cosmopolitan island. Stroll around narrow marble streets and admire whitewashed houses with colourful doors and windows frames, bougainvillea trees in purple bloom and hidden churches. Soak up the atmosphere along the lively waterfront and admire a fleet of fishing boats casting colourful reflections in the azure waters. Mykonos is famous for its Alefkandra district where houses are built right on the water's edge. Their multicoloured loggias are emblematic of this Cyclades island, as are the pelicans and windmills.



## Santorini

Santorini is the most spectacular of the Cyclades. The arrival of your ship in the grandiose region of the caldera, the ancient volcanic crater engulfed by the sea, is one of the highlights of your cruise. The huge cliffs with their volcanic hues, combining black, purple-grey and deep red rocks, form precipitous heights on the top of which are perched dazzling white villages. At the North-Western tip of the island, the village of Oia, with its tangle of houses and the blue domes of its churches hanging from the edge of the cliff offer a panorama between sky and sea that literally takes one's breath away.

## The Wadi Rum desert

Set off in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia in the heart of the Wadi Rum, in south of Jordan. Also known as "the Valley of the Moon", this vast wild expanse listed as UNESCO World Heritage offers grandiose landscapes. In the middle of the sand dunes stand tall cliffs draped in red, yellow and black tones. Sculpted by wind and water over millions of years, these rock formations, which in some places form impressive natural arches, make the Wadi Rum desert a place like none other, used as a location for many films. The site is also home to many cultural treasures such as the petroglyphs scattered on the rocks and the Nabatean temple.



## Ain Sukhna

During your stop in Ain Sukhna, elegant seaside town that is popular with wealthy families from Cairo, embark on an exceptional adventure to discover Djoser's mythical step pyramid. Located in the Saqqarah necropolis, it is believed to have been built by the famous architect Imhotep around 2650 BC. Today it offers visitors the chance to see numerous perfectly preserved subterranean chambers and galleries in bright colours. Further on, the city of Memphis, the former capital of Egypt established over 3 000 years BC, will reveal its countless treasures, such as the famous Colossus statue erected to celebrate the glory of the pharaoh Ramses II.



# Sicily and Crete - Mediterranean Jewels

## VALLETTA • ATHENS

LE PONANT 9 days / 8 nights

11th November 2019

From AUD 5 460 pp

NEW



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Valletta (Malta)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	Catania, Sicily (Italy)	Afternoon
3	Syracuse, Sicily (Italy)	Full day
4	At sea	
5	Gythio (Greece)	Afternoon
6	Chania, Crete (Greece)	Full day
7	Heraklion, Crete (Greece)	Full day
8	Nafplion (Greece)	Afternoon
9	<b>Athens (Greece)</b> . Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- A cruise from Italy to Greece to discover exceptional archaeological sites and historic landmarks;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the historic centre of Valletta (embarkation port), the fabulous ancient Arab-Norman and Baroque heritage of Catania, Syracuse, the Acropolis from the disembarkation port in Athens;
- Taormina's Ancient Greek-Roman theatre (from Catania);
- New stop in Chania to discover the Venetian harbour, the old town and monuments with a Byzantine, Venetian and Ottoman influence;
- Before your cruise, the possibility of discovering Valletta, capital of Malta;
- Possibility to visit Athens after your cruise.

# From Athens to the Turquoise Coast

## ATHENS • ANTALYA

LE PONANT 9 days / 8 nights

19th November 2019

From AUD 5 810 pp

NEW



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Athens (Greece)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	Syros (Greece)	Afternoon
3	Santorini (Greece)	Full day
4	Mykonos (Greece)	Full day
5	Patmos (Greece)	Full day
6	Kusadasi (Turkey)	Full day and evening
7	Kos (Greece)	Morning
8	Rhodes (Greece)	Morning
9	<b>Antalya (Turkey)</b> . Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- A cruise between Greece and Turkey, to see the most beautiful sites in the Aegean Sea;
- The possibility of visiting Athens, cradle of the gods, before your cruise;
- **Numerous UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the Acropolis of Athens (embarkation port), the Monastery of Saint John and the Cave of the Apocalypse on Patmos, the site of Ephesus from Kusadasi, Rhodes;
- Discovering the pearls of the Cyclades: Syros, Santorini, Mykonos;
- The spectacular caldera of Santorini and its steep cliffs;
- After your cruise, you have the opportunity to discover the sublime region of Cappadocia with its "fairy chimneys", its troglodyte homes and its rock-hewn sanctuaries.

# Discovering the Levant

## ANTALYA • ANTALYA

LE PONANT 9 days / 8 nights

27th November 2019

From AUD 5 460 pp

NEW



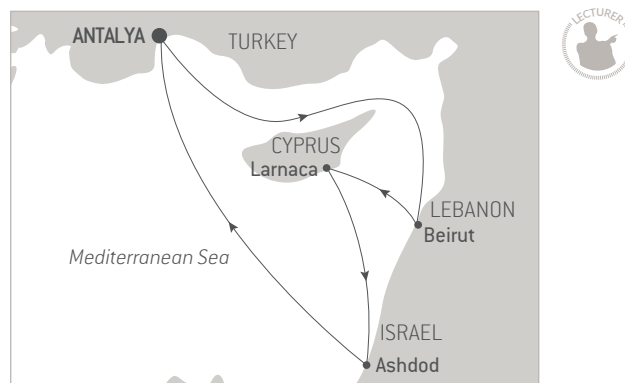
## Jerusalem and Masada

Visiting Jerusalem makes for a fascinating and moving experience as you immerse yourself in a mystical and magical place. This city is one of the most sacred in the world and is fascinating due to its millennia-old history, its spirituality, and its incredibly rich religious heritage. Within its defensive walls, the Old City holds over 200 historic monuments including the Western Wall (or Wailing Wall), the Dome of the Rock, and the Holy Sepulchre. Further south, come and admire the majestic beauty of the Masada fortress built by Herod the Great, King of Judea, overlooking the Dead Sea from atop sheer cliffs. Now restored and listed with UNESCO, Masada is a symbol of Jewish heroism against the Roman Empire.



## Byblos

From Beirut, the Lebanese capital, do not miss the visit to Byblos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Inhabited since the Neolithic era, this is one of the oldest cities in the world. The ancient seaside city is home to multiple vestiges of an extremely rich past, marked by the spread of the Phoenician alphabet. The many monuments in a wide variety of architectural styles are evidence of the diverse civilisations that succeeded one another in these parts. The Bronze Age temples, the Persian wall, the Roman theatre, the Byzantine churches and the Ottoman buildings are some of the treasures that will have you journeying back in time.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Antalya (Turkey)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>At sea</b>	
3	<b>Beirut (Lebanon)</b>	Full day
4	<b>Larnaca (Cyprus)</b>	Morning
5,6	<b>Ashdod (Israel)</b>	Two full days
7	<b>At sea</b>	
8	<b>Antalya (Turkey).</b>	Full day and evening
9	<b>Antalya (Turkey) - Disembarkation</b>	

### Highlights:

- A brand-new cruise to the heart of the Levant, to discover exceptional sites that have marked the history of the Mediterranean Basin;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the rupestrian sites of Cappadocia (before your cruise), Byblos (from Beirut), Masada (from Ashdod);
- Before your cruise, you have the opportunity to discover the sublime region of Cappadocia with its "fairy chimneys", its troglodyte homes and its rock-hewn sanctuaries;
- Discover Cyprus, the Island of Aphrodite, with its varied landscapes and multiple cultural influences;
- Visit many of the emblematic sites in the history of religions: Jerusalem, the Holy City, and Bethlehem, the cradle of Christianity.

# Egypt and Israel

NEW

ANTALYA • AQABA - 5th December 2019

AQABA • ANTALYA - 31st March 2020

LE PONANT 10 days / 9 nights

From AUD 7 900 pp



## The pyramids of Giza

Aboard *Le Ponant*, set sail for an exceptional journey in the heart of Ancient Egypt. On the Giza limestone plateau stands the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the only one to have survived until now: the Giza pyramid complex with the pyramids of Khufu (Cheops), Khafre (Chephren) and Menkaure (Mycerinus). Built over 5,000 years ago, these architectural masterpieces are an extraordinary demonstration of human genius listed as World Heritage by UNESCO. Further on, discover the world's largest museum devoted entirely to Egyptian antiquities, including Tutankhamun's fabulous treasures.



## Alexandria

The rich history of Alexandria has always been the source of dreams for archaeologists, writers and artists around the world. Founded in 331 BC by Alexander the Great, the city was mainly known for its library and its lighthouse. The library aimed to be a storehouse of universal knowledge, while the lighthouse was considered one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World. Both are now destroyed. For centuries, this city was one of the greatest cultural centres in the Mediterranean and its landmarks now provide a fascinating glimpse into its proud past.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Antalya (Turkey)</b> <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>	
2	<i>At sea</i>	
3	<b>Haifa (Israel)</b>	Full day and evening
4	<i>At sea</i>	
5	<b>Alexandria (Egypt)</b>	Full day
6	<b>Port Said (Egypt)</b>	Afternoon
7	<i>Crossing the Suez Canal</i>	
8	<b>Ain Sukhna (Egypt)</b>	Full day
9	<i>At sea</i>	
10	<b>Aqaba (Jordan)</b> . Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

This cruise operates in both directions.

31st March 2020 departure: the stopover in Port Said is replaced by a second day in Ain Soukhna.

### Highlights:

- A brand-new cruise between the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, in the footsteps of ancient civilisations;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the rupestrian sites of Cappadocia (before your cruise), the Pyramids of Giza (from Ain Sukhna), Petra (after your cruise);
- Before your cruise, you have the opportunity to discover the sublime region of Cappadocia with its "fairy chimneys", its troglodyte homes and its rock-hewn sanctuaries;
- After your cruise, you have the opportunity of visiting the ancient caravan city of Petra;
- Crossing the Suez Canal;
- Sailing in the Red Sea.

# Treasures of the Red Sea

NEW

## AQABA • AQABA

LE PONANT 8 days / 7 nights

14th, 21st and 28th December 2019 (New Year cruise), 4th, 11th and 18th January 2020, 18th and 25th February 2020, 3rd, 10th, 17th and 24th March 2020

From AUD 5 770 pp



## Aqaba and Petra

Located in the Red Sea within the eponymous gulf, Aqaba stands at the crossroads of the land and sea routes that linked Asia, Africa and Europe. Rich with more than 5,000 years of history, Aqaba is the gateway to the ancient treasures of Jordan, such as the marvellous site of Petra. The ancient city of Petra, hidden in the shelter of a circle of mountains pierced with passages and gorges, still seems to be inhabited by the caravans loaded with spices, silk and incense that used to stopover here in the time of the Nabataeans. The striking façades of the monuments, tombs and temples, cut right into the red sandstone, constitute a unique complex that is listed as an UNESCO World Heritage Site.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Aqaba (Jordan)</b> Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	Eilat (Israel)	Full day
3,4,5	♥ Safaga (Egypt)	Two days
6	Hurghada (Egypt)	Full day
7	Aqaba (Jordan).	Afternoon and evening
8	<b>Aqaba (Jordan) - Disembarkation</b>	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Exclusive treasures of Luxor (see page 96).

### Highlights:

- From Jordan to Egypt via Israel, take a deep-dive into history and discover wonderful archaeological sites;
- **UNESCO Sites:** Petra (before your cruise), Luxor (from Safaga), Wadi Rum (from Aqaba);
- From Eilat, possibility of visiting Masada, a majestic fortress looming over the Dead Sea listed as a **UNESCO Site**;
- **“Exclusive treasures of Luxor”:** extension possible from Safaga, to discover beautiful ancient sites (temples of Luxor, Karnak and Hatshepsut, the Valley of the Kings, the tombs of Tutankhamun, Nefertari and Seti I);
- Lecturer specialised in Ancient Egypt on board;
- Sail in the Red Sea, surrounded by some of the world's most renowned seabeds;
- **March 2020 departures:** possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Snorkelling and diving in the Red Sea

Situated on either side of the Tropic of Cancer, between Africa and Asia, the Red Sea is one of the warmest seas in the world. This temperature is conducive to the development of abundant animal and plant life: the many shoals are teeming with multicoloured fish and luxuriant corals. Butterflyfish, angelfish, barracudas, moray eels, clownfish, parrotfish, groupers, rays, dolphins, but also whale sharks, are just some of the species that you may see while snorkelling or if you choose to take an excursion in a glassbottom boat.

# Shore excursions highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high-quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. **Full tour programme** is available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure or contact your Travel Agent. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore excursions within 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Alternatively, these can be booked onboard as well. In addition, there are also a few shore excursions we have highlighted below that do require pre-reservation and pre-payment prior to cruise departure. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

**Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in the Eastern Mediterranean & the Red Sea for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

## PRE-BOOKABLE EXCURSION

**Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise departure date.**

**Contact PONANT or your Travel Agent to book.**

Prices are subject to change. A minimum number of participants is required to confirm the excursion.

### From Safaga, Egypt Exclusive treasures of Luxor (2 days/1 night, from AUD 975 pp)

Spend a memorable day in Luxor and discover all of the beauty

and mysteries of Ancient Egypt's treasures. You will have the opportunity to visit the Karnak, Luxor and Hatshepsut temples, but also the tombs of Tutankhamun, Nefertiti, and Seti I, made accessible especially for the occasion, before a short cruise along the Nile.

## In Cyprus

- **Larnaca**, The treasures of Larnaca (4 h 30) € € \*

## In Egypt

- **Ain Sukhna**, Sakkara & Mastaba (11 h) € € € \*
- **Ain Sukhna**, Egyptian Museum & the Pyramids (10 h 30) € € € \*
- **Alexandria**, Alexandria Museum & Library (4 h) € € \*
- **Alexandria**, Roman Alexandria (3 h) € € \*
- **Port Said**, Ismailia city and the Suez canal (6 h 30) Included
- **Hurghada**, Giftun island snorkelling (5 h) € € \*
- **Hurghada**, Glass-bottom boat tour (2 h) € € \*
- **Safaga**, Luxor Museum & temples (13 h) € € € \*
- **Safaga**, Snorkelling in the Red Sea (4 h 30) € € \*

## In Greece

- **Chania** (Crete), Arkadi Monastery and Rethymnon (5 h) € € \*
- **Heraklion** (Crete), Minoan Palace & Archaeological Museum (4 h 15) € € \*
- **Gythio**, Taste of Lakonia region (4 h) € € \*
- **Mykonos**, 4WD adventure (4 h) € € € \*
- **Nafplion**, Ancient Corinth & Canal crossing (5 h) € € \*
- **Patmos**, St John Monastery and Apocalypse Cave (2 h 30) € € \*
- **Rhodes**, Lindos (4 h) € € \*
- **Rhodes**, Panoramic Rhodes and painting lesson (4 h) € € \*
- **Santorini**, Archaeological site of Akrotiri and Oia (4 h) € € \*
- **Syros**, Walking tour of Syros (2 h 30) € \*

## In Israel

- **Eilat**, Masada & Dead Sea (11 h) € € € \*
- **Ashdod**, Jerusalem & Bethlehem (10 h) € € € \*
- **Ashdod**, Masada & Dead Sea (10 h) € € € \*
- **Haifa**, Nazareth & Galilee (10 h) € € € \*

## In Italy - Sicily

- **Catania**, Taormina and the ancient theatre (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Syracuse**, Archaeological site & Ortygia (4 h) € € \*
- **Syracuse**, Noto, Baroque town (3 h 30) € € \*

## In Jordan

- **Aqaba**, Wadi Rum adventure (5 h) € € \*

## In Lebanon

- **Beirut**, Beirut & Byblos (8 h 30) € € € \*

## In Turkey

- **Antalya**, Aspendos and Perge (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Antalya**, Phaselis antique city (3 h) € € \*
- **Kusadasi**, Ephesus & Roman villas (4 h) € € \*



# Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find examples of the programmes available in the Eastern Mediterranean & the Red Sea for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab or contact your Travel Agent.

The programmes with the logo "**Escorted programme**" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. A minimum number of 20 participants is required to confirm the programme.

## Valletta, Malta

### Half day in Valletta

1/2 day. From AUD 120 pp

The smallest European state has many assets to offer visitors. After a snack during which you can taste some Maltese specialties, head off to discover Valletta. You will visit the Grandmaster's Palace, then the Upper Barrakka Gardens, which offer wonderful views over the Grand Harbour and the Three Cities. Then, you will take a panoramic lift to get to the seafront and enjoy an amazing view.



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Valletta • Athens - 11th November 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*

## Athens, Greece

### Athens, the Acropolis museum and Plaka

1/2 day. From AUD 90 pp

No stay in Athens would be complete without a visit to the Acropolis! After a panoramic tour of the city and its main monuments, visit the most extraordinary architectural and artistic complex bequeathed to us by Ancient Greece: the Acropolis. Then you will enjoy free time in the old shopping district of Plaka, a real maze of streets and lanes, where you can have lunch before departing for the airport.



#### Your post-cruise programme:

Valletta • Athens - 11th November 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*

## Aqaba, Jordan

### Petra and the Dead Sea

2 days/1 night. From AUD 1 490 pp

Set off to Petra, the fabulous city of the Nabataeans, with its monumental tombs cut into walls of pink sandstone. You will discover Al Khazneh, one of the most famous monuments of the city. You will undoubtedly succumb to the fascination that Petra yields over all its visitors! Then, you will head to the Dead Sea where you can enjoy the benefits of its waters rich in minerals.



#### Your post-cruise programme:

Antalya • Aqaba - 5th December 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*

### Jordan, home to ancient treasures

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 1 830 pp

After the visit of Bethany, where Saint John the Baptist preached and baptised, you will enjoy a beautiful view from Mount Nebo. You will then discover Madaba, alongside the historic, 5,000-year old King's Highway. Known for its spectacular Byzantine and Umayyad mosaics, Madaba is home to the famous mosaic map of Jerusalem dating from the 6th century. Then you will head off to Petra and discover its monumental tombs sculpted right into the vermillion rock.



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

For all cruises departing from Aqaba

## Antalya, Turkey

### Cappadocia

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 2 840 pp

Set off to discover the immense natural and cultural richness of Cappadocia, in Central Anatolia. You will visit Pigeon Valley, famous for its countless lofts carved from the rock, as well as Pasabag or Monk's Valley, where you will be able to admire striking fairy chimneys. Not far from there, the spectacular cliffs in Zelve will reveal the vestiges of ancient dwellings sculpted in



the rock face, while the open-air museum in Göreme will give you the chance to discover impressive troglodyte churches. This rich programme will be rounded off by a visit to the Kaymakli Underground City and the Sultan Han caravanserai, among other sites.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Antalya • Antalya - 27th November 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*  
Antalya • Aqaba - 5th December 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Athens • Antalya - 19th November 2019 aboard *Le Ponant*  
Aqaba • Antalya - 31st March 2020 aboard *Le Ponant*



# Asia & Oceania

Embark on a timeless journey with PONANT.

From the stunning Polynesian atolls to the fascinating Indonesian archipelago, via the mysterious islands of Micronesia and the magnificent landscapes of New Zealand, your ship will take you to the heart of the southern seas, to discover heavenly lands of wild beauty and age-old traditions... An opportunity to enter a faraway, secret land inhabited by ancestral tribes and boasting an abundant fauna and flora.



# Not to be missed in *Asia & Oceania*



## The underwater world of Polynesia

The beauty of Polynesia's landscapes can only be rivalled by the splendour of the Pacific Ocean's sea beds. Divers all over the world love this spot for the richness and diversity of its ecosystem. These idyllic waters will reveal their secrets to you, even if you are just an amateur snorkeller. Here, colourful exotic fish, sea turtles and manta rays weave a path between the anemones, sponges and lace coral that line the aquamarine lagoons. Thanks to their incredible biodiversity, Polynesia's seabeds are considered the planet's richest aquarium. This blue paradise dotted with volcanic islands and numerous atolls, minuscule strips of land skimming the water's surface, offers a perfect blend of vast white-sand beaches and mountainous landscapes. During your cruise, do not miss the opportunity to admire Polynesia's treasures, the famous black pearls. They are as precious as they are exceptional.

## Meet traditional tribes

A cruise in Oceania is a chance to take in spectacular landscapes you will not find anywhere else. But it is also the occasion for meeting captivating cultural groups of varying heritage, far removed from the busiest tourist routes. Celebrating Indigenous Australians to the ethnic diversity of Melanesia, your voyage will immerse you in the traditions and customs of these eclectic people. Proudly continuing the traditions of their forefathers, Papuan and Melanesian cultures are the most diverse in the world. Many cultures have blended their traditions with modern society whilst others have remained unchanged over eons. These locals will welcome you with traditional dancing, singing and laughter. Their culture, rituals and traditions will fascinate you, but, above all, it is their friendliness and openness that will remain with you forever.

## Vanuatu

This small, independent country in the middle of Oceania, once called the New Hebrides, the Vanuatu archipelago offers an idyllic setting for anyone seeking adventure or a spectacular change of scenery. It offers visitors a unique mix of traditional villages, vast golden beaches with crystal-clear lagoons and coral reefs brimming with life, tropical rainforest, and easily accessible active volcanoes. The inhabitants keep their traditions alive through songs, dances, and an artistic sensibility expressed through masks, headdresses and tattoos, as well as elaborate sculptures. Aboard your ship, you will have the chance to discover these small faraway islands and, in particular, Tanna, first sighted by Captain Cook in 1774. He was guided by the glow of the imposing Mount Yasur volcano, the "Lighthouse of the Pacific". The locals attribute many legends to this volcano and one unusual cult even considers it sacred.



Why sail  
*Asia & Oceania*  
with PONANT

- To discover remote archipelagos, each of which has a unique landscape and personality;
- To enjoy the possibility of snorkelling and diving in indigo-coloured lagoons, exploring some of the world's most beautiful coral reefs and WWII ship wrecks;
- To discover **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**: the Volcanoes National Park of Hawaii, the archaeological site of Ahu Tahai and its mysterious moai statues, the Komodo National Park, colonial cities of Malacca, Penang in Malaysia and the fjords of New Zealand;
- For a wild nature offering variety of panoramas, between sand beaches, tormented volcanic lands and exuberant vegetation, dizzying cliffs, crystal waters, tropical rainforest;
- To discover Australia's spectacular Top End and the aboriginal culture;
- To experience privileged encounters with traditional tribes, living on the lands of their ancestors.



# Must-see destinations in *Asia & Oceania*

## Indonesia

Like a string of pearls set against a coral backdrop, the Indonesian archipelago is a reserve of natural resources scattered across 18,000 islands between Asia and the Pacific Ocean and that stretches over 5,000 km west to east. Indonesia is a fascinating melting pot of cultures and a bountiful reserve of natural resources. The land and its volcanoes have contributed to shaping its identity, giving it fertile lava on which to establish lush paddy fields. But Indonesia has even more to offer its visitors: its way of life and ancestral traditions give it a unique aspect where a sense of harmony prevails.

## The Solomon Islands

The Solomon Islands remain today a hidden paradise in the South Pacific. It is a land of contrast and adventure, best known for its crystal waters and spectacular white sand beaches. Comprising over 990 islands, the diversity of landforms and cultures is striking. Village life remains much as it has done for centuries, unhurried, undeveloped and unspoilt. Traditional customs handed down from ancestral spirits form the basis of cultural values remaining today. Don't miss the chance to discover Vanikoro, the place where the La Pérouse expedition was shipwrecked in 1788, a maritime mystery recently solved by archaeological excavations.



## Easter Island

Halfway between Chile and Tahiti, Easter Island, also known as Rapa Nui, is a fascinating land considered to be the most isolated in the world. Steeped in a mystical, timeless aura, the vestiges of Easter Island's civilisations can be found within the confines of Rapa Nui National Park, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. During your cruise, enjoy exploring this island with black lava cliffs and mysterious moai statues. Sculpted from blocks of basalt and positioned with their backs turned to the sea or facing the houses as a symbol of protection, these monumental statues remain shrouded in mystery to this day.

## Micronesia

Made up of several hundred small islands located at the crossroads of the currents of the Pacific Ocean and the Philippine Sea. Micronesia has exceptional marine biodiversity, and notably an incredible variety of corals and an exceptional aquatic fauna. South East, the ocean beds of Chuuk lagoon are home to the remains of an entire Japanese fleet, sunk during the Second World War, an underwater museum in which multitudes of multi-coloured fish teem among the wrecks of merchant and naval vessels. In Guam, the region's largest volcanic island, you will discover the Chamorro culture, the indigenous inhabitants of the island.





## Australia's Northern Territory

The cradle of Aboriginal culture, Australia's Northern Territory offers a real plunge into the heart of the oldest existing civilisation on earth. Occupying the island-continent for over 63,000 years, these indigenous people still perpetuate their ancestral traditions. Off the coast of Darwin, the Tiwi Islands are home to a people famous for their wood carvings of birds, which play an important part in this tribe's mythology. Further west, the Yirrkala community has several renowned Aboriginal artists, who are masters in the manufacture of the didgeridoo, or yidaki, the traditional musical instrument.



## Bora Bora

No words adequately describe the extravagant and disarming beauty of Bora Bora. With its vast ring of coral encircling the majestic silhouette of Mount Otemanu, the pearl of the Leeward Islands offers travellers perfect harmony in infinite shades of blue or an explosion of colours with red hibiscuses and tropical fish. Your ship will take you to the heart of this earthly paradise that is more beautiful than you can imagine – an unspoiled Eden with extraordinary marine life. Succumb to the delightfully sweet scent of Tahitian flowers and vanilla, and discover ancestral Polynesian traditions.

## New Caledonia

Poetically nicknamed “the island of the eternal spring” by the Japanese, New Caledonia is an unusual destination. Aboard *Le Lapérouse*, you will have the privilege of discovering two New Caledonian islands that give the impression of paradise on earth: Lifou and Kouare Island. Situated to the east of Grande Terre, the Loyalty Islands, of which Lifou is one, weren't discovered by the Europeans until the beginning of the 19<sup>th</sup> century. From immaculate beaches to tropical rainforest and coral beds, Lifou offers a dazzling palette of contrasts. Further south, in the protected area of the Great Southern Lagoon, the tiny Kouaré Islet is a jewel offering beauty and harmony.



## The Marquesas Islands

*“On these islands where the solitude is total, I found a kind of inner peace”,* wrote Jacques Brel. The singer-songwriter from Brussels sang about the Marquesas Islands and the painter Paul Gauguin was inspired by them. These islands stand like dark green fortresses surrounded by the indigo blue of the Pacific. Here, you will find neither lagoons nor reefs. The archipelago's charm lies in its wild beauty. In the heart of the dense forests of Nuku Hiva, droplets from the waterfalls dive off the vertiginous cliffs. As for the islands of Hiva Oa and Fatu Hiva, they still hide mysterious ancient petroglyphs.



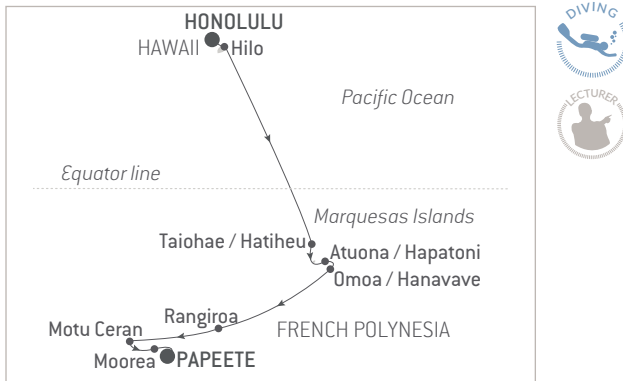
# Hawaii & French Polynesia

## HONOLULU • PAPEETE

LE BORÉAL 16 days / 15 nights

10th October 2019

From AUD 7 220 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Honolulu</b> (Hawaii, United States) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Hilo</b> (Hawaii, United States)	Morning
3 to 5	At sea	
6	At sea, crossing the equator line	
7	At sea	
8	<b>Taiohae</b> (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Isl)	Afternoon & evening
9	<b>Hatiheu</b> (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Isl)	Full day
	Sailing along Anaho Bay	Afternoon
10	<b>Atuona</b> (Hiva Oa, Marquesas Isl)	Morning
	<b>Hapatoni</b> (Tahuata, Marquesas Isl)	Afternoon
11	<b>Omoa</b> (Fatu Hiva, Marquesas Isl)	Morning
	<b>Hanavave</b> (Fatu Hiva, Marquesas Isl)	Afternoon
12	At sea	
13	<b>Rangiroa</b> (Tuamotu Islands)	Afternoon
14	<b>Motu Ceran</b> (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
15	<b>Moorea</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia). Arrival: 21.00	
16	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia) - Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- **UNESCO World Heritage Site:** from Hilo, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park;
- Beach time, swimming and snorkelling in the crystal-clear waters of French Polynesia;
- Visit exceptional ports of call in the heart of the Marquesas Islands, whose volcanic landscapes are home to secluded bays and abundant wildlife;
- Visit the small village of Atuona and discover the tombs of Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel;
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safaris, dolphin and whale watching, discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and customs;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

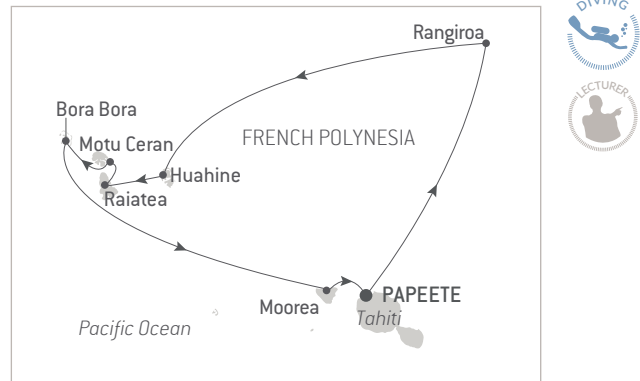
# Treasures of Polynesia

## PAPEETE • PAPEETE

LE BORÉAL 10 days / 9 nights

25th October 2019

From AUD 6 390 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Rangiroa</b> (Tuamotu Islands)	Afternoon
3	<b>Huahine</b> (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
4	<b>Raiatea</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
5	<b>Motu Ceran</b> (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
6	<b>Bora Bora</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
7	<b>Bora Bora</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
8	<b>Moorea</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
9	<b>Moorea</b> (French Polynesia) <b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia). Arrival: 21.00	Full day
10	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia) Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- Set sail for a cruise 100% Polynesia and discover islands regarded as the most beautiful in the world;
- Discover Polynesia's culture and traditions;
- Enjoy white sand beaches and swimming in the calm, clear waters of this archipelago;
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safaris through the deep valleys and the pineapple plantations, dolphin and whale watching, discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and customs...;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Polynesia and Easter Island

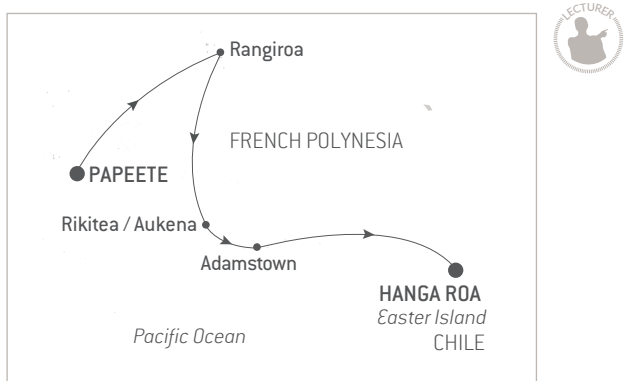
PAPEETE • HANGA ROA

LE BORÉAL 14 days / 13 nights

3rd November 2019

From AUD 6 260 pp

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia ) <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>	
2	<b>Rangiroa</b> (French Polynesia )	Afternoon
3, 4	<i>At sea</i>	
5	<b>Rikitea</b> (Mangareva, Gambier Islands)	Afternoon
6	<b>Aukena</b> (Gambier Islands) <i>Sailing around Temoe Atoll (Gambier Islands)</i>	Morning
7	<i>At sea</i>	
8	<b>Adamstown</b> (Pitcairn, British Overseas Territories)	Morning
9	<b>Sailing along Ducie Island</b> (Pitcairn, British Overseas Territories)	
10, 11	<i>At sea</i>	
12, 13	<b>Hanga Roa</b> (Easter Island, Chile) - Arrival in the morning	
14	<b>Hanga Roa</b> (Easter Island, Chile) <i>Disembarkation</i>	

### Highlights:

- A cruise in partnership with **PARIS MATCH**;
- From Hanga Roa, discover the impressive Ahu Tahai and its monumental statues listed as Archaeological Heritage by **UNESCO**;
- Complementary shore excursions at Easter Island;
- From Aukena, you can visit a pearl farm;
- In Rikitea, visit Saint Michel's Cathedral;
- A lecturer passionate about Rapa Nui and Orongo culture will be on board.

*The stopover in Adamstown is highly dependent on weather and tidal conditions.*

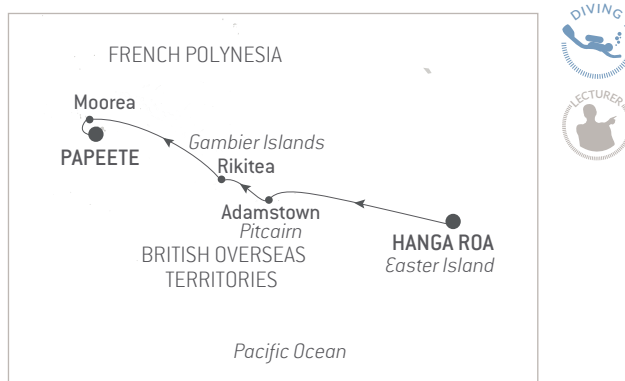
## Easter Island and Polynesia

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE

LE SOLÉAL 13 days / 12 nights

8th March 2020

From AUD 5 460 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Hanga Roa</b> ( <i>Easter Island, Chile</i> ) <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>	
2	<b>Hanga Roa</b> ( <i>Easter Island, Chile</i> )	<i>Full day</i>
3	<b>Hanga Roa</b> ( <i>Easter Island, Chile</i> ) - <i>Departure: 18.00</i>	
4, 5	<i>At sea</i>	
6	<b>Sailing along Ducie Island</b>	<i>Morning</i>
7	<b>Adamstown</b> ( <i>Pitcairn, British Overseas Territories</i> )	<i>Full day</i>
	<i>At sea</i>	
8	<b>Sailing around Temoe Atoll</b>	<i>Afternoon</i>
	<b>Rikitea</b> ( <i>Mangareva, Gambier Islands</i> )	<i>Evening</i>
9	<b>Rikitea</b> ( <i>Mangareva, Gambier Islands</i> )	<i>Morning</i>
10, 11	<i>At sea</i>	
12	<b>Moorea</b> ( <i>French Polynesia</i> )	<i>Full day</i>
13	<b>Papeete</b> ( <i>French Polynesia</i> ) - <i>Arrival: 08.00</i> <i>Disembarkation</i>	

### Highlights:

- From Hanga Roa, discover the impressive Ahu Tahai and its monumental statues listed as **Archaeological Heritage by UNESCO**;
- Complementary shore excursions at Easter Island;
- In Rikitea, visit Saint Michel's Cathedral;
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safaris, dolphin and whale watching, discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and customs...;
- A lecturer passionate about Rapa Nui and Orongo culture will be on board;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

*The stopover in Adamstown is highly dependent on weather and tidal conditions.*

# Between Vietnam and the Malacca Strait

NEW

**HO CHI MINH CITY • SINGAPORE**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 10 days / 9 nights

16th November 2019

From AUD 5 870 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	
2	Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam) - Departure: 06.00	
3	At sea	
4	Penyengat Island (Indonesia)	Full day
5	Malacca (Malaysia)	Full day
6	Lumut (Malaysia)	Full day
7	Penang (Georgetown) (Malaysia)	Morning
8	Port Klang (Malaysia)	Full day
9	Singapore (Singapore) - Arrival: 13.30	Afternoon
10	<b>Singapore (Singapore)</b> Disembarkation	

With the presence on board of  
singer-songwriter, musician and performer  
**Robert Charlebois.**



## Highlights:

- A cruise to discover the cultural and architectural treasures of 4 countries in South-East Asia: Vietnam, Indonesia, Malaysia and Singapore;
- **UNESCO Sites:** Malacca and George Town (Penang), historic multicultural cities in the Strait of Malacca, marked by their Asian, Dutch, Portuguese and British heritage;
- Overnight in Singapore and tour of the city, areas and architectural marvels;
- Call in Port Klang, gateway to Kuala Lumpur, the capital of Malaysia;
- Sail along the Saigon River;
- Lecturer on board, expert in the region and its culture.

# Exploring the Indonesian Archipelago

NEW

**SINGAPORE • DARWIN**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 12 days / 11 nights

25th November 2019

From AUD 8 070 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Singapore (Singapore)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	Tembelan Islands (Indonesia)
3	At sea
4	Tanjung Puting National Park (Indonesia)
5	At sea
6	Badas, Sumbawa (Indonesia)
7	Pink Beach, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)
8	Loh Liang, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)
9	Maumere, Flores (Indonesia)
10	Kalabahi, Alor (Indonesia)
11	At sea
12	<b>Darwin (Australia)</b> - Arrival: 09.30 Disembarkation

## Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- An opportunity to view Orang-Utans in their natural environment at Tanjung Puting National Park;
- **UNESCO Site:** Komodo National Park;
- Encounters with the local people discovering their customs and culture;
- Visiting traditional villages and local markets, in Badas, Flores and the Alor archipelago;
- Pink Beach, one of the 7 pink sand beaches in the world;
- Possibility of snorkelling, particularly on the uninhabited idyllic Tembelan Islands.

# Cruise the 75th Rolex Sydney Hobart route!

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

## SYDNEY • HOBART

LE LAPÉROUSE 8 Days/7 Nights

26th December 2019

From AUD 4 420 pp



### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Sydney (Australia)**  
Embarkation from 09.00 to 10.00 - Departure: 11.00
- 2 **At sea**
- 3 **Flinders Island (Australia)**
- 4 **Wineglass Bay (Australia)**
- 5, 6, 7 **Hobart, Tasmania (Australia)**
- 8 **Hobart, Tasmania (Australia)** - Arrival: 08.00  
Disembarkation

### Highlights:

- Witness the exuberant start to the **75th Anniversary Rolex Sydney to Hobart Yacht Race** aboard our newest *Le Lapérouse* luxury expedition ship
- Trousers Point and its crystal-clear waters, white sand beaches and brightly coloured lichen covered granite.
- Wineglass Bay and its dramatic pink granite peaks, secluded bays and white sandy beaches
- 3 nights accommodation in Hobart onboard *Le Lapérouse* to enjoy the race festivities and the **New Year's Eve fireworks**.

# Chairman's Cruise - New Guinea Odyssey

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

## CAIRNS • DARWIN

LE LAPÉROUSE 17 Days/16 Nights

22nd April 2020

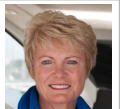
From AUD 12 770 pp



### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Cairns (Australia)**  
Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
- 2 **At sea**
- 3 **Alotau (Papua New Guinea)**
- 4 **Tufi (Papua New Guinea)**
- 5 **Tami Island (Papua New Guinea)**
- 6 **Madang (Papua New Guinea)**
- 7 **Kopar (Papua New Guinea)**
- 8 **Jayapura, Papua (Papua New Guinea)**
- 9 **At sea**
- 10, 11 **Cenderawasih Bay (Papua New Guinea)**
- 12 **At sea**
- 13, 14 **Bird's Head Seascape (Indonesia)**
- 15 **Banda Neira, Maluku Islands (Indonesia)**
- 16 **At sea**
- 17 **Darwin (Australia)** - Arrival: 08.00 - Disembarkation

With the presence on board of  
**Sarina Bratton AM,**  
Chairman, PONANT Asia Pacific.



### Highlights:

- A voyage to discover the natural and cultural riches of Papua New Guinea.
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team.
- Opportunity to view the largest fish in the world - the Whale Shark.
- Bird's Head Seascape with its stunning karst landscapes and rich marine biodiversity.
- Tufi, a spectacular tropical fjord, where the inhabitants produce traditional tapa cloth.
- Visit the remote Tami islands and experience traditional Morobe culture.
- Discover the vivid cultural performances that the Madang region is renowned for.
- Watch the famous performances of the Asaro Mudmen.
- Witness traditional Sepik river culture and artefacts.
- Swimming and snorkelling on deserted beaches surrounded by coral reefs with rich underwater life.

# Ancient Cultures of Northern Australia and Papua

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS | PONANT

**DARWIN • CAIRNS**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 11 days / 10 nights

6th December 2019

From AUD 6 700 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Darwin (Australia)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	Wurrumiyanga, Tiwi Island (Australia)
3	At sea
4	Elcho Island (Australia)
5	Yirrkala (Australia)
6	At sea
7	Asmat (Indonesia)
8 to 10	At sea
11	<b>Cairns (Australia)</b> - Arrival: 08.00 Disembarkation

## Highlights:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- A cruise to meet the indigenous people of Australia's Northern Territory and Papuans of the Asmat region;
- **Zodiac® shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Cultural performances and traditional welcomes in several remote Aboriginal communities;
- Encounters with the local populations and the possibility of buying Aboriginal works of art directly from the artists;
- Discover the Asmat region and its small traditional villages, inhabitants and warrior ceremonies.

# Exploring Australia's East Coast Islands

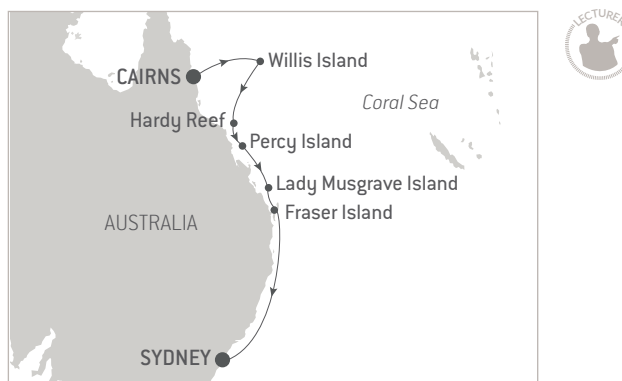


**CAIRNS • SYDNEY**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 11 days / 10 nights

16th December 2019

From AUD 6 020 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Cairns (Australia)</b> Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00 - Departure: 17.00	
2	Willis Island (technical stop) (Australia)	
3	At sea	
4	Hardy Reef (Australia)	Full day
5	Percy Island (Australia)	Morning
6	Lady Musgrave Island (Australia)	Full day
7	Fraser Island (Australia)	Full day
8, 9	At sea	
10	<b>Sydney (Australia)</b> - Arrival: 07.30	Full day
11	<b>Sydney (Australia)</b> Disembarkation	

## Highlights:

- **Zodiac® shore visits;**
- Many opportunities for swimming, snorkelling and relaxation on unspoiled islands, with white sand beaches and crystal clear water;
- **UNESCO Site:** Fraser Island, the world's largest sand island;
- From Hardy Reef, the possibility to observe some of the world's most beautiful coral reefs and diverse undersea life;
- After your voyage, possibility to discover Sydney & the Blue Mountains.

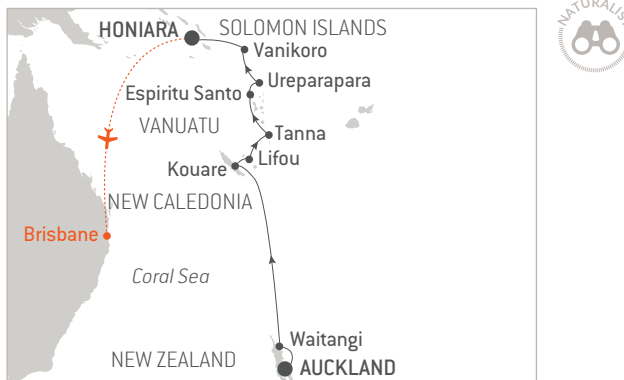
# Treasures of the Pacific Expedition

AUCKLAND • HONIARA

LE LAPÉROUSE 13 days / 12 nights

30th March 2020

From AUD 10 940 pp



DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Auckland** (New Zealand)  
Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
- 2 Bay of Islands, Waitangi (New Zealand)
- 3, 4 At sea
- 5 Kouare (New Caledonia)
- 6 Lifou (New Caledonia)
- 7 Tanna Island (Vanuatu)
- 8 At sea
- 9 Espiritu Santo Island (Vanuatu)
- 10 Ureparapara Island (Vanuatu)
- 11 Vanikoro Island (Solomon Islands)
- 12 At sea
- 13 **Honiara, Guadalcanal Island** (Solomon Islands) Arrival: 07.00  
Disembarkation, transfer to the airport and flight Honiara/Brisbane

## Highlights:

- **Zodiac® shore visits;**
- New Caledonia, swimming in the crystal waters of the Southern Lagoon, **UNESCO-listed World Heritage Site**, and discovery of the Kanak culture;
- Vanuatu: traditional villages, tropical beaches, active volcanoes;
- The Solomon Islands, a real tropical Eden;
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts;
- On Tanna Island, visit of Mount Yasur, an imposing volcano;
- Sail into the Caldera of Ureparapara;
- Visit the last known location of the 1788 "lost voyage" of La Pérouse in Vanikoro;
- Numerous opportunities to swim and snorkel.

# Ancient Cultures of Papua New Guinea

HONIARA • CAIRNS

LE LAPÉROUSE 12 days / 11 nights

11th April 2020

From AUD 10 160 pp



DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Flight Brisbane/Honiara, Guadalcanal Island** (Solomon Islands)  
Welcome and transfer to the port  
Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
- 2 At sea
- 3, 4 Bougainville (Papua New Guinea)
- 5 Rabaul, Bismarck Archipelago (Papua New Guinea)
- 6 At sea
- 7 Lusançay Islands (Papua New Guinea)
- 8 Tufi (Papua New Guinea)
- 9 Fergusson Island - Dobu Island (Papua New Guinea)
- 10 Samarai Island (Papua New Guinea)
- 11 At sea
- 12 **Cairns** (Australia) - Arrival: 07.00  
Disembarkation

## Highlights:

- Discover the mysteries of Papua-New Guinea, the land of a thousand cultures;
- Be part of our inaugural visit to the Autonomous region of Bougainville;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Tufi, a spectacular tropical fjord, where the inhabitants produce traditional tapa cloth;
- Calls at the Lusançay Islands and the D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago, named after the French explorers who set off in search of La Pérouse;
- Swimming and snorkelling on deserted beaches surrounded by coral reefs;
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts.

# The Best of New Zealand

## DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND

LE LAPÉROUSE 10 days / 9 nights

15th January and 21st March 2020

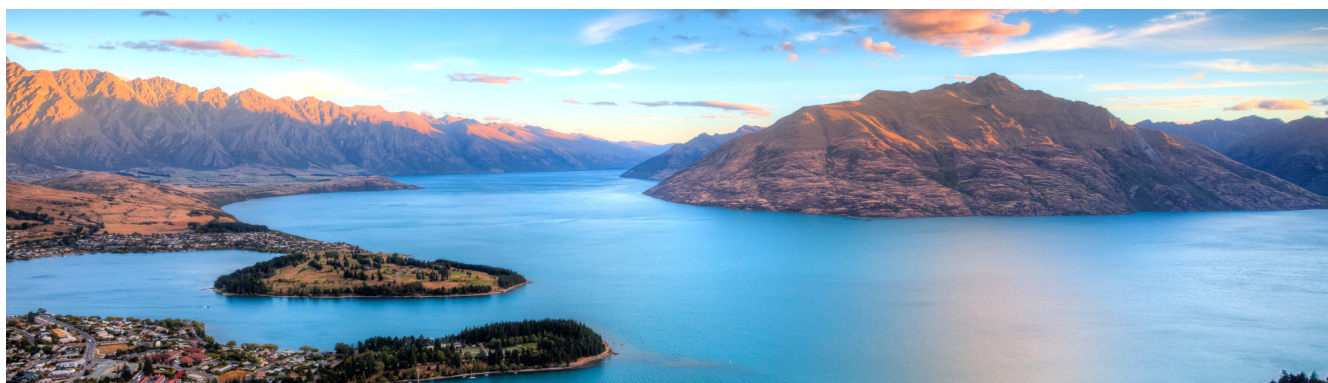
From AUD 7 440 pp

## AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN

LE LAPÉROUSE 10 days / 9 nights

24th January and 12th March 2020

From AUD 7 440 pp



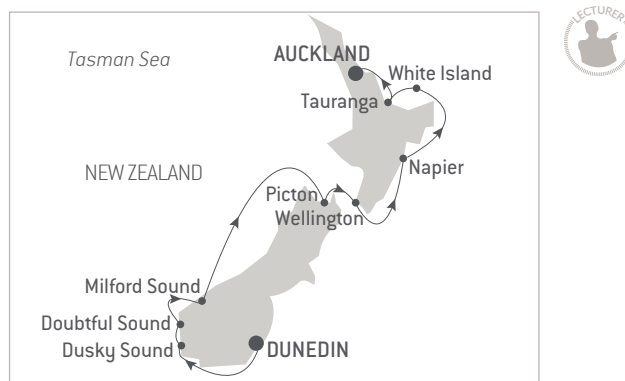
## Milford Sound

Located at the southern end of the “Land of the Long White Cloud”, the UNESCO World Heritage listed Fiordland National Park is one of the most dramatic and beautiful parts of New Zealand. It is a region of dramatic beauty. A place where mountains and valleys compete with each other for room, where scale is almost beyond comprehension and scenery encompasses the broadest width of emotions. Milford Sound is an ancient glacial valley of remarkable pristine beauty and grandeur that never fails to enthral travellers. Judged the world's top travel destination and described by Rudyard Kipling as the eighth wonder of the World, it is a must see destination.



## The Maori culture

A cruise in New Zealand is a unique opportunity to discover the ancestral culture of the brave Maori, the indigenous Polynesian warrior people of New Zealand, who settled here in successive waves from the 13th century onwards. The very ancient tribal way of life of the Maori is passed down from generation to generation. Today, numerous dances and songs still remain and are performed by the current generations during traditional shows. The Maori language and gestures are a core part of New Zealand's identity. Don't miss their traditional dress, which has remained unchanged for centuries. Discover the Maori greeting ceremony, their war dances, crafts and, in particular, their impressive tattoo art, with incredible drawings which can cover a warrior's entire body.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Dunedin</b> (New Zealand) <i>Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00 - Departure: 16.30</i>	
2	<i>Navigation in Dusky Sound and Doubtful Sound</i> (New Zealand)	
3	<b>Milford Sound</b> (New Zealand)	Morning
4	<i>At sea</i>	
5	<b>Picton</b> (New Zealand)	Full day
6	<b>Wellington</b> (New Zealand)	Full day
7	<b>Napier</b> (New Zealand)	Afternoon
8	<b>White Island</b> (New Zealand)	Afternoon
9	<b>Tauranga</b> (New Zealand)	Full day
10	<b>Auckland</b> (New Zealand) - Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

This cruise operates in both directions. For the voyage departing from Auckland, on days 7 and 8 the ship will stop at the ports of call in the morning.

### Highlights:

- Discover sublime New Zealand landscapes with exceptional diversity;
- Sail in New Zealand's fjords, **listed with UNESCO**;
- A call at Picton, in the Marlborough region, famous for its vineyards and its submerged valleys;
- Meet the Maori people, brave warriors with ancestral traditions and customs;
- The stopover in White Island, a volcanic island with lunar landscapes and numerous fumaroles.

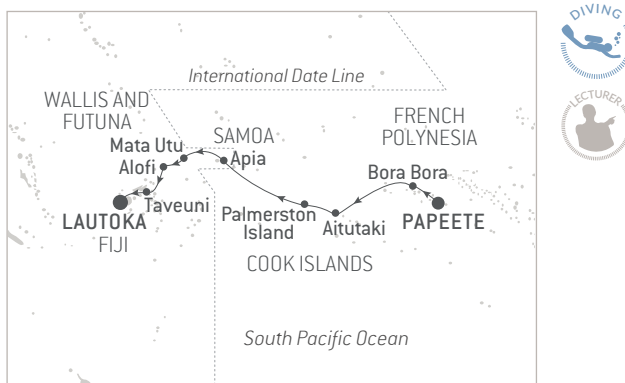
# Jewels of the South Seas

## PAPEETE • LAUTOKA

LE SOLÉAL 13 days / 12 nights

20th March 2020

From AUD 6 020 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Papeete</b> (French Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Bora Bora, Society Islands</b> (French Polynesia)	Full day
3	<b>At sea</b>	
4	<b>Aitutaki</b> (Cook Islands)	Full day
5	<b>Palmerston Island</b> (Cook Islands)	Morning
6	<b>At sea</b>	
7	<b>Crossing the International Date Line</b>	
8	<b>Apia</b> (Samoa)	Morning
9	<b>Mata Utu, Wallis Island</b> (Wallis and Futuna)	Full day
10	<b>Futuna, Alofi</b> (Wallis and Futuna)	Full day
11	<b>Taveuni</b> (Fiji)	Afternoon
12	<b>Taveuni</b> (Fiji)	Morning
13	<b>Lautoka</b> (Fiji) - Arrival: 08.00 Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- Discovery of French Polynesia, the Cook Islands, Samoa, Wallis and Futuna and Fiji;
- Southern sea lagoons, white-sand beaches and lush vegetation – a picture postcard of paradise;
- Encounters with the locals and opportunities to discover Polynesian cultures during traditional ceremonies;
- An itinerary that will sail via Wallis and Futuna, where the PONANT fleet is registered;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# From Fiji to Micronesia

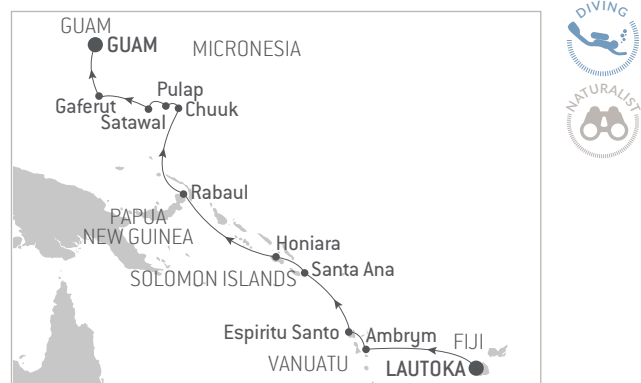
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS | PONANT

## LAUTOKA • GUAM

LE SOLÉAL 16 days / 15 nights

1st April 2020

From AUD 9 600 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Lautoka</b> (Fiji) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	<b>At sea</b>
3	<b>Ambrym</b> (Vanuatu)
4	<b>Espiritu Santo Island</b> (Vanuatu)
5	<b>At sea</b>
6	<b>Santa Ana Island</b> (Solomon Islands)
7	<b>Honiara, Guadalcanal</b> (Solomon Islands)
8	<b>Roderick Bay, Florida Islands</b> (Solomon Islands)
9	<b>At sea</b>
10, 11	<b>Rabaul, Bismarck archipelago</b> (Papua New Guinea)
12	<b>At sea</b>
13	<b>Chuuk</b> (Micronesia)
14	<b>Pulap Island</b> (Micronesia)
15	<b>Satawal</b> (Micronesia)
16	<b>Atoll of Gaferut</b> (Micronesia)
17	<b>Guam</b> (Guam) - Arrival: 09.00. Disembarkation

### Highlights:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **Zodiac® shore visits;**
- Vanuatu: traditional villages, tropical beaches, coral reefs, active volcanoes;
- The Solomon Islands, secret destination in the South Pacific;
- Micronesia, a scattering of islands and atolls with breathtaking underwater scenery;
- Encounters with local people;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Shore excursions highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high-quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure or with your travel agent. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore excursions within the 2 months before your cruise departure, and have them billed on board. Alternatively, these can be booked onboard as well. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

**Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Asia & Oceania for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

## In Hawaii, United States

- **Hilo**, Kilauea volcano National Park (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Hilo**, Discover Hilo - waves & waterfalls (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Hilo**, Waterfall, cave & black sand cove (3 h 30) € € \*

## In Indonesia

- **Penyengat Island**, Walking tour of the ancient Malay Kingdom (4 h 30) Included

## In Malaysia

- **Lumut**, Ipoh Oldtown (8 h 30) € € \*
- **Lumut**, River cruise and Orang Utan island (9 h) € € \*
- **Lumut**, Kampung Experience (9 h) € € \*
- **Malacca**, Historical Town (4 h) € € \*
- **Malacca**, Local & Peranakan Culture (4 h) € € \*
- **Penang (Georgetown)**, Jewels Of Georgetown by Trishaw (4 h) € € \*
- **Penang (Georgetown)**, Nature Habitat Discovery (5 h) € € \*
- **Port Klang**, Essence Of Kuala Lumpur (9 h 15) € € \*
- **Port Klang**, Cultural Mah Meri Tribes (5 h 30) € € \*
- **Port Klang**, Traditions Kampong et artisanat (8 h 30) € € € \*

## In New Zealand

- **Auckland**, Bush & beach wilderness experience (5 h) € € € \*
- **Bay of Islands (Waitangi)**, Maori cultural performance (1 h) Included
- **Dunedin**, Scenic Drive and Botanical Gardens (4 h) € € \*
- **Napier**, Maori experience (5 h 30) € € € \*
- **Napier**, Cape Kidnappers & gannets (5 h 30) € € € \*
- **Picton**, Queen Charlotte Sound cruise (4 h) € € € \*
- **Tauranga**, Rotorua thermal wonderland (9 h) € € € € \*
- **Wellington**, Wellington city sights (4 h) € € \*
- **White Island**, White Island Exploration (1 h 30) Included

## In French Polynesia

- **Aukena (Gambier Islands)**, Pearl farm visit (30 min) € \*
- **Bora Bora**, Island discovery (2 h 30) € \*
- **Bora Bora**, Off-road adventure (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Bora Bora**, Shark & ray snorkelling (3 h) € € \*
- **Huahine**, Highlights of Huahine (2 h) € € \*
- **Huahine**, Sacred sites & cultural walk about (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Huahine**, Huahine Iti 4x4 Nature Adventure (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Moorea Island**, Capture moorea photo tour (3 h 30) € € € \*
- **Moorea Island**, Whale & dolphin eco tour (3 h) € € \*
- **Moorea Island**, Snorkel safari & whale watching (3 h 30) € € € \*
- **Moorea Island**, Polynesian lifestyle (6 h) € € € \*
- **Taiohae (Nuka Hiva Island)**, Taipivai valley scenic drive (3 h) € € € \*

## In Singapore

- **Singapore**, Heritage trail (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Singapore**, Contemporary Singapore (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Singapore**, Early days of Singapore (3 h 30) € € \*



# Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find some examples of the programmes available in Asia & Oceania for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab or contact your Travel Agent.

## Honolulu, Hawaii

### Honolulu, from the Hawaiian Monarchs to the battles of the 20<sup>th</sup> century

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 1 530 pp

Discover the rich culture of the Pacific islands through a visit to Bishop Museum and Iolani Palace. A panoramic tour will take you around the historic landmarks in the centre of Honolulu, including Kawaiaha'o Church, the Hawaii State Capitol and to the Diamond Head Crater scenic lookout for the spectacular views. Lastly, you will dive into the dramatic history of the 20<sup>th</sup> century by visiting the Pearl Harbor Visitor Center and the Arizona Memorial.

#### You pre-cruise programme:

Honolulu • Papeete - 10th October 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



## Hanga Roa, Easter Island

### On the way to Easter Island

2 days/1 night. From AUD 1 640 pp

Before flying off to Easter Island, spend two days discovering the Chilean capital. Established in 1541, Santiago has a rich past, as illustrated by the historic centre and its colonial architecture. You'll discover the Plaza de la Constitución (Constitution Square) surrounded by government buildings including La Moneda, then the famous Plaza de Armas, surrounded by historical buildings such as the cathedral. You will then visit the Museum of Pre-Columbian Art, which exhibits ceramics, sculptures and other objects from the Maya, Inca and Aztec civilisations, but also from Chile's Mapuche and Aymara civilisations.

#### You pre-cruise programme:

Hanga Roa • Papeete - 8th March 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*

**This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme:**  
**From Hanga Roa to Santiago from AUD 1 490 pp:**

Papeete • Hanga Roa - 3rd November 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



## Papeete, Tahiti

### The Marquesas adventure

7 days/6 nights. From AUD 4 940 pp

Lost in the middle of the Pacific Ocean, the Marquesas Islands are awaiting you for an extraordinary Polynesian adventure. Exploration aboard 4WD vehicles, splendid views, lush tropical vegetation, waterfalls, "tiki" (statues of Polynesian gods), sacred places of Marquesan mythology... The memory of Jacques Brel and Paul Gauguin lives on, and the population of the surrounding villages will welcome you simply and warmly into their daily lives.

#### You pre-cruise programme:

Papeete • Papeete - 25th October 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Papeete • Hanga Roa - 3rd November 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Papeete • Lautoka - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*

#### Your post-cruise programme (from AUD 5 240 pp):

Hanga Roa • Papeete - 8th March 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*

### Discover Papeete and relax

2 days/1 night. From AUD 630 pp

On arrival, you will be welcomed to French Polynesia with a lei and the word Maeva, which means welcome. You will feel like you have stepped into another world, particularly once you arrive at your luxury hotel. You will be handed the keys to your lagoon view room as soon as you arrive. As your hotel is ideally situated on the edge of the lagoon, you will be able to spend a relaxing morning before setting off to visit the island. You will discover the Marae Arahurahu, an ancient meeting place in the Polynesian culture, and then the Water Gardens of Vaipahi during a bucolic and refreshing walk.

#### You pre-cruise programme:

Papeete • Papeete - 25th October 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Papeete • Hanga Roa - 3rd November 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Papeete • Lautoka - 20th March 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*

## Cairns, Australia



### Cairns, at the edge of Australia's Tropical Rainforest 1 day. From AUD 330 pp

Take an incredible trip into Australia's tropical rainforests, listed as an UNESCO World Heritage site. Aboard the Skyrail cableway, you will take a 7.5 km ride above the canopy. You will be completely immersed in the rainforest once your gondola descends through the canopy to make two stops: one at Red Peak Station for a walk deep into rainforests, and one at Barron Falls Station where bridges will lead you to three lookouts that provide breathtaking views of the gorge and Barron Falls. Your travel will end in the beautiful Kuranda's village, in the heart of rainforest.

#### **Your post-cruise programme:**

Darwin • Cairns - 6th December 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*  
Honiara • Cairns - 11th April 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

#### **This programme is also available before your cruise (2 days/1 night, from AUD 600 pp):**

Cairns • Sydney - 16th December 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*  
Cairns • Darwin - 22nd April 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

## Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

### The imperial city of Angkor and visit of Hanoi 4 days/3 nights. From AUD 1 340 pp

This superb package is the ideal opportunity to extend your trip after your cruise and discover the city of Hanoi, followed by the wonderful site of Angkor in the heart of the Cambodian jungle. After spending a day and a half visiting Hanoi, you will fly off to the jewel of the Khmer culture. Your guide will take you to discover the temples and monuments: the Terrace of the Elephants, the exceptionally intricate decorations of the Bayon temple, the Ta Prohm temple, overrun by vegetation, and of course the temple of Angkor Wat, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the most well-preserved monument, with a grandiose and harmonious architecture.

#### **You pre-cruise programme:**

Ho Chi Minh City • Singapore - 16th November 2019  
aboard *Le Lapérouse*



## Singapore, Republic of Singapore



### Discover Singapore

2 days/1 night. From AUD 540 pp

When you arrive at the airport, you will be welcomed by our local representative before being taken to your hotel. The next morning, you will take a panoramic tour of Singapore, where you will discover the business district, the historical colonial district, the emblematic Merlion Park, one of the finest landscapes in the city, as well as the Fullerton Hotel, a historic building that has been the headquarters of many institutions. Your visit will continue with the Asian Civilisations Museums, illustrating Asian and Pan-Asian cultures. After lunch, you will stroll through the splendid "Gardens by the Bay" park.

#### **You pre-cruise programme:**

Singapore • Darwin - 25th November 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

## Auckland, New Zealand



### Glimpse of Auckland and Waiheke Island *2 days/1 night. From AUD 740 pp*

After a free afternoon, you will start your trip the next day with a sightseeing tour of Auckland during which time you will enjoy one of the best views of the city, from the Harbour Bridge. Then, you will take a ferry to Waiheke Island. During a walk along the north panoramic road, you will enjoy spectacular views on the Hauraki Gulf and the Coromandel peninsula. You will also visit a botanical distillery and an agriculture property recognised for its olive oil.

#### **You pre-cruise programme:**

Auckland • Dunedin - 24th January 2020 and 12th March 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Auckland • Honiara - 30th March 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

#### **This programme is also available after your cruise (1 day, from AUD 440 pp):**

Dunedin • Auckland - 15th January and 21st March 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

## Brisbane, Australia

### Brisbane, Winery and koalas

*2 days/1 night. From AUD 740 pp*

After your flight from Honiara to Brisbane, your programme will start with a walking tour of Brisbane, where you will learn about the history of the city. You will next continue with a visit to the Sirromet wine region. During this visit, you will have the chance to sample the best wines from Sirromet, which have been awarded many prizes. After lunch, you will drive towards the Lone Pine Koala Reserve, the world's largest koala sanctuary.

#### **Your post-cruise programme:**

Auckland • Honiara - 30th March 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



## Lautoka, Fiji



### In the heart of a civilisation rich in natural wonders

*3 days/2 nights. From AUD 1 340 pp*

Enjoy three days in an idyllic holiday resort to discover the ancestral culture and lifestyle of Fijians. From Lautoka, set off to discover Fiji's most beautiful and typical natural sites. You will drive along roads offering spectacular views over the ocean and the mountain, between sugar cane plantations. After a relaxing day on a beautiful private island, you will then discover the Navala village, and the traditional methods of construction of thatched roofs and walls made out of bamboo. You will meet the community and share the welcome ceremony.

#### **You pre-cruise programme:**

Lautoka • Guam - 1st April 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*





# *The Indian Ocean*

Discover exotic lands of corals and spices.

The islands of the Indian Ocean are an earthly paradise, a call to adventure, from the idyllic beaches of the Seychelles and their flamboyant sea beds, to Madagascar, its lush vegetation and its exceptional wildlife. Embark on a cruise to discover the aptly named “Vanilla Islands”, the ancient Sultanate palaces in Zanzibar, and the famous Aldabra giant tortoises...

# Not to be missed in *The Indian Ocean*



## Madagascar

A veritable sanctuary and unique in the world, Madagascar offers its visitors an interesting blend of Africa and Indonesia: inland, the lands get barer, the rivers run red with laterite and the terraced paddy fields lie alongside hillsides and traditional homes... As for the savannah, it is home to many baobab trees, of an infinite variety of shapes and shades of colour. During your cruise, we invite you to discover Nosy Komba, a small, strange island covered in greenery. Accompanied by our naturalist-guides, set out to encounter its inhabitants in their traditional villages, or deep within the tropical rainforest, where the cute ring-tailed lemurs have taken up residence. On the other side of Grande Terre, Île Sainte-Marie and Nosy Nato will offer you a wild natural environment that still bears the traces of the pirates that found refuge here in a distant past.

## The Seychelles

A sprinkling of islands scattered in the Indian Ocean, the Seychelles exude calm and beauty against a backdrop of leafy coconut trees, white sand and crystal-clear water. In addition to the splendour of its lagoons and idyllic beaches, this remote paradise also boasts an exceptional fauna and flora. In the many parks and nature reserves, come and observe colourful birds, giant turtles and the numerous marine species living in the turquoise waters. From the archipelago's capital, Mahe, which has successfully preserved the purity of its inlets, mountains and forests, your ship will take you to the Aldabra and Alphonse atolls, as well as the stunning island of La Digue. Long uninhabited, today the archipelago is a real mosaic of ethnicities. You could meet descendants of French settlers, of African slaves, but also of adventurers and pirates from all over the world...

## Islands of Tanzania

Once a mythical post along the legendary Indian Ocean trade route, today a certain whiff of adventure still pervades in Zanzibar. Located off the coast of Tanzania, this place often referred to as "spice island" is brimming with natural treasures, such as Jozani Forest, the last remains of the huge primeval forest that once covered the island, home to a unique ecosystem. The very rare Zanzibar red colobus, a monkey that is endemic to the region, may be observed here. As for Pemba, the archipelago's northernmost island, also called "green island" because of its lush hills dotted with clove plantations, it is home to one of the world's largest species of bats. To the South, Latham Island, renowned for its coral reefs and its aquatic fauna, offers dazzling underwater landscapes, while the ruins of Kilwa Kisiwani Island, listed as World Heritage by UNESCO, promise a deep-dive into the heart of the former sultanate.



## Why sail *The Indian Ocean* with PONANT

- To discover several countries and archipelagos: the Seychelles, Madagascar, Reunion Island, Mauritius Island, the Comoros, Mayotte, the Scattered Islands, Zanzibar;
- For a musical cruise along the coast of South Africa;
- For the many **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**: Aldabra Atoll, the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin, the ruins of Kilwa Kisiwani, and Zanzibar's Stone Town, the Pitons of Reunion Island, Robben Island off Cape Town;
- To discover exceptional natural sites: Aldabra Atoll, the Scattered Islands, Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- To explore the exceptional underwater world during our "diving" cruises or while snorkelling under the supervision of our teams;
- To observe endemic wildlife: giant tortoises, lemurs, countless species of birds and tropical fish.



# Must-see destinations in *The Indian Ocean*

## Nosy Komba

During your cruise, your ship will stop in Nosy Komba, otherwise known as “lemur island”. Not far from the Madagascar mainland, this volcanic island is covered in dense tropical rainforest. Surrounded by many beaches, Nosy Komba is a natural gem that only a select few visit. This vegetation is home to amusing black lemurs – furry orange-brown and black creatures that are surprisingly agile and call to each other from amongst the trees. Don’t miss your chance to come face to face with these adorable mammals that don’t hesitate to hop on the shoulders of people walking by.



## Aldabra Atoll

Located in the heart of the Seychelles archipelago, the Aldabra Atoll is one of the last virtually untouched sanctuaries on earth, where a large population of sea turtles has found refuge. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this vast tract of land is formed by 4 small coral reef islands separated by narrow passes and containing an emerald-water lagoon lined with mangrove and fine-sand beaches. Aboard your ship, navigate the crystal-clear waters and do not miss your chance to discover this natural wonder, which is considered to be the largest atoll in the world.

## Alphonse Island

Alphonse Island is located off the Seychelles archipelago. Discovered in 1730 by the Knight Alphonse de Pontevez, this island, specialised in coconut processing in the past, is now a veritable natural reserve, home to different species of marine mammals, sea turtles and many birds. Alphonse Island is also renowned for its rich underwater life and coral, among the best preserved in the Indian Ocean. A marvellous spectacle that can be admired with just a mask!



## The Scattered Islands

The Scattered Islands are like minuscule confetti sprinkled around Madagascar to form an archipelago of unrivalled beauty. Their geographical isolation, and their limited human settlement make them a true geological sanctuary, classed as a nature reserve since 1975. Regularly used as the “zero point” in scientific studies, they offer their rare visitors almost pristine vegetation composed mainly of mangrove, as well as long beaches of shimmering sand stretching out behind turquoise lagoons, and coral reefs that are home to the world’s highest concentration of sea turtles. A gentle whiff of adventure pervades here; the feeling of being at the end of the world, or perhaps simply at its beginning...



## Praslin

Situated some forty kilometres away from Victoria, Praslin is the second largest island in the Seychelles. Its idyllic beaches where granite rocks nestle in immaculate sand correspond perfectly to how we imagine the Seychelles to be. They invite visitors to dive into the turquoise waters, which are ideal for snorkelling. In the centre of the island, lies the Vallée de Mai Nature Reserve, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Several endemic species of palm trees can be observed, as well as the famous sea coconut, which can weigh up to 20 kg and is sometimes called “coco fesse” because its shape calls to mind a pair of buttocks.



## Mauritius

The pearl of the Indian Ocean, Mauritius has magnificent surprises in store: folkloric markets full of colour and perfume, delicious culinary specialities, turquoise lagoons, and a unique multicultural historic heritage. Set off to explore its treasures, such as the Black River Gorges National Park. While the lush primary forest that once covered the island has practically disappeared to the benefit of sugar cane crops and tea plantations, the park is still able to offer visitors guava trees, ebony trees and palm trees welcoming many endemic bird species. Not far from here, the Chamarel dunes are bedecked in multiple shades of colours depending on the light, offering up a spectacle of incredible beauty.

## Reunion Island

Mountainous, tropical, volcanic, lush, and lined with idyllic beaches - Reunion Island has many faces and yet is unique. A true concentration of the planet's most beautiful landscapes, this island, which rose from the depths of the Indian Ocean, embodies the forces of nature wonderfully. The two majestic shield volcanoes, Piton des Neiges and Piton de la Fournaise, the cirques and remparts (steep rock walls), listed as UNESCO World Heritage, offer spectacular panoramas. Due to its rugged terrain, the island boasts a multitude of microclimates which are conducive to the development of an extremely varied fauna and flora.



## South Africa

At the Southern tip of the African continent lies a country whose poignant past remains in all our memories, made up of a mosaic of people: South Africa. Bathed by the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, the immense territory of the “rainbow nation” offers an infinite variety of topographies and landscapes and includes the legendary Kruger National Park. This vast nature reserve stretching out over 2 million hectares offers anyone who ventures there the chance to observe the richness of African wildlife up close, in a completely wild environment. Further south, the province of KwaZulu-Natal promises to immerse visitors in the Zulu culture.



# Zanzibar and the treasures of the Indian Ocean

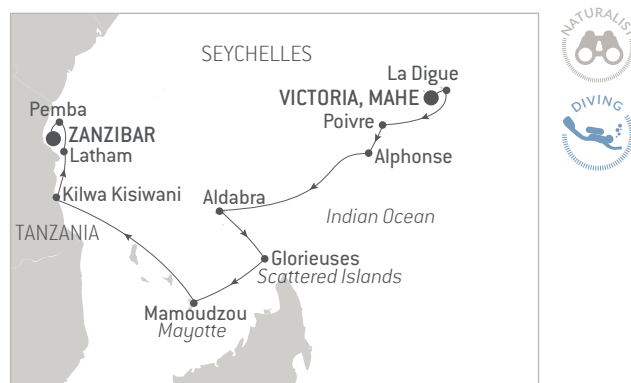
NEW

MAHE • ZANZIBAR

LE BOUGAINVILLE 13 days / 12 nights

4th February 2020

From AUD 9 290 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Victoria, Mahe</b> (Seychelles) <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<b>La Digue</b> (Seychelles)
3	<b>Poivre</b> (Seychelles)
4	<b>Alphonse</b> (Seychelles)
5	<i>At sea</i>
6	<b>Aldabra</b> (Seychelles)
7	<b>Glorieuses, Scattered Islands</b> (France)
8	<b>Mamoudzou, Mayotte</b> (France)
9	<i>At sea</i>
10	<b>Kilwa Kisiwani</b> (Tanzania)
11	<b>Latham Island</b> (Tanzania)
12	<b>Pemba Island</b> (Tanzania)
13	<b>Zanzibar</b> (Tanzania). <i>Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation</i>

## Highlights:

- Discovering the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Mayotte and several islands of Tanzania during one same cruise;
- Outings in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides and landings on idyllic deserted beaches;
- UNESCO sites:** Aldabra, the largest coral atoll in the world, the ruins of Kilwa Kisiwani, and Zanzibar's Stone Town;
- Discovering the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975;
- In the Seychelles, Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- The possibility of observing tortoises and many species of birds on Aldabra and Latham Island;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Madagascar, Reunion and Mauritius

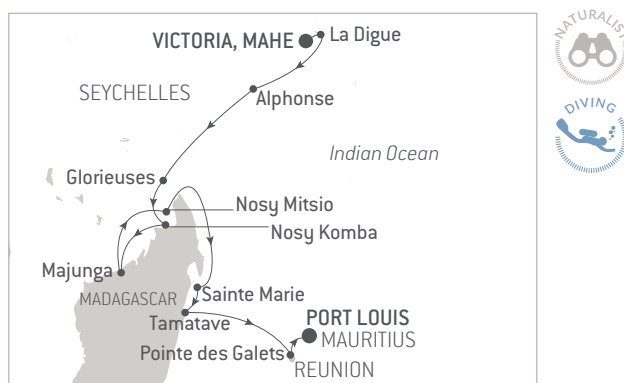
NEW

MAHE • PORT LOUIS - 9th April 2020

PORT LOUIS • MAHE - 22nd April 2020

LE LYRIAL 14 days / 13 nights

From AUD 8 790 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Victoria, Mahe</b> (Seychelles) <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<b>La Digue</b> (Seychelles)
3	<b>Alphonse</b> (Seychelles)
4	<i>At sea</i>
5	<b>Glorieuses, Scattered Islands</b> (France)
6	<b>Nosy Komba</b> (Madagascar)
7	<b>Majunga</b> (Madagascar)
8	<b>Nosy Mitsio</b> (Madagascar)
9	<i>At sea</i>
10	<b>Sainte Marie</b> (Madagascar)
11	<b>Tamatave</b> (Madagascar)
12	<i>At sea</i>
13	<b>Pointe des Galets, Reunion</b> (France)
14	<b>Port Louis</b> (Mauritius). <i>Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation</i>

This cruise operates in both directions.

## Highlights:

- Discovering the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Madagascar, Reunion Island and Mauritius, all on the one same cruise;
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, mangrove, white-sand beaches;
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- UNESCO site:** the Pitons, cirques and remparts of Reunion Island.
- On Reunion Island, optional scenic helicopter flight over the famous "cirques";
- In Madagascar, a rich and preserved endemic flora and fauna;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# The Vanilla Islands

**MAHE • NOSY BE** - 11th March 2020

**NOSY BE • MAHE** - 20th March 2020

**LE BOUGAINVILLE** 10 days / 9 nights

From AUD 7 270 pp

NEW



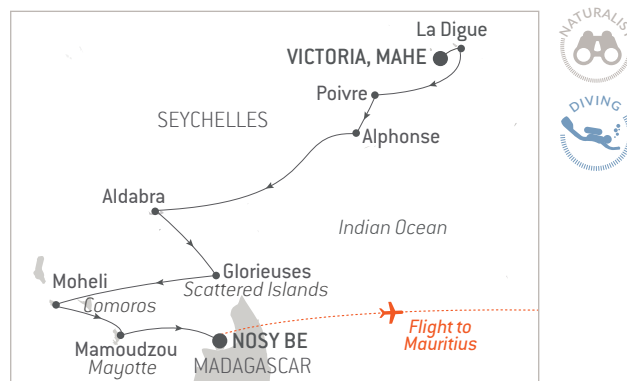
## Mayotte

Mayotte, a small French archipelago sitting between the vast expanse of continental Africa and the huge island of Madagascar, is home to many natural treasures. Protected by a double barrier reef – an extremely rare geological formation –, its lagoon is the refuge of an incredibly rich fauna. Tropical fish, dolphins, rays, giant turtles and the region's last dugongs can be observed here. Humpback whales are also fond of the warm waters in this peaceful lagoon, coming here to birth and rear their calves: a unique and magical spectacle.



## Mohéli

Mohéli is the smallest island in the Comoros archipelago; it is also the wildest. Covered in luxuriant vegetation, it is home to the first protected natural environment in the Comoros: Mohéli National Park. A huge sanctuary with rare and endemic fauna, this marine and terrestrial reserve provides the opportunity to discover the island's incredible biodiversity. Among other animals, the rare visitors to the park may spot the Comoro falcon, the maki (a lemur living exclusively in this region) and Livingstone's fruit bats, the largest flying foxes in the world with a wingspan of up to 1.5 metres. The site is also an important egg-laying spot for green sea turtles.



### DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Victoria, Mahe** (Seychelles)  
*Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00*
- 2 **La Digue** (Seychelles)
- 3 **Poivre** (Seychelles)
- 4 **Alphonse** (Seychelles)
- 5 *At sea* (Seychelles)
- 6 **Aldabra** (Seychelles)
- 7 **Glorieuses, Scattered Islands** (France)
- 8 **Mohéli** (Comoros)
- 9 **Mamoudzou, Mayotte** (France)
- 10 **Nosy Be** (Madagascar). *Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation, transfer to the airport. Flight Nosy Be/Mauritius.*

This cruise operates in both directions.

### Highlights:

- Discovering the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, the Comoros (new port of call), Mayotte and Madagascar, all on the one same cruise;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables;**
- Encounters with local people;
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, granite landscapes, white-sand beaches, a rich and preserved fauna and flora;
- In the Seychelles, Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- Visiting Aldabra Atoll, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that is home to the world's largest population of tortoises;
- Discovering the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975;
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Along the South-African coastline

MUSICAL CRUISE

## CAPE TOWN • DURBAN

LE LYRIAL 9 days / 8 nights  
17th March 2020  
From AUD 4 880 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Cape Town</b> (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	
2	<b>Cape Town</b> (South Africa). Departure: 18.00	Full day
3	At sea	
4	<b>Port Elizabeth</b> (South Africa)	Full day
5	<b>Port Elizabeth</b> (South Africa)	Full day
6	At sea	
7	<b>Richards Bay</b> (South Africa)	Full day
8	<b>Durban</b> (South Africa). Arrival: 08.00	Full day
9	<b>Durban</b> (South Africa) - Disembarkation	

With the presence on board of **Alain Duault**, artistic director, writer, musicologist and passionate music-lover.



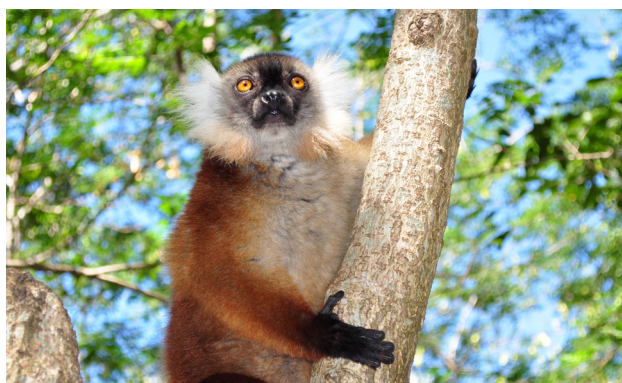
### Highlights:

- A musical cruise in the presence of Alain Duault and of the Sirba Quintet;
- The visit to Robben Island, a tiny **UNESCO World Heritage Site** where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner;
- Cape of Good Hope and its cliffs plunging sharply into the Atlantic Ocean, overlooking the immense white sandy beaches;
- The chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve;
- Phezulu Safari Park and the history of the traditional Zulu tribes;
- After your cruise, you have the opportunity of going on safari in the Kruger National Park, inside the largest game reserve in South Africa.

# The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles

## DURBAN • MAHE

LE LYRIAL 16 days / 15 nights  
25th March 2020  
From AUD 9 530 pp



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Durban</b> (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 21.00
2,3	At sea
4	<b>Europa</b> (Scattered Islands)
5	At sea
6	<b>Juan de Nova</b> (Scattered Islands)
7	At sea
8	<b>Glorieuses</b> (Scattered Islands)
9	<b>Nosy Komba</b> (Madagascar)
10	<b>Assumption</b> (Seychelles)
11	<b>Aldabra</b> (Seychelles)
12	<b>Astove</b> (Seychelles)
13	At sea
14	<b>Alphonse</b> (Seychelles)
15	<b>La Digue</b> (Seychelles)
15	<b>Victoria, Mahe</b> (Seychelles) Arrival: 19.00
16	<b>Victoria</b> (Mahe, Seychelles) - Disembarkation

### Highlights:

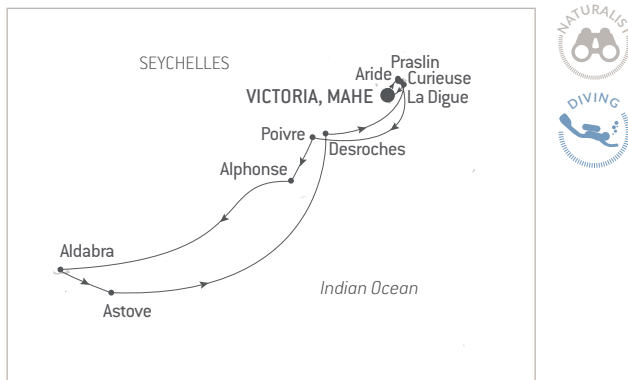
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Visiting Aldabra Atoll, a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** that is home to the world's largest population of tortoises;
- Discovering the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975;
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, mangrove, white-sand beaches;
- A rich and protected fauna and flora;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Advanced Open Water diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# The Seychelles and Aldabra Atoll

NEW

## MAHE • MAHE

**LE BOUGAINVILLE** 13 days / 12 nights  
14th December 2019 (Christmas cruise),  
28th February, 29th March and 18th April 2020  
**From AUD 8 230 pp**



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Victoria (Mahe, Seychelles)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	<b>Aride (Seychelles)</b>
3	<b>Praslin - Curieuse (Seychelles)</b>
4	<b>Poivre (Seychelles)</b>
5	<b>Alphonse (Seychelles)</b>
6	<b>At sea</b>
7, 8	<b>Aldabra (Seychelles)</b>
9	<b>Astove (Seychelles)</b>
10	<b>At sea</b>
11	<b>Desroches (Seychelles)</b>
12	<b>La Digue (Seychelles)</b>
13	<b>Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles). Arrival: 21.30</b> <b>Victoria (Mahe, Seychelles) - Disembarkation</b>

14th Dec. 2019 departure: a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.

**NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS** | **PONANT**

### Highlights:

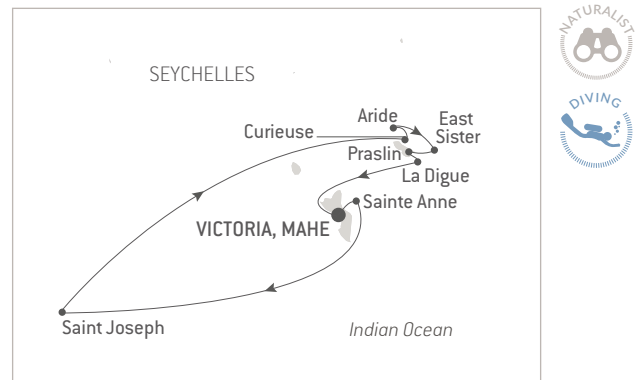
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables;**
- **UNESCO Sites:** the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin and Aldabra, the largest coral atoll in the world;
- The Aride nature reserve, a treasure of the Seychelles;
- The bare red earth of Curieuse, a granite island in the Seychelles;
- The coral island of Desroches, home to lush vegetation;
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- Possibility of observing tortoises on Aldabra and Curieuse;
- Encounters with the locals;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Advanced Open Water diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# The Essential Seychelles

NEW

## MAHE • MAHE

**LE BOUGAINVILLE** 9 days / 8 nights  
6th December 2019, 3rd, 11th, 19th  
and 27th January 2020 **From AUD 5 250 pp**  
26th December 2019 (New Year cruise) **From AUD 6 350 pp**



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Victoria (Mahe, Seychelles)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	<b>Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)</b> <b>Ste Anne Marine National Park (Seychelles)</b>
3	<b>Saint Joseph (Seychelles)</b>
4	<b>Curieuse (Seychelles)</b>
5	<b>Aride (Seychelles)</b>
6	<b>East Sister (Seychelles)</b>
7	<b>Praslin Island (Seychelles)</b>
8	<b>La Digue (Seychelles)</b>
9	<b>Victoria (Mahe, Seychelles). Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation</b>

### Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables;**
- **UNESCO Site:** the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin;
- Discover 8 islands in the Seychelles on a single cruise;
- The Aride nature reserve, a treasure of the Seychelles;
- The bare red earth of Curieuse, a granite island in the Seychelles;
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue, surrounded by large blocks of granite;
- Possibility of observing tortoises on Saint Joseph and Curieuse;
- Encounters with the locals;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Advanced Open Water diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Shore excursions highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high-quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure or with your travel agent. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore excursions within the 2 months before your cruise departure, and have them billed on board. Alternatively, these can be booked onboard as well. In addition, there is also one shore excursion which we have highlighted below that requires pre-reservation and pre-payment prior to cruise departure. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

**Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in the Indian Ocean for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

## PRE-BOOKABLE EXCURSION

**Reservation and payment of this excursion must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise. Contact PONANT or your Travel Agent to book.** Price is subject to change. A minimum number of participants is required to confirm the excursion.

### Pointe des Galets, Reunion Island "Discover Reunion Island" helicopter flight (1 h, including 45 min. flight, from AUD 615 pp)

NEW

Around the Piton des Neiges are three gigantic natural amphitheatres with a dizzying verticality: the Salazie, Cilaos and Mafate cirques, all listed with UNESCO. You will have the unforgettable privilege of taking a scenic helicopter flight over this grandiose panorama of steep mountain sides sculpted by erosion and of waterfalls tumbling down slopes covered in tree ferns.



## In Madagascar

- **Sainte Marie Island**, South Island Tour (4 h) Included
- **Sainte Marie Island**, Farniente at Princesse Bora lodge (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Sainte Marie Island**, Ile aux Nattes and snorkelling (6 h 30) € € € \*
- **Majunga**, Red Circus (4 h) Included
- **Majunga**, Sacred Lake by 4-wheel drive (4 h 15) Included
- **Tamatave** (Toamasina), Tamatave & Ivoloia Reserve (4 h 30) Included
- **Tamatave** (Toamasina), Ivondro Palm Grove (4 h 15) Included
- **Tamatave** (Toamasina), Pangalanes Canals (4 h) € € \*



## In the Seychelles

- **La Digue Island**, Discover La Digue (3 h 30) Included
- **Praslin Island**, The Vallée de Mai (2 h 00) Included



## On Reunion Island

- **Pointe des Galets**, Cirque de Salazie & Vanilla Plantation (4 h 30) Included
- **Pointe des Galets**, Piton Mado & Geranium Distillery (4 h 30) Included
- **Pointe des Galets**, L'Entre-Deux & domaine du Café Grillé (4 h 30) € € \*
- **Pointe des Galets**, Piton de la Fournaise volcano by 4 wheel drive (9 h 30) € € € € \*

## In Tanzania

- **Kilwa Kisiwani**, Kilwa Ruins on foot (3 h 30) Included
- **Pemba Island**, Historical Pemba (5 h) Included
- **Pemba Island**, Sights, sounds and spices of Pemba (4 h 30) Included
- **Pemba Island**, Flying foxes of Pemba (5 h) Included

## In South Africa

- **Cape Town**, Cape Peninsula (8 h 30) € € € \*
- **Cape Town**, Kirstenbosch & Constantia (4 h) € € \*
- **Cape Town**, Robben Island (5 h) € € \*
- **Cape Town**, Walk Table Mountain (4 h) € € \*
- **Durban**, Scenes of Durban (4 h) € \*
- **Durban**, Pietermaritzburg & botanical gardens (5 h 30) € € \*
- **Durban**, Zulu culture & reptiles (4 h) € € \*

- **Port Elizabeth**, Addo elephant park by 4x4 (5 h) € € € \*
- **Port Elizabeth**, Pumba game reserve (8 h) € € € € \*
- **Richards Bay**, Hluhluwe game reserve (6 h) € € € \*
- **Richards Bay**, Shakaland (7 h) € € € \*
- **Richards Bay**, St. Lucia (5 h) € € € \*



# Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find some examples of the programmes available in the Indian Ocean for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab or contact your Travel Agent.

The programmes with the logo **"Escorted programme"** benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. A minimum number of 20 participants is required to confirm the programme.

## Mahe, Seychelles

### Relaxing stay and glimpse of Victoria

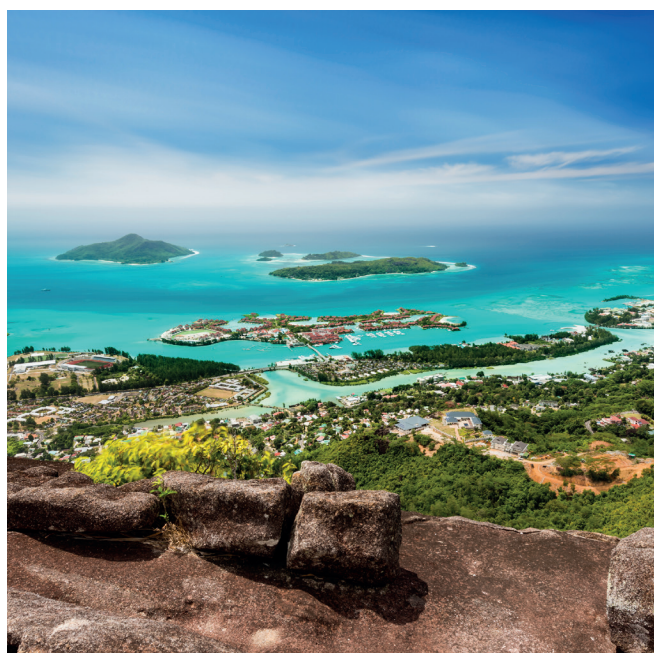
3 days/2 nights. From AUD 1 560 pp

Treat yourself with a truly relaxing moment during your Creole getaway at the Constance Ephélia Resort. This hidden treasure provides gorgeous views, dominating the marine park of Port Launay. The magnificent settings of the hotel lie in the heart of lush vegetation surrounded by two white sand beaches with crystal clear waters. This programme also includes a panoramic tour of Victoria. You will visit the bustling traditional market with its colourful ambiance and numerous treasures. A stop at the Botanical Gardens will be the opportunity to discover the giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants which includes the world famous "coco de mer" (double coconut) palms.

#### You pre-cruise programme:

- Mahe • Port Louis - 9th April 2020 aboard *Le Lyréal*
- Mahe • Zanzibar - 4th February 2020 aboard *Le Bougainville*
- Mahe • Nosy Be - 11th March 2020 aboard *Le Bougainville*

This programme is also available for all cruises *The Seychelles* and *Aldabra Atoll* and *The Essential Seychelles*



## Zanzibar, Tanzania

---

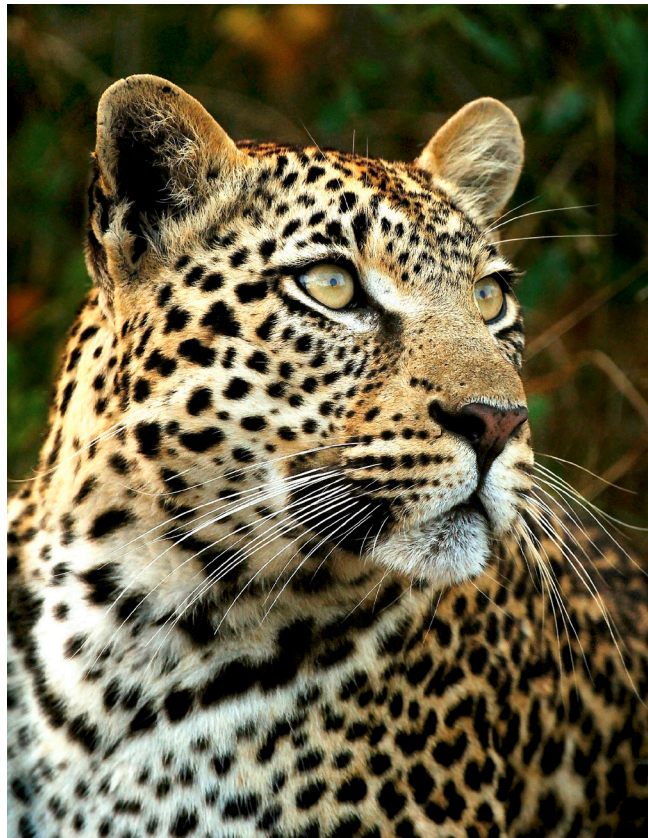
### Ngorongoro crater and Maasai people

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 3 740 pp

In Northern Tanzania, discover the Ngorongoro Crater at the heart of the eponymous conservation area. As the world's largest caldera, this exceptional natural site offers a breathtaking panorama and is home to an extremely rich fauna. You will then visit a Masai village where you'll be able to learn about the traditions of this semi-nomadic people. You will also have the chance to visit Lake Manyara National Park: within the dense tropical rainforest, spend unforgettable moments observing blue monkeys, baboons and impalas.

**You post-cruise programme:**

Mahe • Zanzibar - 4th February 2020 aboard *Le Bougainville*



### Selous Game reserve

2 days/1 night. From AUD 2 390 pp

Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the Selous Game Reserve is among the largest protected areas in Africa. Far from the classic tourist routes, venture into the heart of this gigantic natural sanctuary. Covering a surface area of 50,000 km<sup>2</sup>, it boasts an incredible diversity of landscapes and is home to a very large number of elephants, black rhinoceroses, cheetahs, giraffes, hippopotamuses, crocodiles and many other animals.

**You post-cruise programme:**

Mahe • Zanzibar - 4th February 2020 aboard *Le Bougainville*

### Safari at Serengeti

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 6 740 pp

The Serengeti National Park is the second-largest wildlife park in Africa with a population of 4 million animals: a real paradise for safaris that you will discover over 3 unforgettable days. From your lodge, your vehicle will take you to discover the lords of the savannah - lion, leopard, elephant, rhinoceros and buffalo- and huge herds of wildebeest, Thomson's gazelle and zebra.

**You post-cruise programme:**

Mahe • Zanzibar - 4th February 2020 aboard *Le Bougainville*

## Port Louis, Mauritius

---

### The scenic south of Mauritius

1 day. From AUD 290 pp

You will head to the town of Curepipe, renowned for its handicraft. After a stop for photos at Trou aux Cerfs, a dormant volcanic crater offering an uninterrupted view of the surrounding mountains, you'll get the chance to visit the small shops in the centre. Then you will discover the Grand Bassin sacred lake, a spectacularly

beautiful pilgrimage site, and the Black River Gorges in Mauritius' biggest national park. Finally, the Chamarel region will reveal to you its surprising treasures: you will visit its rum distillery, its sumptuous waterfalls and its seven-coloured earth.

**You post-cruise programme:**

Mahe • Port Louis - 9th April 2020 aboard *Le Lyréal*

## Beauties of Mauritius

3 days/2 nights. From AUD 1 640 pp

Enjoy the facilities of your hotel, one of the most prestigious on the island, before spending a full day exploring the northern part of Mauritius. In particular, you will visit the Pamplemousse National Botanical Garden, famous for its giant water lilies and collections of tropical trees and palm trees from all over the world, then the museum dedicated to sugar cane. You will also taste local rums and be able to appreciate magnificent Mauritian crafts at the local market in Port Louis.

### You pre-cruise programme:

Port Louis • Mahe - 22nd April 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*

### You post-cruise programme:

Mahe • Port Louis - 9th April 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*



## Durban, South Africa



## Safari in the Kruger National Park - stay at Lukimbi Lodge

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 5 090 pp



You will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the Big Five: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat.

### You pre-cruise programme:

Durban • Mahe - 25th March 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*

### You post-cruise programme:

Cape Town • Durban - 17th March 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*

## Majestic Victoria Falls

4 days/3 nights. From AUD 5 390 pp



This magnificent programme will let you discover Victoria Falls, the spectacular waterfalls on the Zambezi River, between Zimbabwe and Zambia. You will also have the opportunity to admire the sunset during a cruise on the Zambezi. In the Chobe National Park in Botswana, you will be able to observe the African fauna, elephants in particular, during a 4x4 safari and then a cruise along the River Chobe when the animals come to water. A day of relaxation at your hotel located near the falls will let you discover the local crafts and, for sportier guests, have a go at rafting!

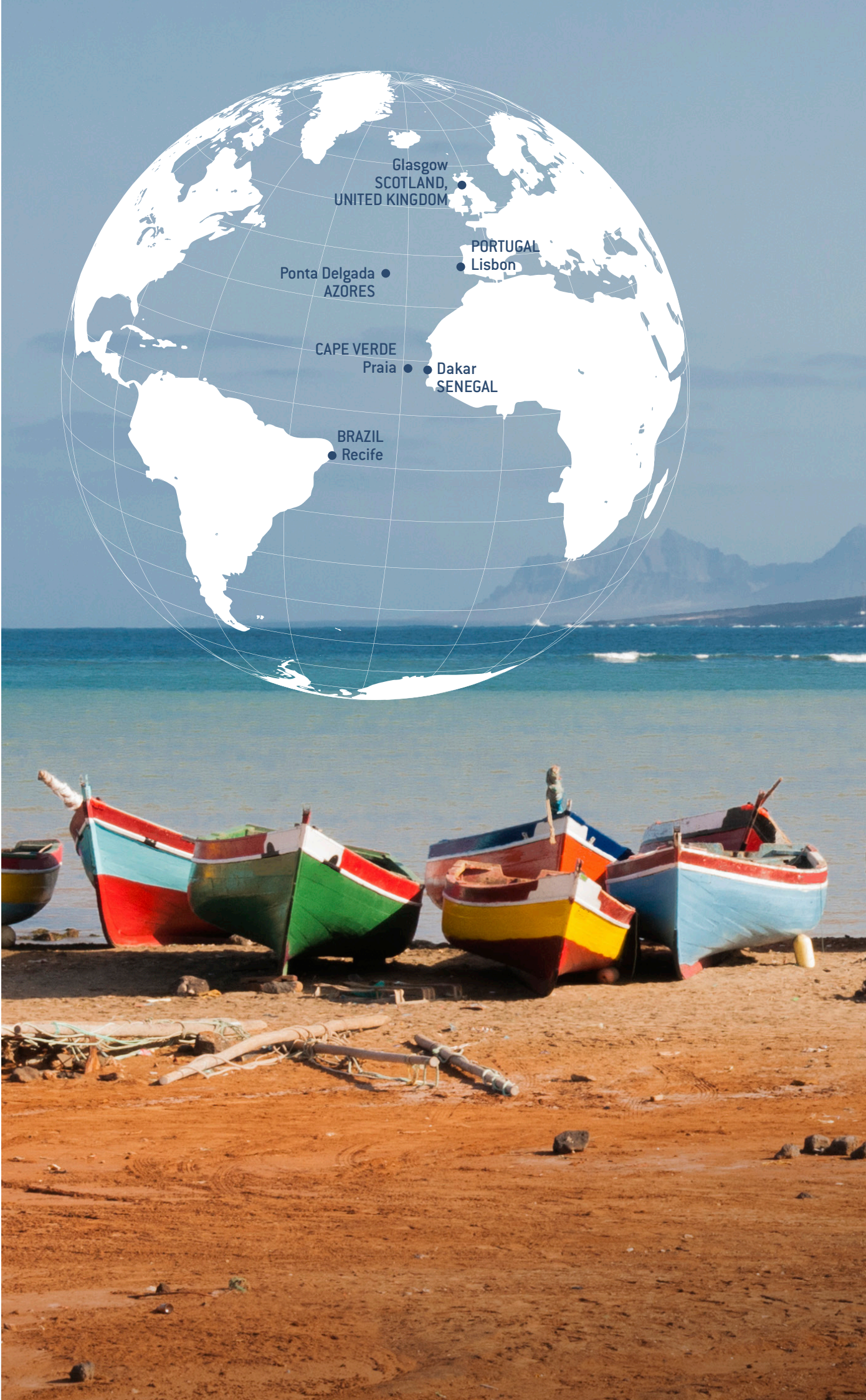
### You post-cruise programme:

Cape Town • Durban - 17th March 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*

**This programme is also available as a pre-cruise programme (5 days/4 nights, from AUD 6 290 pp):**

Durban • Mahe - 25th March 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial*







# *The Atlantic Islands*

Follow original itineraries and access the little-known treasures of the Atlantic.

Off the coast of Brazil, but also along the African coasts and the Atlantic side of Europe, lie the Fernando de Noronha, Bijagós, Cape Verde, Azores, and Scilly archipelagos, natural sanctuaries that invite exploration. On a single cruise, PONANT invites you to discover these lands of contrasting landscapes shaped by man over the centuries, but also some of the most beautiful cities and towns on the shores of the Atlantic.

# Not to be missed on *The Atlantic Islands*



## Bijagós Archipelago

Off the coast of Guinea-Bissau, an archipelago of 88 islands and islets stretches out over the Atlantic Ocean. If there are a few unspoiled corners remaining on this planet, then this is one of them: The Bijagós Islands. Far from the main maritime routes and the leading tourist destinations, the National Park was created on the island of Orango to protect the fragile balance of the ecosystem. It was included on UNESCO's World Heritage list, and this paradise on earth has very successfully managed to maintain its authenticity. You will sail to the heart of the Bijagós Islands, the names of which evoke the first Portuguese explorers. There you will find luxuriant vegetation, long white sandy beaches and villages with palm roofs nestling in the mangroves, places where the long traditional loincloth is still worn.

## Cape Verde Islands

The Cape Verde archipelago's ten windswept islands form a crescent off the African coast. The mix of African, Portuguese, Mediterranean and Latin influences has forged a unique, tranquil and welcoming personality for each of these small remote islands sitting off the coast of Senegal. A paradise for surfers and hikers, the archipelago is home to long, isolated beaches, volcanic or lush landscapes, and terraced crops. Far off the beaten track, discover the wild beauty of these unspoiled islands where the pace of life is set by the slow and soft rhythm of the morna, Cape Verde's emblematic music, made famous by Cesaria Evora's Sodade. Nostalgic and melancholic, these melodies evoke emotional attachment to the country.

## The Azores

A true garden of Eden lost in the middle of the North Atlantic, the Azores archipelago holds the promise of a timeless voyage. Windswept volcanic lands, these nine Portuguese islands offer incredibly diverse wild landscapes. Hills covered in lush vegetation, black-sand beaches, waterfalls cascading down vertiginous cliffs, natural pools carved out of rock, crater lakes and bubbling hot springs are just some of the natural wonders waiting to be explored. Considered one of the largest cetacean sanctuaries in the world, the surrounding waters are renowned for welcoming a large number of migrating and resident whale species. In the middle of this pristine natural setting, do not miss the chance to discover the small towns with a rich colonial past.



Why sail  
*The Atlantic  
Islands*  
with PONANT

- To discover several countries and archipelagos in the Atlantic Ocean: Fernando de Noronha, the Azores, Madeira, the Bijagós, Cape Verde, Brazil, Portugal, Spain, Ireland, the United Kingdom, Senegal;
- For the many **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**: Cidade Velha in Cape Verde, the Bijagós and Fernando de Noronha islands, the city of Angra do Heroísmo and the vineyard landscape on Pico island in the Azores, the island of Goree in Senegal, the tower of Belem and the monastery of Jeronimos in Lisbon, the historic centre of Porto, the old town of Santiago de Compostela, Dublin;
- To visit traditional villages on the Bijagos Islands and discover the cultural mixes in Cape Verde;
- For the diversity of the fauna: saltwater hippos, crocodiles, sea turtles, rays, sawfish, otters, manatees, dolphins, birds of prey, pelicans, large wading birds, snakes, gazelles, monkeys.



## Boa Vista

The third largest island in the Cape Verde archipelago, Boa Vista offers visitors stunning white-sand beaches and emerald water. Dubbed “the sand dune island”, it is particularly well-known for its wild, desert landscapes that are windswept all year round. The sand dunes, oases and arid plains are generally explored aboard a 4WD vehicle to discover the lunar aspect of this small tract of land that is barely 30 kilometres in length. The ideal playground for surfers, Boa Vista is also popular with marine wildlife enthusiasts, as it offers excellent opportunities for snorkelling.

## São Nicolau

Located south-east of São Vicente, the island of São Nicolau will surprise you with its jagged but lush reliefs. Little known and rather isolated, this small island has managed to preserve all of its authenticity. In the Fajã mountainous circle, you will be able to admire dragon trees, ancient trees that have become rare, growing naturally on the high plateaux. Not far from here, in an enclosed valley near Monte Gordo, set off to meet the inhabitants and their proudly perpetuated traditions. Here Cape Verdean dance and songs are performed as nowhere else. Wild and charming at the same time, this wonderful island will undoubtedly delight you.



## Encounters with the Bijogos

Of the 88 islands and islets that make up the Bijagós archipelago, only 23 islands are inhabited, like Maio - still called Chedia -, Carache, Formosa or Caravela, where you will be able to get acquainted with the Bijogo people whose ancestral customs are still very much alive. Far from your western points of reference, you will thus understand the day-to-day life of the indigenous people of these lands cut off from the world. In the heart of small villages with palm frond roofs nestled in the mangrove, you will discover their way of life that has not changed for thousands of years and is based on a matriarchal society centred on the sacred. Experience a unique way of getting away from it all in the midst of exceptional wild nature.

## Orango National Park

Created to protect a fragile equilibrium, the Orango National Park spreads to the south of the Bijagós Islands, between mangroves, lagoons, savannah, palm groves and marine zones. This paradise on earth has remarkably managed to preserve its intimacy: nature follows its course there and evolves in a perfect balance linked to the ocean and the tropics. Here you will find the largest diversity of animal and plant species on all the archipelago and will be able to observe the rare sea hippo, crocodiles, marine turtles, dolphins, countless varieties of fish as well as large colonies of birds.





## Fogo

Lying west of Praia, the volcanic island of Fogo is Cape Verde's highest landmark. In this protected area located within a national park, you can see recent lava flows and older ones sprouting with new growth. Reaching more than 2,800 metres, Pico do Fogo is the only volcano which is still in activity and lies behind the contrasting scenery of the island. Between desert land with signs of past eruptions, extensive coniferous forest and sugar cane fields with peaceful villages, Fogo will offer you stunning panoramas.



## Ireland and Dublin

Melancholic and wild, Ireland has tucked away its lakes and peat bogs in the hollows of its hills, under the agitated gaze of the Atlantic. From the beauty of the unspoiled coastline to the impressive Cliffs of Moher and the charms of the countryside dotted with abbeys, Ireland's natural treasures are many. The cities hold their own appeal. Dublin, young and dynamic capital pleasantly punctuated by numerous bridges and quays, is renowned for the richness of its cultural life and its lively neighbourhoods. As you stroll around the centre, discover its history found along the city's streets where Georgian- and Victorian-style houses mingle elegantly.

## The Isles of Scilly

Nestling in the clear waters of the Atlantic Ocean, at the south west tip of Cornwall, the Isles of Scilly form a small British island chain whose climate, landscapes and lifestyle are unlike any other and seem to have come straight from an Enid Blyton story. Here, everything resembles an imagined paradise. The long sandy beaches run alongside lush green meadows teeming with semi-exotic flowers, whilst the ruins of ancient castles loom from the tops of the hills. The rugged coastline plays host to wildlife that is as varied as it is exceptional, including the very rare Atlantic grey seal.



## Santiago de Compostela

From our call at La Coruna, explore Santiago de Compostela, standing amidst a hilly landscape in the heart of the Galicia region. Long considered to be a symbol of Christianity, the Old Town is now one of the most beautiful urban areas in the world with its Roman, Gothic and Baroque-style monuments, mostly found around the burial place of the apostle St James. These structures are listed UNESCO World Heritage Sites and have been known as a place of pilgrimage since the Middle Ages. Do not miss your chance to discover the Obradoiro Square and the Cathedral which is still recognised as one of the Catholic religion's most active places of worship.



# Fernando de Noronha and the Bijagós Archipelago

RECIFE • DAKAR

L'Austral 12 days / 11 nights

21st March 2020

From AUD 5 240 pp



## Fernando de Noronha

The main island in the archipelago of the same name, Fernando de Noronha lies off Brazil's north-east coast. Its pristine natural environment has given it UNESCO World Natural Heritage status. In Dolphins Bay, spinner dolphins cavort in pristine waters against a backdrop of luxuriant green hills. You might also see whale sharks and hawksbill turtles. Just next to the port of Santo Antonio, you'll see petrels and albatrosses cruising over deserted beaches. For an insight into the island's culture, visit Vila dos Remédios, a seaside village featuring many historic buildings.



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Recife (Brazil)</b> <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00</i>
2	<i>At sea</i>
3,4	<b>Fernando de Noronha (Brazil)</b>
5 to 8	<i>At sea</i>
9	<b>Ampincha Island, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)</b>
10	<b>Caravela, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)</b>
11	<b>Laterite Beach, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)</b>
12	<b>Dakar (Senegal)</b> <i>Arrival: 08.00 - Disembarkation</i>



### Highlights:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **UNESCO sites:** Olinda (before your cruise), the Bijagós and Fernando de Noronha islands;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with the naturalist guides (subject to authorisation in the Fernando de Noronha islands);
- Landscapes: pristine beaches in Fernando de Noronha; mangrove swamp (covering more than a third of the emerged part of the archipelago), savanna, tropical rainforests and white-sand beaches in the Bijagós Islands;
- Wildlife: turtles, sharks, dolphins, fishes and birds in the Fernando de Noronha islands; saltwater hippos, crocodiles, sea turtles, rays, sawfish, otters, manatees, dolphins, birds of prey, pelicans, large wading birds, snakes, gazelles and monkeys in the Bijagós Islands;
- Visit of traditional villages and encounters with the Bijogo people;
- Before or after your cruise, optional visits to Recife, Olinda, Dakar and Goree Island.

# Cape Verde

DAKAR • PRAIA

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 9 days / 8 nights

16th October 2019

From AUD 6 880 pp



NEW



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Dakar (Senegal)</b> Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	At sea
3	São Nicolau (Cape Verde)
4	Mindelo (Cape Verde)
5	Porto Novo (Cape Verde)
6	Fogo (Cape Verde)
7	Boa Vista (Cape Verde)
8	Praia (Cape Verde). Arrival: 08.00
9	<b>Praia (Cape Verde)</b> Disembarkation, transfer to the airport. <b>Flight Praia/Paris.</b>

## Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande (island of Santiago), listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**;
- Discovering the Cape Verde archipelago and the cultural mix that exists there due to Portuguese, African and Mediterranean influences;
- The city of Mindelo and its elegant buildings with British and Portuguese colonial influences;
- The wild west, the small villages and the fishermen in Porto Novo;
- The sugar cane plantations and savannah on Fogo, the volcano island;
- The beautiful fine-sand beaches on Boa Vista.

# The Bijagós Archipelago and Cape Verde



PRAIA • DAKAR

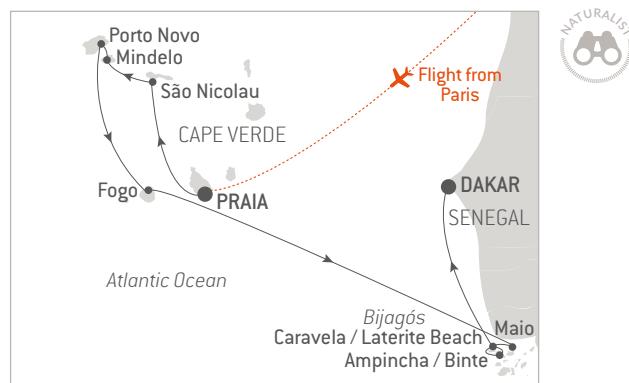
LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 12 days / 11 nights

24th October 2019

From AUD 11 270 pp



NEW



DAY	ITINERARY
1	<b>Flight Paris/Praia (Cape Verde).</b> Welcome and transfer. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2	São Nicolau (Cape Verde)
3	Mindelo (Cape Verde)
4	Porto Novo (Cape Verde)
5	Fogo (Cape Verde)
6	At sea
7	Maio, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)
8	Caravela, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)
9, 10	Carache, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)
11	Caravela, Bijagós (Guinea-Bissau)
12	<b>Dakar (Senegal)</b> Arrival: 08.00 - Disembarkation

## Highlights:

- **A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert specialised in the destination onboard;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande (island of Santiago), listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**;
- Landscapes: the sugar cane plantations and savannah on Fogo, the volcano island;
- The diversity of the fauna in the Bijagós: saltwater hippos, crocodiles, sea turtle, rays, sawfish, otters, manatees, dolphins, birds of prey, pelicans, large wading birds, snakes, gazelles, monkeys;
- Visit of traditional villages and encounters with the Bijogo people who have ancestral traditions;
- The mangrove swamp, covering more than a third of the emerged part of the Bijagós archipelago.

# The Azores & Madeira

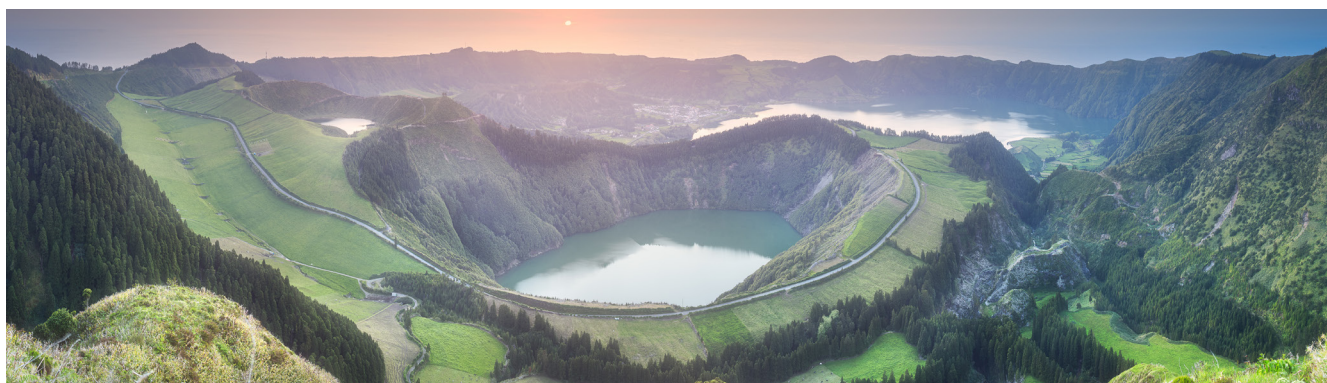
NEW

## PONTA DELGADA • LISBON

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights

19th April 2020

From AUD 4 340 pp



## The lagoon of the seven cities

In the west of the island of São Miguel in the Azores, discover the mysterious Lagoa das Sete Cidades (lagoon of the seven cities). Lodged in the bottom of a huge volcanic crater with a 5-km diameter and home to two twin lakes with emerald green and turquoise blue waters, it offers majestic and almost surreal natural scenery. According to legend, the site owes its name to the seven cities of Atlantis, said to have been swallowed up following a volcano eruption. The slopes of the caldera, covered in lush meadows and edged with magnificent hydrangea, are now a protected zone through which run a number of hiking trails.



## Funchal

Built on Madeira's southern coast, the island's charming capital continues to win over visitors with its atypical identity and because the best of what Portugal has to offer can be found here. Here, scents from long ago fill the air and the spirit of the explorer Joao Goncalves Zarco can still be felt. During your stop here, admire the beauty of the architecture in the old town as you amble along the streets paved with black pebbles. Do not miss the Se do Funchal cathedral, built in the Manuelin style, or the city's old fortress and its many churches scattered here and there.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Ponta Delgada</b> (Azores, Portugal) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Vila do Porto</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day
3	At sea	
4,5	<b>Funchal</b> (Madeira, Portugal)	Two days
6	<b>Porto Santo</b> (Madeira, Portugal)	Morning
7	At sea	
8	<b>Lisbon</b> (Portugal) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

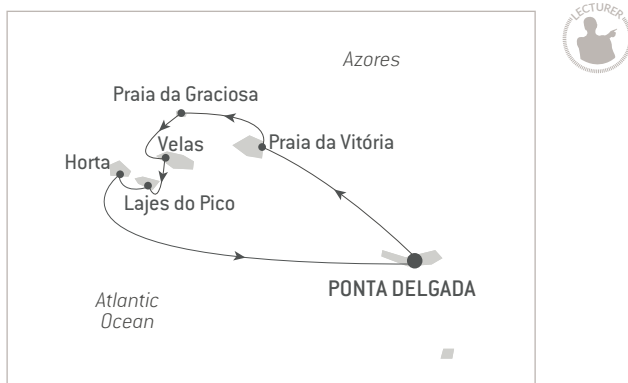
### Highlights:

- A cruise wholly devoted to discovering the two Portuguese archipelagos in the Atlantic: the Azores and Madeira;
- The promise of a trip off the beaten track, combining nature and culture;
- Beautiful and diverse landscapes: volcanoes, calderas, mountain peaks, green hills, cliffs, lakes, shrubs, flowers, forests, beaches...;
- Visit Ponta Delgada, capital of the Azores: old town, churches, and the famous Portas da Cidade (city gates);
- After disembarking, you will have the possibility of visiting Lisbon, the Portuguese capital and its rich cultural offering.

# The essential Azores

NEW

**PONTA DELGADA • PONTA DELGADA**  
LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights  
5th and 12th April 2020  
From AUD 5 080 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Ponta Delgada</b> (Azores, Portugal) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 22.00	
2	<b>Praia da Vitória</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day
3	<b>Praia da Graciosa</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day and evening
4	<b>Velas</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day and evening
5	<b>Lajes do Pico</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day
6	<b>Horta</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day
7	<b>Ponta Delgada</b> (Azores, Portugal)	Full day
8	<b>Ponta Delgada</b> (Azores, Portugal) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

## Highlights:

- Discover 6 Azores islands during your cruise: São Miguel, Terceira, Graciosa, São Jorge, Pico and Faial;
- UNESCO sites:** the city of Angra do Heroísmo from Terceira; the vineyard landscapes on Pico Island;
- The promise of a trip off the beaten track, combining nature and culture;
- Beautiful and diverse landscapes: volcanoes, calderas, mountain peaks, green hills, cliffs, lakes, shrubs, flowers...;
- Visit Ponta Delgada, capital of the Azores: old town, churches, and the famous Portas da Cidade (city gates);
- From Lajes do Pico, possibility of seeing whales (if conditions allow).

# From Portugal to Scotland

NEW

**LISBON • GLASGOW**  
LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights  
26th April 2020  
From AUD 4 030 pp



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Lisbon</b> (Portugal) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	<b>Leixões</b> (Portugal)	Afternoon
3	<b>Cee - La Coruña</b> (Spain)	Full day
4	<b>At sea</b>	
5	<b>Isles of Scilly</b> (United Kingdom)	Full day
6	<b>Cobh</b> (Ireland)	Full day
7	<b>Dublin</b> (Ireland)	Morning
8	<b>Glasgow, Scotland</b> (United Kingdom) Arrival: 07.30 - Disembarkation	

## Highlights:

- A cruise along the Atlantic coastlines of four countries: Portugal, Spain, United Kingdom and Ireland;
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the tower of Belem and the monastery of Jeronimos in Lisbon (embarkation port), the historic centre of Porto, the old town of Santiago de Compostela, Dublin;
- An excursion in Galicia to discover Santiago de Compostela;
- From Cork, there will be the possibility to visit Blarney Castle, an imposing fortress with numerous hidden treasures, including the famous "Blarney Stone";
- The possibility of visiting Lisbon (before your cruise) and Glasgow (after your cruise).

# Shore excursions highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high-quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure or with your travel agent. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore excursions within the 2 months before your cruise departure, and have them billed on board. Alternatively, these can be booked onboard as well. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

**Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available on the Atlantic Islands for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

## In Spain

- **Cee**, Santiago de Compostela (8 h 30) € € € \*

## In Ireland

- **Cobh**, Blarney Castle & Kinsale (8 h 15) € € € \*
- **Cobh**, Panoramic Cork & distillery (4 h) € € \*
- **Dublin**, St Patrick's Cathedral & Book of Kells (4 h) € € \*
- **Dublin**, Christ Church Cathedral & Dublin Castle (4 h) € € \*
- **Dublin**, Monastic ruins of Glendalough (4 h 30) € € \*



## In Portugal

- **Leixões - Porto**, Porto City Tour & Wine Tasting (4 h 30) € € \*



## In the Azores, Portugal

- **Horta**, Volcanic hiking to Capelinhos (4 h) € € \*
- **Horta**, Whales watching (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Ponta Delgada**, Fire Lake and Ribeira Grande (3 h 30) € \*
- **Ponta Delgada**, Island tour in 4WD (4 h) € € \*
- **Ponta Delgada**, Furnas Valley and Hotsprings (5 h) € € \*
- **Lajes do Pico**, Panoramic tour & Whaler's Museum (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Praia da Graciosa**, Wonders of Graciosa (4 h) € € \*
- **Praia da Vitoria**, Panoramic tour of Terceira (3 h 45) € € \*
- **Praia da Vitoria**, Walking tour of Angra do Heroísmo (4 h) € € \*
- **Velas**, Fajã dos Vimes hiking tour (4 h) € € \*
- **Vila do Porto**, Panoramic tour of Vila do Porto (3 h 30) € € \*

## In Madeira, Portugal

- **Funchal**, Levada walk (3 h 30) € \*
- **Funchal**, Funchal & Sacred Art Museum (4 h) € \*
- **Porto Santo**, Porto Santo Island tour (3 h 30) € € \*
- **Porto Santo**, Discover Porto Santo by boat (3 h) € € \*
- **Porto Santo**, 4WD adventure (3 h 30) € € \*

## In the United Kingdom

- **Isles of Scilly**, Tresco Abbey gardens (3 h) € € \*
- **Isles of Scilly**, Garrison walking tour (2 h) € \*
- **Isles of Scilly**, Wildlife boat tour 1 h) € € \*



# Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be pre-booked and pre-paid prior to cruise departure.

**Below you will find some examples of the programmes available in the Atlantic Islands for the October 2019 to May 2020 cruise season.**

**Full tour programme and prices** are available on our website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) 12 months prior to your cruise departure. Simply check the related cruise and look for the "Pre/Post & Overlands" tab or contact your Travel Agent.

The programmes with the logo "Escorted programme" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. A minimum number of 20 participants is required to confirm the programme.

## Dakar, Senegal

### Dakar and the Pink Lake

2 days/1 night. From AUD 770 pp



Dakar is one of the biggest cities in West Africa, offering a striking contrast between modernity and tradition. After a scenic tour which will include photo stops in front of major landmarks, you will head to Lake Retba, also known as Lac Rose or the pink lake. The lake's warm, striking pink water has a very high salt content. You will be able to watch women harvest salt on the water's edge. Then, taking the famous Paris-Dakar rally route through the dunes, you will make your way to a traditional Fulani village, where the chief will show you his hut and introduce you to the local way of life. A lunch served under a Moorish tent and a traditional dance show will conclude this day filled with discoveries.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Dakar • Praia - 16th October 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*



## Ponta Delgada, Azores

### Discover Ponta Delgada

2 days/1 night. From AUD 390 pp

Explore the multiple facets of Ponta Delgada, the administrative capital of the Azores archipelago. You will begin your visit with the Church of São Pedro, which overlooks the port. After a stop at the market, where you will be able to discover some tasty local food, the Carlos Machado Museum, will reveal its rich ethnography, art and natural history collections, and the Antonio Borges Garden its exceptional exotic flora and impressive hundred-year-old trees. You will also visit the Nossa Senhora da Esperança convent and the magnificent town hall, built in the Baroque style.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Ponta Delgada • Lisbon - 19th April 2020 aboard *Le Champlain*

### Gorée, Memory Island and Dakar

1 day. From AUD 410 pp



Situated close to Dakar, Gorée Island serves as a reminder for mankind of 350 years of slavery. A local ferry will take you to the island and you will discover its main sites, including the House of Slaves and the Church of Saint Charles Borromée. You will make your way to the rocky plateau of Castel, before heading to the Historical Museum.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Praia • Dakar - 24th October 2019 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*  
Recife • Dakar - 21st March 2020 aboard *L'Austral*

## Glasgow, United Kingdom

### Architectural heritage and history of Glasgow

1 day. From AUD 290 pp

Set off to discover the biggest city in Scotland and its most beautiful buildings, such as St Mungo's Cathedral, the Tolbooth Steeple - once part of a building that housed the Town Clerk's office, the council chamber and the city jail -, or one of the country's oldest universities. Boasting a rich architectural heritage from the Victorian era, the city has a unique charm and is home to many historical treasures. Among other sites you will discover George Square, decorated with statues and sculptures erected in honour of important Scottish figures.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Lisbon • Glasgow - 26th April 2020 aboard *Le Champlain*

## Lisbon, Portugal

### Discover Lisbon including a Fado show

2 days/1 night. From AUD 680 pp



Set off for a sightseeing tour of the beautiful capital city of Portugal and its glorious past. A Fado evening will immerse yourself in the Portuguese culture. The next day, you will be taken to Belém District which is associated with the Great Portuguese Discoveries. You will make a stop at the magnificent Jeronimos Monastery and then, at the Belém Tower, once departure place of the Portuguese vessels to the New World. You will then visit the Coach Museum and proceed to the district named "Expo" in reference to the Universal exposition of 1998.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Lisbon • Glasgow - 26th April 2020 aboard *Le Champlain*





# Grand Voyages

What would be more enjoyable than exploring multiple destinations, learning about different cultures and meeting indigenous inhabitants?

With PONANT, take a 40- to 74-day “Grand Voyage” full of thrills and discoveries. You will enjoy unique itineraries to discover, at your leisure, must-see ports of call and enjoy exceptional advantages. Don’t wait any longer! Join us aboard one of our beautiful ships for an unforgettable Grand Voyage.

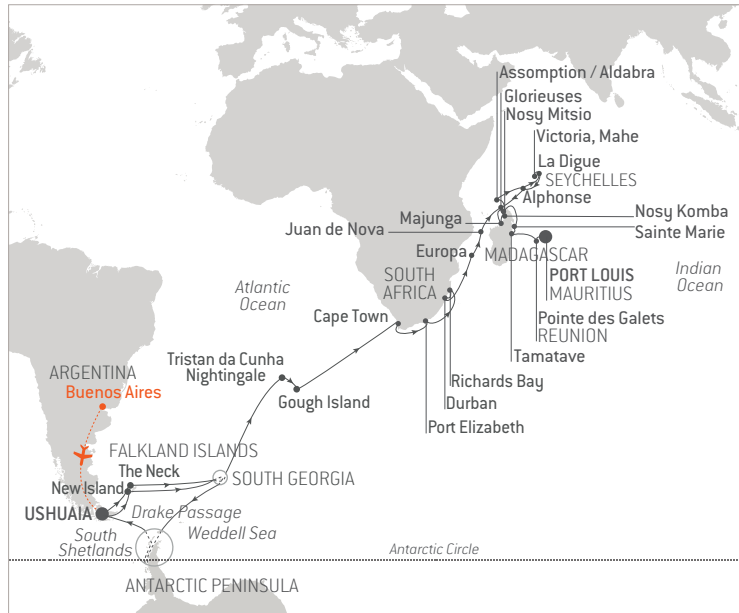
# From Antarctica to Indian Ocean Islands

## USHUAIA • PORT LOUIS

LE LYRIAL 74 days / 73 nights

From 9th February to 22nd April 2020

From AUD 52 390 pp in a Superior Stateroom



This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- **Beyond the Polar Circle** from 9th February 2020 - See page 53
- **From Antarctica to Africa** from 25th February 2020 - See page 55
- **Along the South-African coastline - Musical cruise** from 17th March 2020 - See page 124
- **The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles** from 25th March 2020 - See page 124
- **Madagascar, Réunion and Mauritius** from 9th April 2020 - See page 122

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
09/02/20	<b>Ushuaia</b> At sea > New Island, Falkland Islands - Grave Cove, Falkland Islands > At sea > South Georgia > At sea > Antarctic Peninsula > Crossing the Drake Passage > Ushuaia	Argentina
25/02/20	<b>Ushuaia</b> At sea > New Island, Falkland Islands, Grave Cove, Falkland Islands > Steeple Jason Island, Falkland Islands, The Neck, Falkland Islands > At sea > South Georgia > At sea > Tristan da Cunha Island > Nightingale Island > Gough Island > At sea > Sailing around the Cape of Good Hope > Cape Town	Argentina
17/03/20	<b>Cape Town</b> At sea > Port Elizabeth > At sea > Richards Bay > Durban	South Africa
25/03/20	<b>Durban</b> At sea > Europa > At sea > Juan de Nova > At sea > Îles Glorieuses > Nosy Komba > Assomption > Aldabra > Astove > At sea > Alphonse > La Digue > Mahe	South Africa
09/04/20	<b>Mahe</b> La Digue > Alphonse > At sea > Glorieuses, Scattered Islands > Nosy Komba > Majunga > Nosy Mitsio > At sea > Sainte Marie > Tamatave > At sea > Pointe des Galets, Reunion	Seychelles
22/04/20	<b>Port Louis</b>	Mauritius

### Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides during expedition voyages;
- **UNESCO sites:** Robben Island, where the Nobel Peace Prize Winner Nelson Mandela was imprisoned, Aldabra Atoll;
- Antarctic Polar Circle crossing and sailing around the Cape of Good Hope;
- A variety of idyllic landscapes and cultures;
- **Wildlife:** Magellanic penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals and fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, Gentoo penguins, and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula, and exceptional marine wildlife in the Indian Ocean;
- In the Seychelles, opportunity for diving with an experienced instructor on board and for snorkelling with your expedition team.



Aboard *Le Lyrial*, embark on an exceptional journey combining a polar expedition, a tropical expedition, and sailing across two oceans. After a cruise to the far reaches of the extreme lands in the Antarctic, you will sail across the Atlantic and call at the world's most remote archipelago: Tristan da Cunha. During a musical cruise, you will sail along the east coast of South Africa, via Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Richards Bay and Durban, where you will experience a unique mix of cultures, religions and history. You will then discover the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Madagascar, Reunion Island and Mauritius, five island groups lost in the Indian Ocean, each with its own special atmosphere, culture and charm.

# Between Asia and Australia

**HO CHI MINH CITY • SYDNEY**

**LE LAPÉROUSE** 41 days / 40 nights

From 16th November to 26th December 2019

**From AUD 24 090 pp in a Deluxe Stateroom**



This all new itinerary will take you to discover the cultural and historical treasures of four countries in South-East Asia: Vietnam, Indonesia, Malaysia and Singapore. You will discover many architectural treasures there, ranging from Colonial vestiges to futuristic constructions. Next, adventure beckons during two tropical expedition cruises between the Indonesian archipelago, Australia and Papua. Your ship will sail along the edges of a multitude of mysterious and remote islands, giving you a chance to discover an incredible diversity of landscapes, observe the extremely rich fauna and meet people with ancestral customs. To conclude this wonderful voyage, marvel at the unspoiled beauty of Australia's east coast. Protected by the Great Barrier Reef, the turquoise lagoons are home to an exceptional marine biodiversity and are ideal for both swimming and snorkelling.

More informations on [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com)



**This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:**

- **Between Vietnam and the Malacca Strait**  
from 16th November 2019 - See page 106
- **Exploring the Indonesian archipelago**  
from 25th November 2019 - See page 106
- **Ancient Cultures of Northern Australia and Papua**  
from 6th December 2019 - See page 108
- **Exploring Australia's East Coast Islands**  
from 16th December 2019 - See page 108

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
16/11/19	<b>Ho Chi Minh City</b> Ho Chi Minh City > At sea > Penang > Lumut > Port Klang > Singapore	Vietnam
25/11/19	<b>Singapore</b> Tembelan Islands > At sea > Tanjung Puting National Park > At sea > Badas, Sumbawa > Pink Beach, Komodo National Park > Loh Liang, Komodo National Park > Maumere, Flores > Kalabahi, Alor > At sea > Darwin	Singapore
06/12/19	<b>Darwin</b> Wurrumiyanga, Tiwi Island > At sea > Elcho Island > Yirrkala > At sea > Asmat > At sea > Cairns	Australia
16/12/19	<b>Cairns</b> Willis Island (technical stop) > At sea > Hardy Reef > Percy Island > Lady Musgrave Island > Fraser Island > At sea > Sydney	Australia
26/12/19	<b>Sydney</b>	Australia

## Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides during expedition voyages;
- **UNESCO sites:** Malacca and George Town (Penang), historic multicultural cities in the Strait of Malacca, Komodo National Park;
- Sail along the Saigon River;
- Encounters with the local people discovering their customs and culture;
- Discover the Asmat region and its small traditional villages, inhabitants and warrior ceremonies;
- Many opportunities for swimming, snorkelling and relaxation on unspoiled islands, with white sand beaches and crystal-clear water.

# From the Antarctic Peninsula to Panama

## USHUAIA • COLÓN

LE BORÉAL 49 days / 48 nights

26th February to 14th April 2020

From AUD 36 420 pp in a Deluxe Stateroom



In Ushuaia, the world's southernmost city, you will board *Le Boréal* for an unforgettable cruise to the heart of the ice in the Antarctic Peninsula. On this uninhabited land, set off in the footsteps of the great explorers and be amazed by the stunning natural scenery and protected wildlife. Your ship will then sail along the coasts of Argentina and Chile between glaciers, fjords and winding channels, for exceptional moments spent cruising amid grandiose landscapes. From Valparaíso, you will set off to discover the vast archaeological and cultural heritage of Latin America, including former colonial cities and pre-Columbian sites. For the first time, PONANT will take you to discover El Salvador, far from the classic tourist routes, before giving you a unique opportunity to explore the extraordinary natural treasures of Costa Rica. Finally, you will cross the mythical Panama Canal which connects the Pacific and the Atlantic.



This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- **Emblematic Antarctica** from 26th February 2020 - see page 52
- **Adventure in Patagonia** from 7th March 2020 - see page 56
- **Cordillera & Andean secrets** from 20th March 2020 - see page 76
- **Treasures of Central America** from 1st April 2020 - see page 76

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
26/02/20	<b>Ushuaia</b> Crossing the Drake Passage > Antarctic Peninsula > Crossing the Drake Passage > Ushuaia	Argentina
07/03/20	<b>Ushuaia</b> Cape Horn > Puerto Williams > Sailing the Beagle Channel > Garibaldi Glacier > Puerto Natales > Estero Las Montañas > El Brujo Glacier > Pie XI Glacier > Tortel > At sea > Chiloe Island > At sea > Valparaíso	Argentina
20/03/20	<b>Valparaíso</b> Coquimbo > At sea > Iquique > Arica > Matarani > At sea > Pisco > Callao > Salaverry > At sea > Guayaquil	Chile
01/04/20	<b>Guayaquil</b> At sea > Casa Orquideas > At sea > Acajutla > Puerto Quetzal > At sea > San Juan del Sur > Herradura > At sea > Viveros, Pearl Islands > Crossing the Panama Canal	Ecuador
14/04/20	<b>Colón</b>	Panama

### Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides during expedition voyages;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the historic centre of Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archaeological zone of Chan Chan; Tortel, La Antigua de Guatemala, the Tikal pyramids and the Joya de Cerén archaeological site;
- Landscapes: a multitude of drifting icebergs, ice floes, imposing glaciers and tall, snow-covered mountains;
- Sailing along the Beagle Channel, the Strait of Magellan and the Panama Canal;
- Depending on opportunities, observing Magellanic penguins, guanacos, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, alpacas, condors and cormorants;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era, alternating Baroque and Andalusian-Moorish styles.

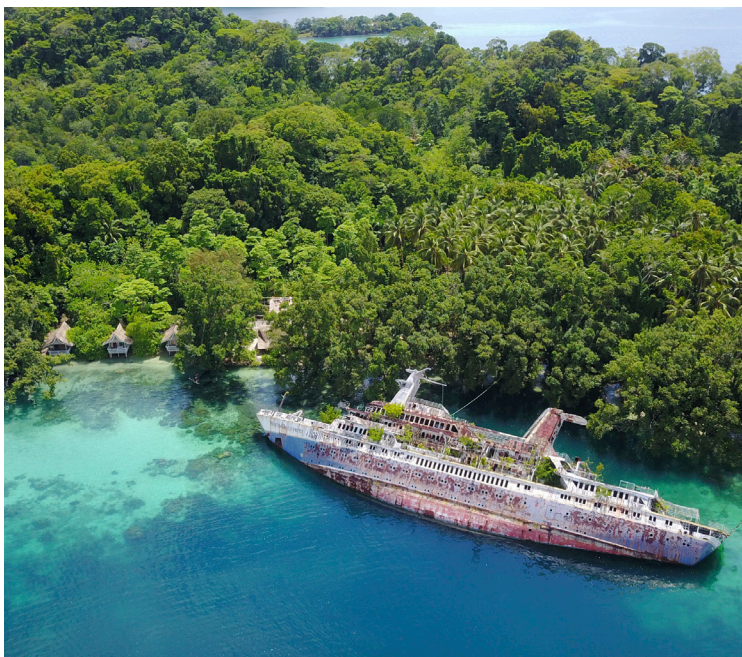
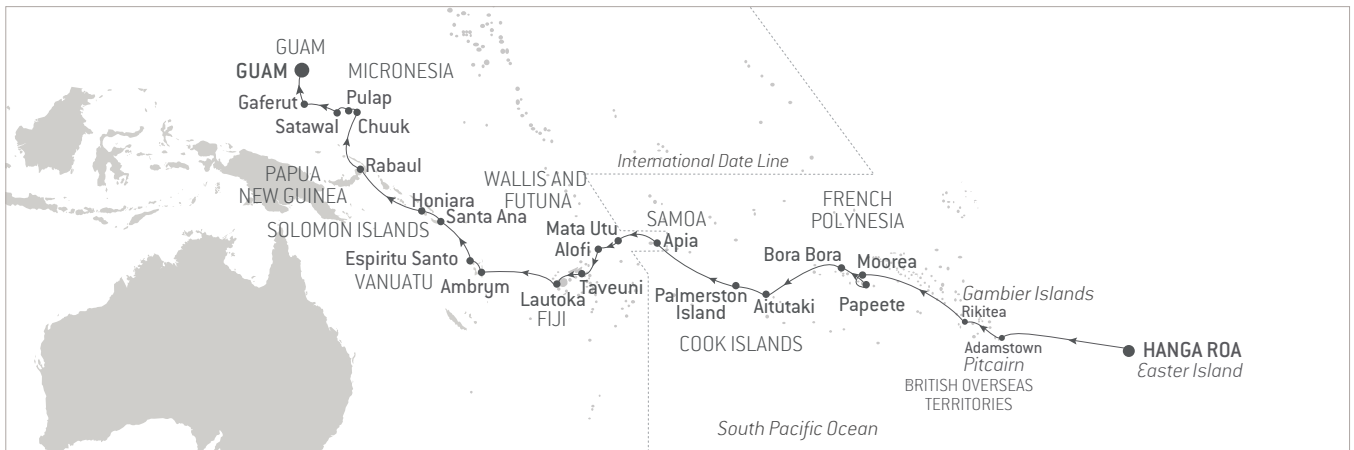
# Pacific Islands

## HANGA ROA • GUAM

LE SOLÉAL 40 days / 39 nights

From 8th March to 16th April 2020

From AUD 18 080 pp in a Superior Stateroom



Set sail for a rare opportunity to discover Polynesia, Melanesia and Micronesia, idyllic destinations that still have an aura of mystery to this day. From Easter Island to Guam, via Bora Bora, Wallis and Futuna, and the Solomon Islands, you will cross the Pacific Ocean to explore these remote lands, home to countless natural and cultural treasures. Encircled by a large ring of coral, the Gambier Islands will reveal their magnificent lagoons in a variety of colours, while Papeete will offer you a real immersion in the Polynesian culture. Further west, Fiji will invite you to explore its lush vegetation and extraordinary underwater world. In the Vanuatu archipelago, you will have the chance to visit traditional villages and discover the age-old customs of the locals, while in Chuuk Lagoon experience what many describe as the best wreck diving in the world. Idyllic beaches, turquoise lagoons, lush tropical rainforest, breathtaking underwater scenes and encounters with little-known tribes, this voyage through paradise offers new adventures every day.

This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- **Easter Island and Polynesia** from 8th March 2020 - see page 105
- **Jewels of the South Seas** from 20th March 2020 - see page 111
- **From Fiji to Micronesia** from 1st April 2020 - see page 111

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
08/03/20	<b>Hanga Roa</b> At sea > Sailing along Ducie Island > Adamstown > At sea Sailing around Temoe Atoll > Rikitea > At sea > Cook Bay - Moorea > Papeete	Easter Island, Chile
20/03/20	<b>Papeete, Tahiti Island</b> Bora Bora, Society Islands > At sea > Aitutaki > Palmerston Island > At sea > Crossing the International Date Line > Apia > Mata Utu, Wallis Island > Alofi Island > Taveuni > Lautoka	French Polynesia
01/04/20	<b>Lautoka</b> At sea > Ambrym Island > Espiritu Santo Island > At sea > Santa Ana Island > Honiara, Guadalcanal Island > Roderick Bay, Florida Islands > At sea > Rabaul, Bismarck Archipelago > At sea > Chuuk > Pulap Island > Satawal > Gaferut Atoll > Guam	Fiji
16/04/20	<b>Guam</b>	Guam

### Highlights:

- **Shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables** with a team of experienced naturalist guides during the expedition voyage;
- Southern sea lagoons, white-sand beaches and lush vegetation - a picture postcard of paradise;
- A lecturer passionate about Rapa Nui and Orongo culture will be on board;
- An itinerary that will sail via Wallis and Futuna, where the PONANT fleet is registered;
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts;
- Possibility of diving (Padi Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board;
- Regions rich Second World War history, particularly Chuuk (Micronesia), where a number of wrecks from the Japanese fleet can be found under water.



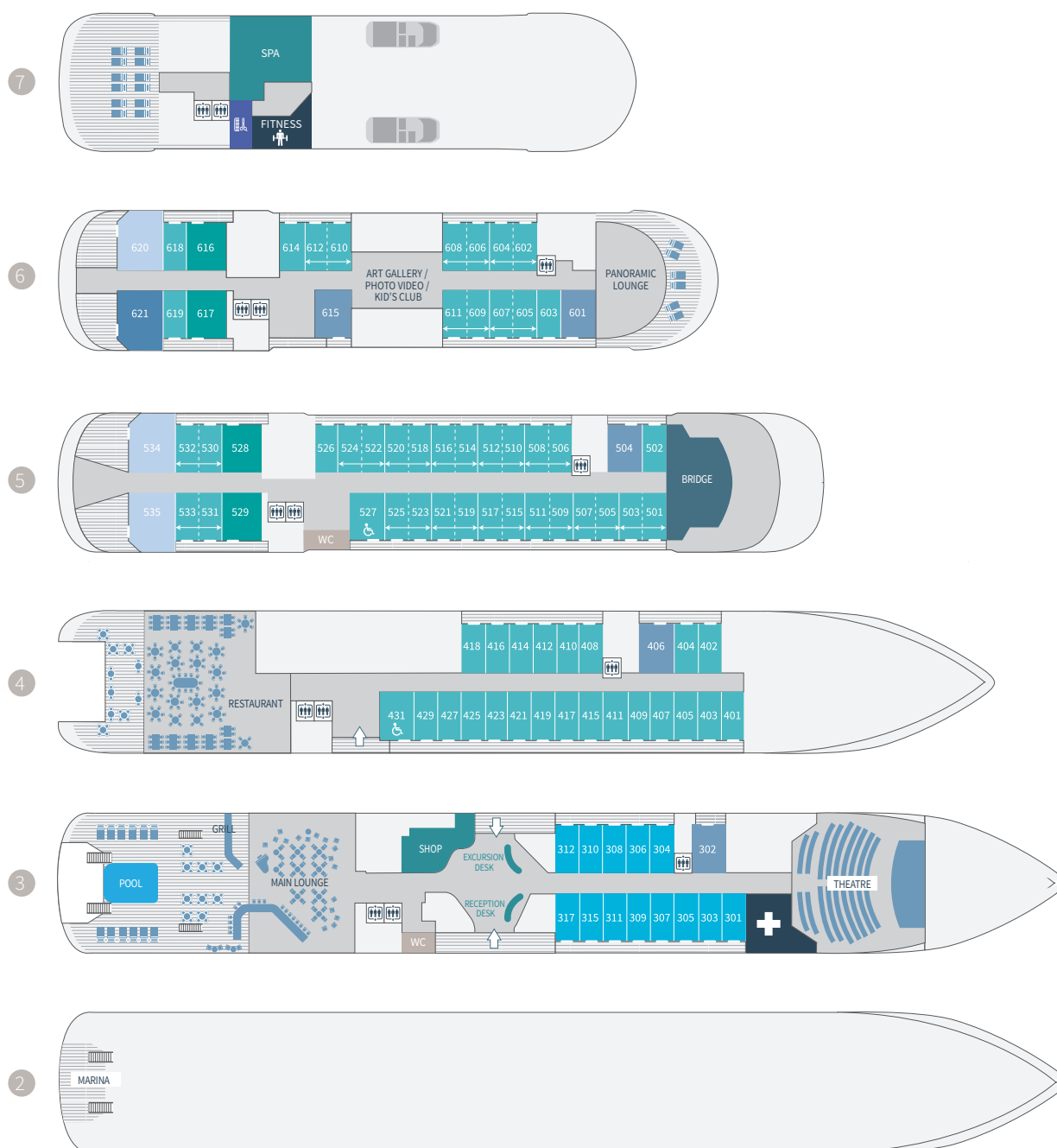
The  
PONANT *fleet*  
Welcome on board...



The PONANT EXPLORERS:  
*Le Lapérouse, Le Champlain,  
Le Bougainville & Le Dumont-d'Urville*



# Deck Plans\*



7 Fitness - Ponant Yacht Spa - Sundeck

6 Panoramic lounge - 14 Prestige Staterooms (including 10 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 5 Luxury Suites) - 2 Deluxe Suites - 2 Privilege Suites - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite - 1 Owner's Suite

5 Bridge - 29 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility and 26 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 13 Prestige Suites) - 1 Deluxe Suite - 2 Privilege Suites - 2 Grand Deluxe Suites

4 Restaurant - 23 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility) - 1 Deluxe Suite

3 Reception Desk - Excursion Desk - Main Lounge - Pool Deck - Shop - Medical Centre - Theatre - 13 Deluxe Staterooms - 1 Deluxe Suite

2 Marina

0 DECK 0: Blue Eye underwater lounge

**Owner's Suite**  
Deck 6

**Privilege Suites**  
Deck 5 - 6

**Grand Deluxe Suites**  
Deck 5 - 6

**Prestige Suites**  
Deck 5 - 6

**Deluxe Suites**  
Deck 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

**Prestige Staterooms**  
Deck 4 - 5 - 6

**Deluxe Staterooms**  
Deck 3

\* Non-contractual plans, ships under construction.

# Discover your Stateroom\*

*Elegant and flexible Suites and Staterooms,  
decorated by French interior designers, all with sea view and balcony.*

## Accommodation

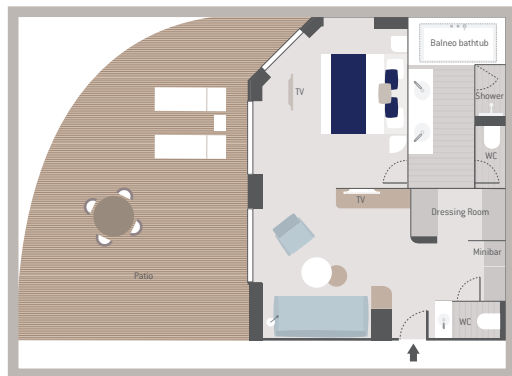
### OWNER'S SUITE

45 sq.m + 30 sq.m. private terrace with hot tub and sliding bay windows  
484 sq.ft + 328 sq.ft. private terrace with hot tub and sliding bay windows



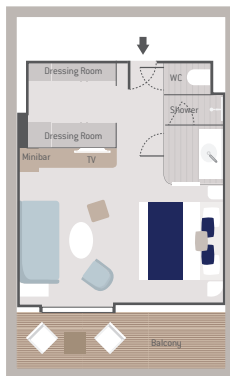
### 3 GRAND DELUXE SUITES

45 sq.m + 30 sq.m. private terrace and sliding bay windows  
484 sq.ft + 328 sq.ft. private terrace and sliding bay windows



### 4 PRIVILEGE SUITES

32 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window  
344 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



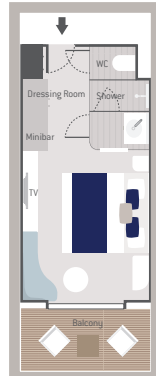
### 18 PRESTIGE SUITES

38 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window  
409 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



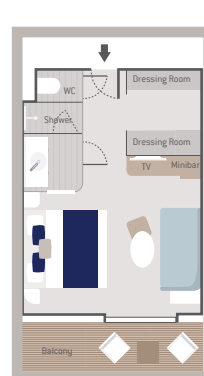
### 66 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window  
204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



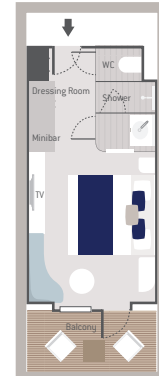
### 5 DELUXE SUITES

27,5 sq.m + 6 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window  
291 sq.ft + 65 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



### 13 DELUXE STATEROOMS

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with French window  
204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with French window



## Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, interconnecting Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Video on demand
- iPod™ players
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- Hermès bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, Hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) /220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Internet access Wifi

## Public areas

### RECEPTION AREA

140 sq.m. / 1507 sq.ft - Reception/concierge desk, excursions desk, ship's administrative services, sales office, 50 sq.m. - 538 sq.ft boutique.

### MAIN LOUNGE

200 sq.m. / 2153 sq.ft which can accommodate all of our passengers to share convivial moments and to host activities organised during the day or evening.

### BLUE EYE LOUNGE

Multi-sensory underwater lounge which can accommodate 40 passengers.

### RESTAURANTS

#### • Grill Restaurant

Capacity: 70  
Buffet & Grill

#### • Panoramic Restaurant

Capacity : all passengers  
Buffet & table service  
opens onto the outside deck

### RECREATION / RELAXATION

#### • Hydraulic platform

- Easier boarding
- Easier Zodiac® embarkation and disembarkation
- Easier access to the sea for practising various water sports such as kayaking or paddle-boarding.

#### • Pool deck

- Pool with a panoramic view, equipped with a counter-current swimming system
- Solarium,
- Outdoor bar and lounge

#### • Theatre

- Capacity: 188
- Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings
- State-of-the-art audio and video technology

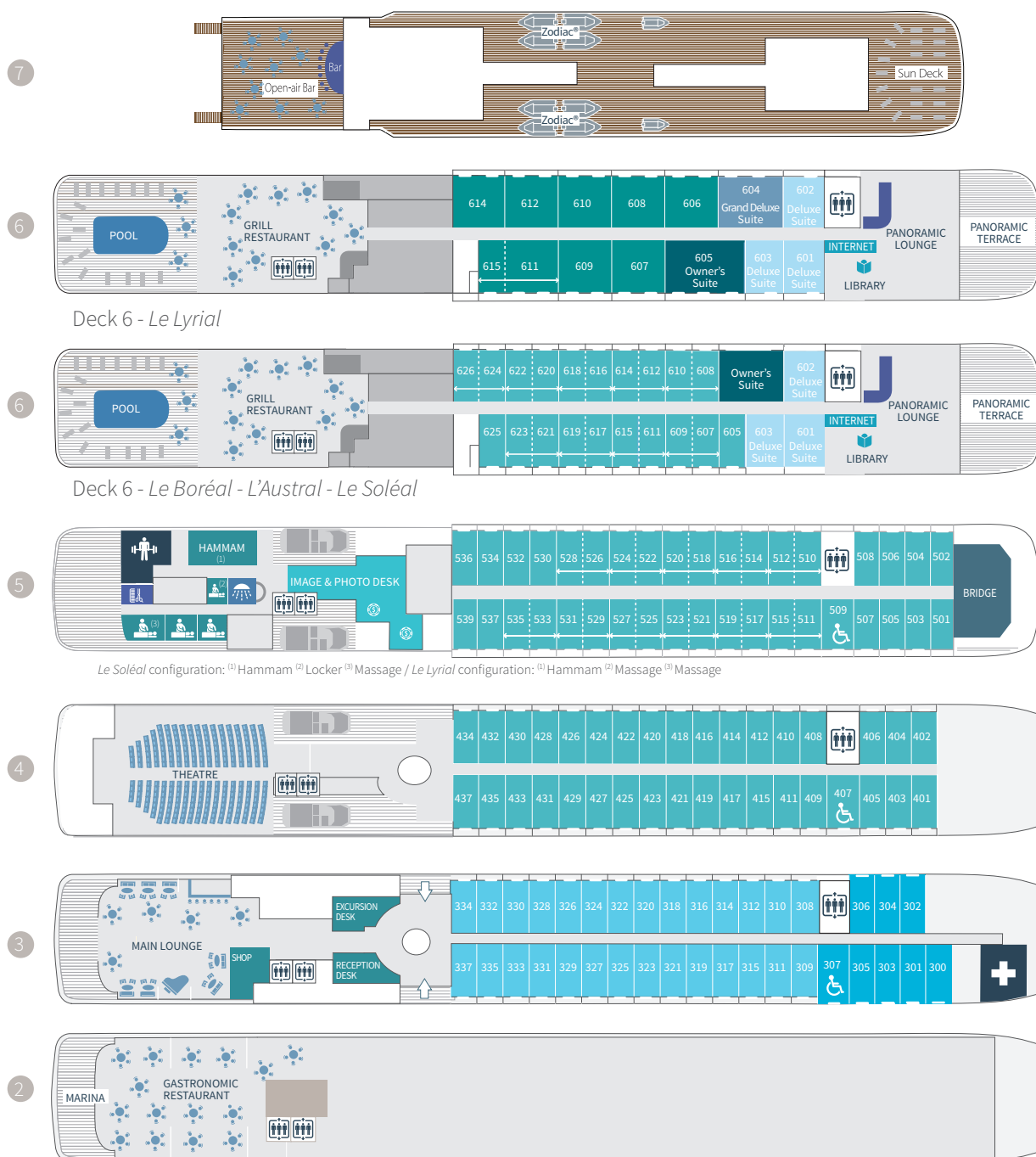


\* Non-contractual plans, ships under construction.

The sisterships: *L' Austral*,  
*Le Boréal*, *Le Soléal* & *Le Lyrial*



# Deck Plans



- 2 Gastronomic Restaurant - Marina
- 3 28 Deluxe Staterooms with private balcony  
8 Superior Staterooms (Staterooms 300 & 301 have a porthole) - Main Lounge - Shop - Reception desk - Excursion desk - Medical centre
- 4 35 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony - Theatre
- 5 37 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 22 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 11 Prestige Suites) - Fitness - Beauty Corner Sothys™: Balneo, Hammam, Massage, Hairdresser - Relaxation room - Image & photo desk - Bridge
- 6 *Le Boréal*, *L'Austral*, *Le Soléal*: Owner's Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 20 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 18 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 9 Prestige Suites) - *Le Lyréal*: Owner's Suite 1 Grand Privilege Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite - 8 Privilege Suites - 1 Prestige Stateroom - **All Ships**: Pool - Grill Restaurant - Internet space - Library - Panoramic lounge - Panoramic terrace
- 7 Open-air bar - Sun deck

- Owner's Suite  
Deck 6
- Privilege Suites  
Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Grand Privilege Suite  
Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Prestige Suites  
Deck 6 - 5 (except *Le Lyréal*)
- Grand Deluxe Suites  
Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Deluxe Suites  
Deck 6
- Prestige Staterooms  
Deck 4 - 5 - 6
- Deluxe Staterooms  
Deck 3
- Superior Staterooms  
Deck 3

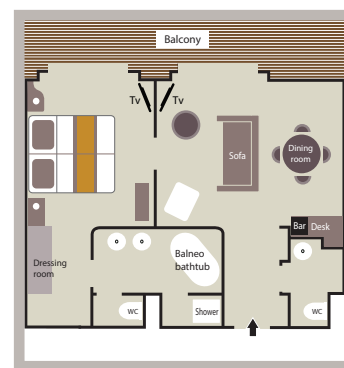
Please note that the following staterooms have an ice-strengthened balcony: all the Deluxe Staterooms, Prestige Staterooms 401 to 406 & 501 to 506, Deluxe Suites 601 & 602

# Discover your Stateroom

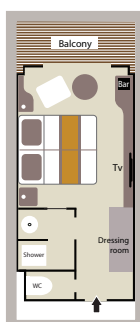
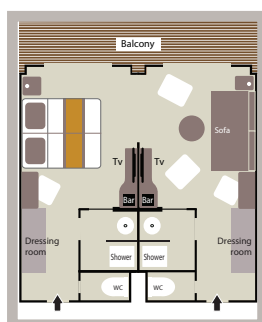
*Elegant and flexible Suites and Staterooms,  
decorated by French interior designers, all with sea view, 95% with balcony.*

## L'Austral, Le Boréal & Le Soléal accommodation

**OWNER'S SUITE** (45 sq.m + 9 sq.m. private balcony / 484 sq.ft + 97 sq.ft. private balcony)



**20 PRESTIGE SUITES** (36 sq.m. + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 398 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony)  
**92 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS** (18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



**3 DELUXE SUITES** (27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony / 290 sq.ft. + 54 sq.ft. private balcony)



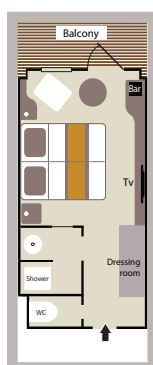
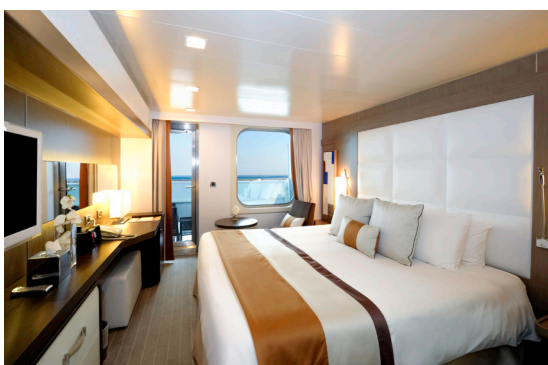
<sup>(1)</sup> Prestige Suites aboard *Le Boréal* & *Le Soléal*: 1 shower and 1 bathtub.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prestige Staterooms aboard *Le Boréal* & *Le Soléal*, decks 5 & 6: 1 shower or bathtub depends on cabins.

Deluxe Suites aboard *Le Boréal*: 1 shower and 1 bathtub.

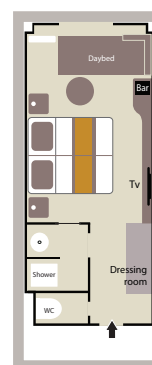
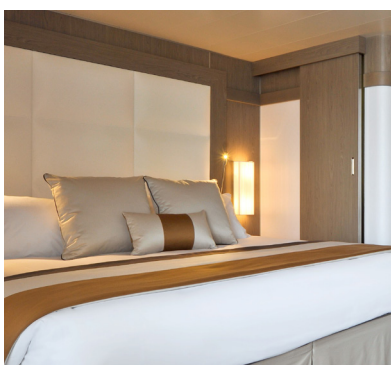
**28 DELUXE STATEROOMS**

(18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



**8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS**

(21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft)



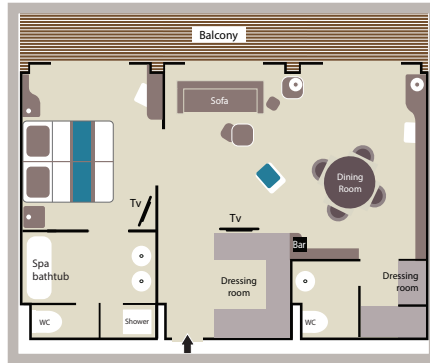
## Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, interconnecting Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- iPod™ players
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- Hermès bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) / 220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Internet access Wifi

# Le Lyrial accommodation

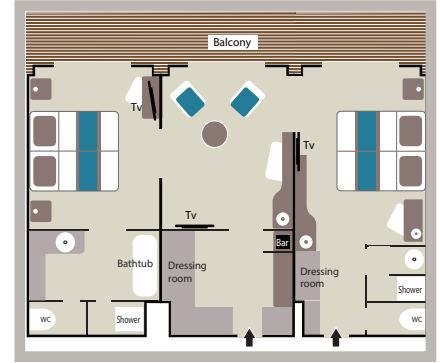
## OWNER'S SUITE

54 sq.m + 12 sq.m. private balcony / 581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony



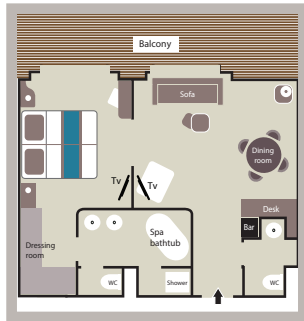
## GRAND PRIVILEGE SUITE

54 sq.m + 12 sq.m. private balcony / 581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony



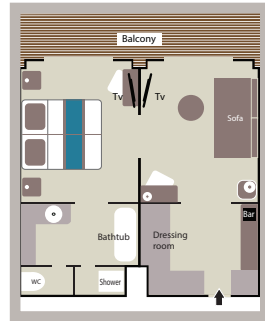
## GRAND DELUXE SUITE

45 sq.m + 10 sq.m. private balcony / 484 sq.ft + 108 sq.ft. private balcony



## 8 PRIVILEGE SUITES

36 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony

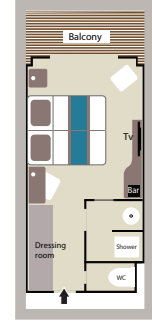
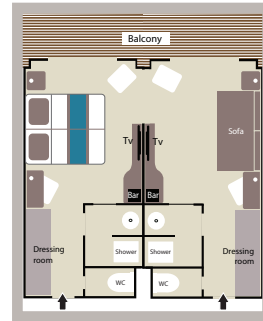


## 73 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS

18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony

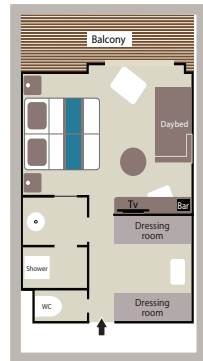
## 11 PRESTIGE SUITES

36 sq.m. + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony



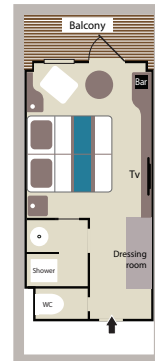
## 3 DELUXE SUITES

27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony / 291 sq.ft. + 65 sq.ft. private balcony



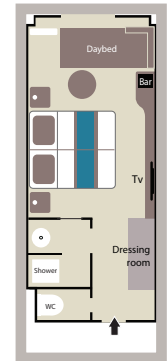
## 28 DELUXE STATEROOMS

18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony



## 8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS

21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft.



# Public areas

## LOBBY

135 sq.m / 1 453 sq.ft Concierge lounge including reception, customer relations and excursions desk, concierge service

## RESTAURANTS

### • Gastronomic Restaurant

370 sq.m / 3 982 sq.ft  
Capacity: 268

Elegant main dining room for breakfast, lunch and dinner serving French and international cuisine, fine wine cellar

### • Grill Restaurant

235 sq.m / 2 530 sq.ft

Inside capacity: 90

Outside capacity: 60

Casual eating venue for breakfast, buffet lunch and themed dinner

## LOUNGES

### • Main Lounge

255 sq.m / 2 745 sq.ft

Inside capacity: 110

Outside capacity: 30

Afternoon tea, lounge, live music, dance floor and cocktail bar

Access to the outside terrace

### • Panoramic Lounge

110 sq.m / 1 184 sq.ft

Library, internet desk, cocktail bar, live

entertainment on selected evenings

Direct access to the panoramic terrace

### • Open-air Bar (Pool deck)

Seating: 50

Overlooking the pool deck

## RECREATION / RELAXATION

### • Theatre

250 sq.m / 2 690 sq.ft

Capacity: 250

Main show room for conferences and live

entertainment on selected evenings

State-of-the-art audio and video technology

### • Fitness & Beauty Corner

Fitness room: Kinesis equipment, running

machines, bicycles...

Beauty Corner Sothys™: Hairdresser,

Massage rooms (2), Balneo room, Hammam,

Relaxation room

### • Leisure area

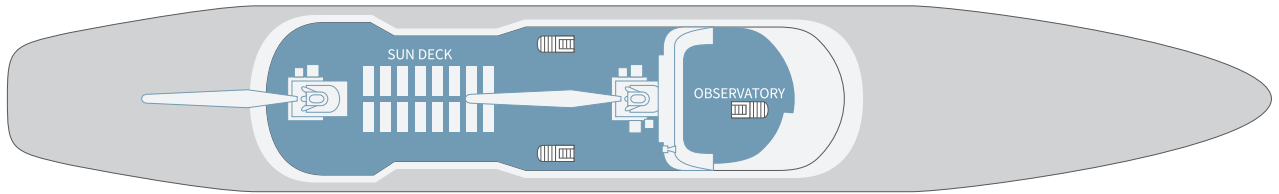
Wii™ area, photoshop

# *Le Ponant*

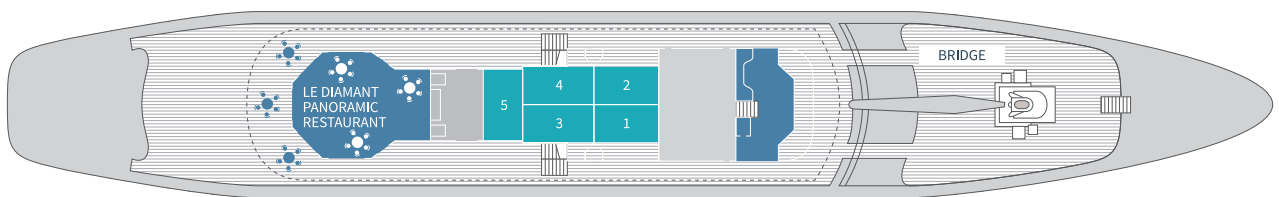


# Deck Plans

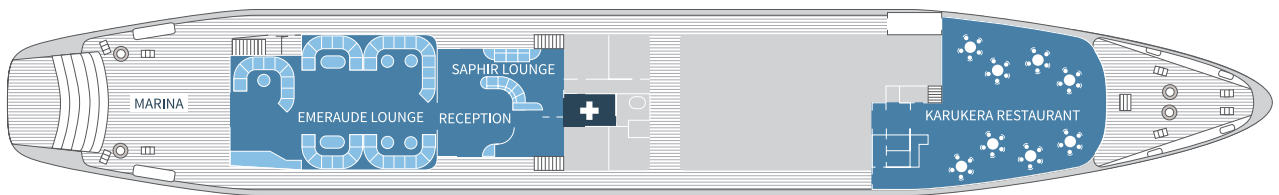
## 5 SUN DECK



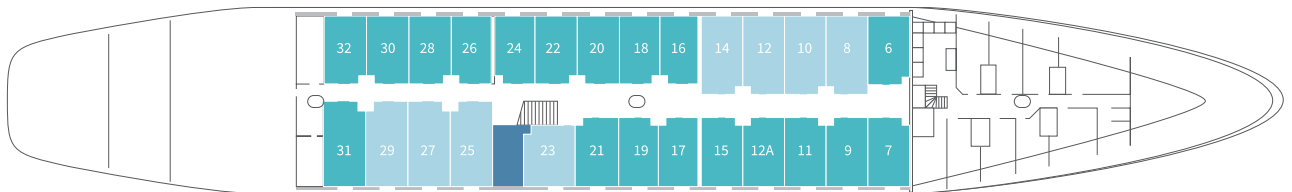
## 4 ANTIGUA DECK



## 3 SAINT-BARTH DECK



## 2 MARIE-GALANTE DECK



2 27 Staterooms (with 3 triple Staterooms and 5 Staterooms with sofa)

4 Le Diamant Panoramic Restaurant - Bridge - 5 double bed Staterooms

3 Marina - Emeraude lounge - Lobby - Saphir lounge - Karukéra Gastronomic Restaurant

5 Observatory - Sun Deck

32 Staterooms, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors. No lift on board.

- Antigua Staterooms
- Marie Galante Staterooms
- Marie Galante Premium Staterooms

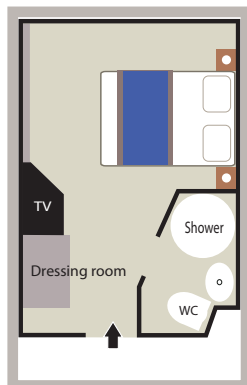
# Discover your Stateroom

*32 Staterooms, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors.*

## Accommodation

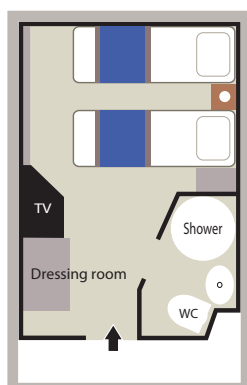
### 5 ANTIGUA DECK STATEROOMS

12,5 sq.m to 15,3 sq.m. / 134 sq.ft. to 165 sq.ft.

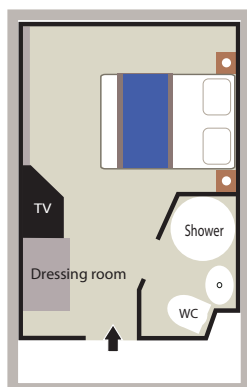


### 19 MARIE-GALANTE STATEROOMS & 8 MARIE-GALANTE PREMIUM STATEROOMS

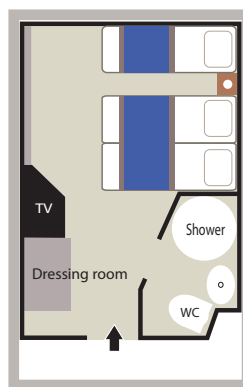
10,5 sq.m to 13,5 sq.m. / 113 sq.ft. to 145 sq.ft.



Twin Bed version



Double Bed version



Triple version

## Amenities

---

- Individually-controlled air- conditioning
- Stateroom layout : Double bed, or twin beds
- Minibar
- Television
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- Hermès bath products
- Dressing table, hairdryer and bath robes
- Satellite direct line telephone
- Only 220 volts outlet
- WiFi

## Public areas

---

### LOBBY

26 sq.m / 280 sq.ft  
Reception, customer relations and shore excursions desk

### LEISURE FACILITIES

- **Saphir Lounge**  
24 sq.m / 260 sq.ft  
Library, computer, internet access, TV and DVD
- **The Marina**  
Direct access to the Zodiac®

### RESTAURANTS

- **Karukéra Restaurant**  
86 sq.m / 925 sq.ft  
Capacity: 64  
Gastronomic restaurant  
Breakfast, lunch and dinner, French and international cuisine in an elegant and sophisticated environment
- **Le Diamant Restaurant**  
116 sq.m / 1247 sq.ft  
Capacity: 64  
Outside panoramic restaurant  
Breakfast, buffet lunches and dinners

### LOUNGES

- **Emeraude Lounge**  
74 sq.m / 795 sq.ft  
Capacity: 64  
Main lounge with piano bar
- **Bar**  
24 sq.m / 260 sq.ft



# Price List in AUD

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on double-occupancy and including taxes. For single-occupancy rates, please contact us.  
For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale, see pages 174 to 178.

## The Antarctic

### L' Austral

#### VALPARAISO • USHUAIA on 5th Nov. 19; 10 nights In the heart of Chilean Fjords

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

Superior Stateroom	8 470	6 740
Deluxe Stateroom	9 070	7 190
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 070	7 940
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 520	8 270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 020	8 650
Deluxe Suite	15 100	11 710
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 260	15 580
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	21 230	16 310
Owner's Suite	24 290	24 290
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flight (included)	780	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

#### USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 15th Nov. 19; 15 nights The Great Austral Loop

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-5%

Superior Stateroom	19 820	18 970
Deluxe Stateroom	21 260	20 330
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	23 620	22 580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	24 710	23 610
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	25 850	24 690
Deluxe Suite	35 510	33 870
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	41 260	39 330
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	43 240	41 220
Owner's Suite	49 460	49 460
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 110	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

#### USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 20th Dec. 19; 16 nights Christmas and New Year in Southern Lands

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

Superior Stateroom	25 390	19 770
Deluxe Stateroom	27 280	21 190
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	30 360	23 500
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	31 780	24 560
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	33 280	25 690
Deluxe Suite	45 910	35 160
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	53 430	40 800
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	56 010	42 730
Owner's Suite	64 150	64 150
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 190	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

#### USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 18th Feb. 20; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-15%

Superior Stateroom	15 820	13 810
Deluxe Stateroom	16 950	14 770
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	18 780	16 330
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	19 620	17 040
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	20 520	17 810
Deluxe Suite	28 030	24 190
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 520	28 010
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	34 050	29 310
Owner's Suite	38 910	38 910
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

#### USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 15th Jan. 20; 16 nights Beyond the Polar Circle

NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

Superior Stateroom	26 710	21 950
Deluxe Stateroom	28 710	23 550
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	31 950	26 140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	33 460	27 350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	35 050	28 620
Deluxe Suite	48 390	39 290
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	56 320	45 640
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	59 050	47 820
Owner's Suite	67 650	67 650
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 190	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

#### USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO on 20th Feb. 20; 15 nights The Great Adventure

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-10%

Superior Stateroom	16 450	15 020
Deluxe Stateroom	17 680	16 130
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	19 680	17 930
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	20 610	18 770
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	21 580	19 640
Deluxe Suite	29 760	27 000
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	34 630	31 390
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	36 310	32 900
Owner's Suite	41 590	41 590
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 110	
Chartered flight (included)	1 090	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

### Le Lyrial

#### MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA on 19th Nov. 19; 20 nights The Antarctic Odyssey

NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

Superior Stateroom	26 760	21 860
Deluxe Stateroom	28 840	23 530
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	32 200	26 210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	33 780	27 480
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	35 430	28 800
Deluxe Suite	49 270	39 870
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	57 520	46 470
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	60 360	48 740
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	69 300	55 890
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	93 490	75 250
Owner's Suite	94 420	94 420
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 480	
Chartered flight (included)	780	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

#### USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 9th Feb. 20; 16 nights Beyond the Polar Circle

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

Superior Stateroom	26 710	20 760
Deluxe Stateroom	28 710	22 260
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	31 950	24 690
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	33 460	25 820
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	35 050	27 010
Deluxe Suite	48 390	37 020
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	56 320	42 970
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	59 050	45 010
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	67 650	51 460
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	91 180	69 110
Owner's Suite	92 070	92 070
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 190	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

#### USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN on 25th Feb. 20; 21 nights From Antarctica to Africa

NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

Superior Stateroom	15 010	12 540
Deluxe Stateroom	16 120	13 430
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	17 940	14 880
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	18 780	15 560
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	19 660	16 260
Deluxe Suite	27 070	22 190
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	31 500	25 730
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	33 010	26 940
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	37 800	30 770
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	49 980	40 520
Owner's Suite	50 470	50 470
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 560	
Chartered flight (included)	1 090	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

# Le Boréal

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 24th Nov. 19; 8th Jan. 20; 27th Jan. 20 and 6th Feb. 20; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica

Superior Stateroom	15 820	<b>13 150</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	16 950	<b>14 050</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	18 780	<b>15 510</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	19 620	<b>16 190</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	20 520	<b>16 910</b>
Deluxe Suite	28 030	<b>22 910</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 520	<b>26 510</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	34 050	<b>27 730</b>
Owner's Suite	38 910	<b>38 910</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

Prices based on 24th Nov. 19 and 6th Feb. 20 departures.  
Visit [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) for prices for other departure dates.

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 14th Dec. 19; 15 nights Christmas in Antarctica

Superior Stateroom	19 820	<b>18 120</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	21 260	<b>19 410</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	23 620	<b>21 540</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	24 710	<b>22 520</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	25 850	<b>23 540</b>
Deluxe Suite	35 510	<b>32 240</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	41 260	<b>37 410</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	43 240	<b>39 200</b>
Owner's Suite	49 460	<b>49 460</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 110	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 29th Dec. 19; 10 nights New Year's Day and the magic of the White Continent

Superior Stateroom	16 650	<b>15 940</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	17 850	<b>17 080</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	19 780	<b>18 910</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	20 680	<b>19 760</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	21 630	<b>20 670</b>
Deluxe Suite	29 590	<b>28 230</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	34 330	<b>32 730</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	35 950	<b>34 270</b>
Owner's Suite	41 100	<b>41 100</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 26th Feb. 20; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica

Superior Stateroom	15 820	<b>13 150</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	16 950	<b>14 050</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	18 780	<b>15 510</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	19 620	<b>16 190</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	20 520	<b>16 910</b>
Deluxe Suite	28 030	<b>22 910</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 520	<b>26 510</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	34 050	<b>27 730</b>
Owner's Suite	38 910	<b>38 910</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

## USHUAIA • VALPARAISO on 7th March 20; 13 nights Adventure in Patagonia

Superior Stateroom	11 070	<b>8 820</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	11 860	<b>9 410</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	13 150	<b>10 380</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 750	<b>10 830</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	14 380	<b>11 300</b>
Deluxe Suite	19 690	<b>15 280</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	26 400	<b>20 320</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	27 660	<b>21 260</b>
Owner's Suite	31 650	<b>31 650</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	960	
Chartered flight (included)	1 090	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 14th Nov. 19; 15 nights The Great Austral Loop

Superior Stateroom	22 540	<b>16 630</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	24 200	<b>17 790</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	26 900	<b>19 680</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	28 160	<b>20 560</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	29 480	<b>21 480</b>
Deluxe Suite	40 580	<b>29 250</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	47 200	<b>33 890</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	49 460	<b>35 470</b>
Owner's Suite	56 630	<b>56 630</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 110	
Chartered flight (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 9th Dec. 19; 4th Jan. 20; 14th Jan. 20 and 19th Feb. 20; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica

Superior Stateroom	15 820	<b>13 150</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	16 950	<b>14 050</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	18 780	<b>15 510</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	19 620	<b>16 190</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	20 520	<b>16 910</b>
Deluxe Suite	28 030	<b>22 910</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 520	<b>26 510</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	34 050	<b>27 730</b>
Owner's Suite	38 910	<b>38 910</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

Prices based on 9th Dec. 19 and 19th Feb. 20 departures.  
Visit [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) for prices for other departure dates.

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 19th Dec. 19; 16 nights Christmas and New Year in Southern Lands

Superior Stateroom	25 390	<b>19 770</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	27 280	<b>21 190</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	30 360	<b>23 500</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	31 780	<b>24 560</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	33 280	<b>25 690</b>
Deluxe Suite	45 910	<b>35 160</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	53 430	<b>40 800</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	56 010	<b>42 730</b>
Owner's Suite	64 150	<b>64 150</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 190	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

## USHUAIA • USHUAIA on 3rd Feb. 20; 16 nights Beyond the Polar Circle

Superior Stateroom	26 710	<b>20 760</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	28 710	<b>22 260</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	31 950	<b>24 690</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	33 460	<b>25 820</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	35 050	<b>27 010</b>
Deluxe Suite	48 390	<b>37 020</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	56 320	<b>42 970</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	59 050	<b>45 010</b>
Owner's Suite	67 650	<b>67 650</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 190	
Chartered flights (included)	1 670	
Airport taxes (included)	60	

# Le Lapérouse

## VALPARAISO • USHUAIA on 1st Nov. 19; 13 nights Adventure in Patagonia

Superior Stateroom	10 760	<b>8 510</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	11 550	<b>9 100</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 840	<b>10 070</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 440	<b>10 520</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	14 070	<b>10 990</b>
Deluxe Suite	19 380	<b>14 970</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	26 090	<b>20 010</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	27 350	<b>20 950</b>
Owner's Suite	31 340	<b>31 340</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	960	
Chartered flight (included)	780	
Airport taxes (included)	30	

## HOBBART • DUNEDIN on 2nd Jan. 20; 13 nights The Sub Antarctic Islands Expedition from Tasmania

Deluxe Stateroom	15 400	<b>13 950</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	17 260	<b>15 630</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	18 140	<b>16 420</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	19 050	<b>17 240</b>
Deluxe Suite	26 680	<b>24 100</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	36 320	<b>32 780</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	38 140	<b>34 420</b>
Privilege Suite	40 050	<b>36 140</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	44 060	<b>39 750</b>
Owner's Suite	46 270	<b>46 270</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	960	

## DUNEDIN • LYTTELTON on 2nd Feb. 20; 14 nights Fiordland and the Sub Antarctic Islands Expedition

Deluxe Stateroom	19 100	<b>14 580</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	21 400	<b>16 310</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	22 470	<b>17 110</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	23 600	<b>17 960</b>
Deluxe Suite	33 050	<b>25 040</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	45 000	<b>34 010</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	47 250	<b>35 690</b>
Privilege Suite	49 620	<b>37 470</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	54 580	<b>41 190</b>
Owner's Suite	57 310	<b>57 310</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 040	

# Latin America & The Caribbean

## Le Boréal

VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL on 20th March 20; 12 nights Cordillera & Andean Secrets			PONANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	7 810	6 040	
Deluxe Stateroom	8 360	6 420	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 800	6 730	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 040	6 900	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 280	7 060	
Deluxe Suite	12 160	9 080	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	13 040	9 700	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 400	9 950	
Owner's Suite	14 020	14 020	
Safety and port taxes (included)		890	

GUAYAQUIL • COLÓN on 1st April 20; 13 nights Treasures of Central America			PONANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	9 940	7 850	
Deluxe Stateroom	10 700	8 420	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 290	8 860	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 620	9 110	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 950	9 360	
Deluxe Suite	15 940	12 350	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17 150	13 260	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	17 640	13 620	
Owner's Suite	18 500	18 500	
Safety and port taxes (included)		960	

COLÓN • MIAMI on 14th April 20; 11 nights Treasures of the Caribbean Sea			PONANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	7 650	5 940	
Deluxe Stateroom	8 270	6 400	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 760	6 770	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 020	6 960	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 290	7 170	
Deluxe Suite	12 560	9 620	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	13 550	10 360	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 950	10 660	
Owner's Suite	14 640	14 640	
Safety and port taxes (included)		810	

## Le Champlain

PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS on 2nd and 16th Nov. 19; 14th Dec. 19; 11th and 25th Jan. 20; 7 nights Maya Treasure of the Yucatán			PONANT BONUS Up to -30%
Deluxe Stateroom	5 480	3 990	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 810	4 220	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 980	4 340	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 170	4 470	
Deluxe Suite	8 340	5 990	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 010	8 560	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 370	8 810	
Privilege Suite	12 730	9 060	
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 130	9 340	
Owner's Suite	13 520	13 520	
Safety and port taxes (included)		520	
Prices differ for the 2nd Nov. 19 and 11th Jan. 20 departures. Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices.			

PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS on 9th Nov. 19; 07 and 21st Dec. 19; 4th and 18th Jan. 20 - 1st Feb. 20; 7 nights Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Caribbean			PONANT BONUS Up to -30%
Deluxe Stateroom	5 480	3 990	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 810	4 220	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 980	4 340	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 170	4 470	
Deluxe Suite	8 340	5 990	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 010	8 560	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 370	8 810	
Privilege Suite	12 730	9 060	
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 130	9 340	
Owner's Suite	13 520	13 520	
Safety and port taxes (included)		520	
Prices based on 7th Dec. 19 departure. Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure dates.			

FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE on 7th & 14th March 20; 7 nights. Pearls of the Caribbean			PONANT BONUS Up to -30%
Deluxe Stateroom	5 280	3 850	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 590	4 060	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 760	4 180	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5 940	4 310	
Deluxe Suite	8 010	5 760	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	11 520	8 210	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	11 860	8 450	
Privilege Suite	12 220	8 700	
Grand Deluxe Suite	12 580	8 960	
Owner's Suite	12 970	12 970	
Safety and port taxes (included)		520	
Prices based on 7th Mar. 20 departure. Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure date.			

PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS on 28th Dec. 19; 7 nights Maya Treasure of the Yucatán			PONANT BONUS Up to -25%
Deluxe Stateroom	6 250	4 810	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 630	5 100	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 830	5 250	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 040	5 410	
Deluxe Suite	9 520	7 270	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	13 690	10 390	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	14 100	10 700	
Privilege Suite	14 520	11 020	
Grand Deluxe Suite	14 960	11 350	
Owner's Suite	15 420	15 420	
Safety and port taxes (included)		520	

PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS on 23rd Nov. 19; 7 nights Adventure in the Caribbean			NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PONANT BONUS Up to -15%
Deluxe Stateroom	5 480	4 730	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 810	5 010	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 980	5 160	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 170	5 320	
Deluxe Suite	8 340	7 160	
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 010	10 280	
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 370	10 590	
Privilege Suite	12 730	10 890	
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 130	11 230	
Owner's Suite	13 520	13 520	
Safety and port taxes (included)		520	

# Le Dumont-d'Urville

FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE		
on 13th and 25th Nov. 19; 12 nights		
Adventure in Orinoco		
Deluxe Stateroom	9 940	7 220
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 120	8 050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 680	8 440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 260	8 840
Deluxe Suite	17 170	12 280
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	23 360	16 610
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	24 530	17 430
Privilege Suite	25 760	18 290
Grand Deluxe Suite	28 340	20 100
Owner's Suite	29 750	29 750
Safety and port taxes (included)		890

FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLÓN on 7th Dec. 19;		
COLÓN • FORT-DE-FRANCE on 12th March 20;		
9 nights. Between Martinique and Panama		
Deluxe Stateroom	6 820	5 070
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 210	5 340
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 420	5 490
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 630	5 640
Deluxe Suite	10 200	7 440
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	14 520	10 460
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	14 950	10 760
Privilege Suite	15 390	11 070
Grand Deluxe Suite	15 840	11 380
Owner's Suite	16 300	16 300
Safety and port taxes (included)		670
Prices based on 7th Dec. 19 departure.		
Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure date.		

COLÓN • PUERTO CALDERA		
on 30th Dec. 19; 7 nights		
Natural and Cultural History in Central America		
Deluxe Stateroom	6 270	4 830
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 640	5 110
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 840	5 260
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 050	5 410
Deluxe Suite	9 520	7 270
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	13 690	10 390
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	14 100	10 700
Privilege Suite	14 520	11 020
Grand Deluxe Suite	14 970	11 350
Owner's Suite	15 400	15 400
Safety and port taxes (included)		520

PUERTO CALDERA • COLÓN		
on 23rd Jan. 20 and 5th March 20;		
7 nights. National Parks and Panama Canal		
Deluxe Stateroom	5 730	4 160
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 080	4 410
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 250	4 530
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 440	4 660
Deluxe Suite	8 720	6 260
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 530	8 920
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 920	9 200
Privilege Suite	13 300	9 460
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 710	9 750
Owner's Suite	14 120	14 120
Safety and port taxes (included)		520
Prices based on 5th March 20 departure.		
Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure date.		

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE		
on 21st March 20; 12 nights		
Caribbean and Orinoco		
Deluxe Stateroom	9 940	8 580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 120	9 580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 680	10 060
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 260	10 550
Deluxe Suite	17 170	14 720
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	23 360	19 980
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	24 530	20 980
Privilege Suite	25 760	22 020
Grand Deluxe Suite	28 340	24 220
Owner's Suite	29 750	29 750
Safety and port taxes (included)		890

# The Eastern Mediterranean & The Red Sea

## Le Ponant

AQABA • AQABA		
on 14th and 21st Dec. 19; 4th, 11th and 18th Jan. 20; 18th and 25th Feb. 20; 3rd, 10th, 17th and 24th March 20; 7 nights		
Treasures of the Red Sea		
Marie Galante Stateroom	8 020	5 770
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	9 220	6 610
Antigua Stateroom	9 220	6 610
Safety and port taxes (included)		520
Prices based on 14th and 21st Dec. 19 and 4th, 11th and 18th Jan. 20 departures. Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure dates.		

AQABA • AQABA		
on 28th Dec. 19; 7 nights		
Treasures of the Red Sea		
Marie Galante Stateroom	9 140	6 550
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	10 520	7 520
Antigua Stateroom	10 520	7 520
Safety and port taxes (included)		520

ANTALYA • AQABA on 5th Dec. 19;		
AQABA • ANTALYA on 31st March 20;		
9 nights. Egypt and Israel		
Marie Galante Stateroom	10 310	7 900
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	11 860	9 060
Antigua Stateroom	11 860	9 060
Safety and port taxes (included)		670
Prices based on 5th Dec. 19 departure.		
Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices for other departure date.		

ANTALYA • ANTALYA		
on 27th Nov. 19; 8 nights		
Discovering the Levant		
Marie Galante Stateroom	7 550	5 460
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	8 690	6 260
Antigua Stateroom	8 690	6 260
Safety and port taxes (included)		590

ATHENS • ANTALYA		
on 19th Nov. 19; 8 nights		
From Athens to the Turquoise Coast		
Marie Galante Stateroom	7 550	5 810
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	8 690	6 660
Antigua Stateroom	8 690	6 660
Safety and port taxes (included)		590

VALLETTA • ATHENS		
on 11th Nov. 19; 8 nights		
Sicily and Crete - Mediterranean Jewels		
Marie Galante Stateroom	7 550	5 460
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	8 690	6 260
Antigua Stateroom	8 690	6 260
Safety and port taxes (included)		590

# Asia & Oceania

## Le Boréal

HONOLULU • PAPEETE on 10th Oct. 19; 15 nights Hawaii & French Polynesia			PAPEETE • PAPEETE on 25th Oct. 19; 9 nights Treasures of Polynesia			PAPEETE • HANGA ROA on 3rd Nov. 19; 13 nights Polynesia and Easter Island		
		Up to -25%			Up to -25%			Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	9 260	7 220	Superior Stateroom	8 300	6 390	Superior Stateroom	8 030	6 260
Deluxe Stateroom	10 010	7 780	Deluxe Stateroom	8 980	6 900	Deluxe Stateroom	8 670	6 740
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 610	8 230	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 060	7 710	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	9 180	7 120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 920	8 460	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 560	8 080	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 470	7 340
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 250	8 710	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 080	8 470	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 750	7 550
Deluxe Suite	15 200	11 670	Deluxe Suite	15 540	11 820	Deluxe Suite	13 170	10 110
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	16 400	12 570	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	21 140	16 020	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	14 210	10 890
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	16 880	12 930	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	22 210	16 820	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	14 630	11 210
Owner's Suite	17 730	17 730	Owner's Suite	25 540	25 540	Owner's Suite	15 360	15 360
Safety and port taxes (included)		1 110	Safety and port taxes (included)		670	Safety and port taxes (included)		960

## Le Soléal

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE on 8th March 20; 12 nights Easter Island and Polynesia			PAPEETE • LAUTOKA on 20th March 20; 12 nights Jewels of the South Seas			LAUTOKA • GUAM on 1st April 20; 15 nights From Fiji to Micronesia		
		Up to -30%			Up to -20%			Up to -15%
Superior Stateroom	7 420	5 460	Superior Stateroom	7 310	6 020	Superior Stateroom	11 100	9 600
Deluxe Stateroom	8 000	5 860	Deluxe Stateroom	7 900	6 490	Deluxe Stateroom	11 990	10 350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 480	6 200	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 840	7 250	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 710	10 970
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 740	6 380	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 290	7 610	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 090	11 290
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 010	6 570	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 760	7 980	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	13 500	11 640
Deluxe Suite	12 160	8 770	Deluxe Suite	13 660	11 100	Deluxe Suite	18 240	15 670
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	13 120	9 450	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	18 590	15 050	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	19 680	16 890
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 510	9 720	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	19 520	15 790	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 260	17 380
Owner's Suite	14 180	14 180	Owner's Suite	22 450	22 450	Owner's Suite	21 280	21 280
Safety and port taxes (included)		890	Safety and port taxes (included)		890	Safety and port taxes (included)		1 110





## Le Lapérouse

### HO CHI MINH CITY • SINGAPORE on 16th Nov. 19; 9 nights Between Vietnam and the Malacca Strait

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

Deluxe Stateroom	8 100	5 870
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	9 070	6 550
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 520	6 860
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	10 000	7 200
Deluxe Suite	14 010	10 000
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	19 050	13 530
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 010	14 200
Privilege Suite	21 010	14 900
Grand Deluxe Suite	23 110	16 370
Owner's Suite	24 270	24 270
Safety and port taxes (included)	670	

### SINGAPORE • DARWIN on 25th Nov. 19; 11 nights Exploring the Indonesian Archipelago

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

Deluxe Stateroom	9 890	8 070
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 070	9 010
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 630	9 460
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 210	9 930
Deluxe Suite	17 100	13 840
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	23 280	18 780
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	24 440	19 710
Privilege Suite	25 670	20 690
Grand Deluxe Suite	28 230	22 740
Owner's Suite	29 640	29 640
Safety and port taxes (included)	810	

### DARWIN • CAIRNS on 6th Dec. 19; 10 nights Ancient Cultures of Northern Australia and Papua

NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC  
POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

Deluxe Stateroom	9 260	6 700
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	9 820	7 090
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 120	7 300
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	10 420	7 510
Deluxe Suite	14 080	10 070
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 240	14 390
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 860	14 820
Privilege Suite	21 470	15 250
Grand Deluxe Suite	22 120	15 700
Owner's Suite	22 790	22 790
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	

### CAIRNS • SYDNEY on 16th Dec. 19; 10 nights Exploring Australia's East Coast Islands

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

Deluxe Stateroom	7 790	6 020
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 260	6 380
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 510	6 560
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 770	6 760
Deluxe Suite	11 830	9 050
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17 020	12 950
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	17 540	13 340
Privilege Suite	18 070	13 730
Grand Deluxe Suite	18 610	14 140
Owner's Suite	19 160	19 160
Safety and port taxes (included)	740	

### SYDNEY • HOBART on 26th Dec. 19; 7 nights. Cruise the 75<sup>th</sup> Rolex Sydney Hobart route!

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

Deluxe Stateroom	5 340	4 420
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 050	4 990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 210	5 120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 390	5 260
Deluxe Suite	8 550	6 990
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 180	9 900
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 540	10 180
Privilege Suite	12 900	10 470
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 290	10 780
Owner's Suite	13 680	13 680
Safety and port taxes (included)	520	

### AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN on 24th Jan. and 12th March 20; DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND on 15th Jan and 21st March 20; 9 nights. The Best of New Zealand

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-5%

Deluxe Stateroom	7 800	7 440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 740	8 330
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 180	8 750
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 650	9 200
Deluxe Suite	13 510	12 860
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	18 410	17 520
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	19 320	18 380
Privilege Suite	20 300	19 310
Grand Deluxe Suite	22 340	21 250
Owner's Suite	23 450	23 450
Safety and port taxes (included)	670	

Prices differ for the 12th and 21st March 20 departures.  
Visit [au.poyant.com](http://au.poyant.com) for prices.

### AUCKLAND • HONIARA on 30th March 20; 12 nights Treasures of the Pacific Expedition

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-10%

Deluxe Stateroom	11 940	10 940
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 600	11 530
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 950	11 840
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	13 310	12 170
Deluxe Suite	17 620	16 050
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	24 910	22 610
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	25 620	23 250
Privilege Suite	26 350	23 900
Grand Deluxe Suite	27 120	24 600
Owner's Suite	27 910	27 910
Safety and port taxes (included)	890	
Flight and tranfer (included)	980	
Airport taxes (included)	70	

### HONIARA • CAIRNS on 11th April 20; 11 nights Ancient Cultures of Papua New Guinea

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-0%

Deluxe Stateroom	10 160	10 160
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 710	10 710
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 990	10 990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 290	11 290
Deluxe Suite	14 880	14 880
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 960	20 960
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	21 560	21 560
Privilege Suite	22 170	22 170
Grand Deluxe Suite	22 800	22 800
Owner's Suite	23 460	23 460
Safety and port taxes (included)	810	
Flight and tranfer (included)	980	
Airport taxes (included)	110	

### CAIRNS • DARWIN on 22nd April 20; 16 nights. Chairman's Cruise - New Guinea Odyssey

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-15%

Deluxe Stateroom	14 820	12 770
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	15 700	13 520
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	16 170	13 920
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	16 660	14 330
Deluxe Suite	22 500	19 300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 370	27 690
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	33 340	28 510
Privilege Suite	34 330	29 350
Grand Deluxe Suite	35 370	30 240
Owner's Suite	36 430	36 430
Safety and port taxes (included)	1 180	

# The Indian Ocean

## Le Bougainville

### MAHE • MAHE on 6th Dec. 19; 3rd, 11th, 19th and 27th Jan. 20; 8 nights The Essential Seychelles

Deluxe Stateroom	7 250	5 250
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 130	5 860
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 530	6 140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 960	6 440
Deluxe Suite	12 570	8 970
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17 110	12 150
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	17 970	12 750
Privilege Suite	18 860	13 370
Grand Deluxe Suite	20 760	14 700
Owner's Suite	21 800	21 800

Safety and port taxes (included) 590

Prices differ for the 6th Dec 19 departure. Visit [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) for prices.

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

### MAHE • MAHE on 14th Dec. 19; 12 nights The Seychelles and Aldabra Atoll

NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC

Deluxe Stateroom	11 390	9 810
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 760	10 970
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 400	11 520
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	14 080	12 100
Deluxe Suite	19 730	16 900
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	26 860	22 960
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	28 190	24 090
Privilege Suite	29 610	25 300
Grand Deluxe Suite	32 570	27 810
Owner's Suite	34 210	34 210

Safety and port taxes (included) 890

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-15%

### MAHE • MAHE on 26th Dec. 19; 8 nights The Essential Seychelles

Deluxe Stateroom	8 270	6 350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	9 270	7 100
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9 740	7 450
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	10 230	7 820
Deluxe Suite	14 330	10 890
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	19 510	14 780
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 480	15 500
Privilege Suite	21 520	16 280
Grand Deluxe Suite	23 670	17 900
Owner's Suite	24 860	24 860

Safety and port taxes (included) 590

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

### MAHE • ZANZIBAR on 4th Feb. 20; 12 nights Zanzibar and the treasures of the Indian Ocean

Deluxe Stateroom	11 390	9 290
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 760	10 380
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 400	10 890
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	14 080	11 440
Deluxe Suite	19 730	15 960
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	26 860	21 660
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	28 190	22 730
Privilege Suite	29 610	23 860
Grand Deluxe Suite	32 570	26 230
Owner's Suite	34 210	34 210

Safety and port taxes (included) 890

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-20%

### MAHE • MAHE on 28th Feb. 20; 29th March 20 and 18th April 20; 12 nights, The Seychelles and Aldabra Atoll

Deluxe Stateroom	11 390	8 230
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 760	9 190
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 400	9 640
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	14 080	10 120
Deluxe Suite	19 730	14 070
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	26 860	19 060
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	28 190	20 000
Privilege Suite	29 610	20 990
Grand Deluxe Suite	32 570	23 060
Owner's Suite	34 210	34 210

Safety and port taxes (included) 890

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

### MAHE • NOSY BE on 11th March 20; NOSY BE • MAHE on 20th March 20; 9 nights. The Vanilla Islands

Deluxe Stateroom	9 640	7 270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 680	8 000
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 150	8 330
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 650	8 680
Deluxe Suite	15 910	11 660
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	21 260	15 410
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	22 260	16 100
Privilege Suite	23 320	16 850
Grand Deluxe Suite	25 550	18 410
Owner's Suite	26 770	26 770

Safety and port taxes (included) 670

Chartered flight (included) 980

Airport taxes (included) 110

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

## Le Lyril

### CAPE TOWN • DURBAN on 17th March 20; 8 nights Along the South-African coastline

Superior Stateroom	6 320	4 880
Deluxe Stateroom	6 830	5 270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 660	5 890
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 030	6 170
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 440	6 470
Deluxe Suite	11 810	9 000
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	16 070	12 200
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	16 880	12 800
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	19 420	14 710
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	24 730	18 690
Owner's Suite	24 970	24 970

Safety and port taxes (included) 590

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%

### DURBAN • MAHE on 25th March 20; 15 nights The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles

Superior Stateroom	13 140	9 530
Deluxe Stateroom	14 200	10 270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	15 920	11 470
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	16 700	12 020
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	17 550	12 610
Deluxe Suite	24 600	17 550
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	33 480	23 760
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	35 160	24 940
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	40 440	28 640
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	51 600	36 450
Owner's Suite	52 100	52 100

Safety and port taxes (included) 1 110

POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-30%

### MAHE • PORT LOUIS on 9th April 20; PORT LOUIS • MAHE on 22nd April 20; 13 nights. Madagascar, Reunion and Mauritius



Superior Stateroom	11 400	8 790
Deluxe Stateroom	12 310	9 470
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	13 800	10 590
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	14 490	11 100
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	15 220	11 650
Deluxe Suite	21 340	16 240
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	29 050	22 020
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	30 490	23 100
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	35 080	26 550
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	44 760	33 810
Owner's Suite	45 200	45 200

Safety and port taxes (included) 960


POYANT BONUS  
Up to  
-25%



# The Atlantic Islands

## L' Austral


<b>RECIFE • DAKAR</b> <b>on 21st March 20; 11 nights</b> <b>Fernando de Noronha and</b> <b>the Bijagós Archipelago</b>		
		 <b>NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC</b>  <b>Up to -30%</b>
Superior Stateroom	7 140	<b>5 240</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	7 730	<b>5 650</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 180	<b>5 960</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 430	<b>6 140</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 690	<b>6 320</b>
Deluxe Suite	11 730	<b>8 450</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 650	<b>9 090</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 040	<b>9 370</b>
Owner's Suite	13 680	<b>13 680</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		810


## Le Dumont-d'Urville


<b>DAKAR • PRAIA</b> <b>on 16th Oct. 19; 8 nights</b> <b>Cape Verde</b>		
		 <b>Up to -30%</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	9 120	<b>6 880</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 100	<b>7 570</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 550	<b>7 880</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 020	<b>8 210</b>
Deluxe Suite	15 010	<b>11 010</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 050	<b>14 530</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 990	<b>15 190</b>
Privilege Suite	22 000	<b>15 900</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	24 080	<b>17 350</b>
Owner's Suite	25 250	<b>25 250</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		590
Chartered flight (included)		1 040
Airport taxes (included)		50

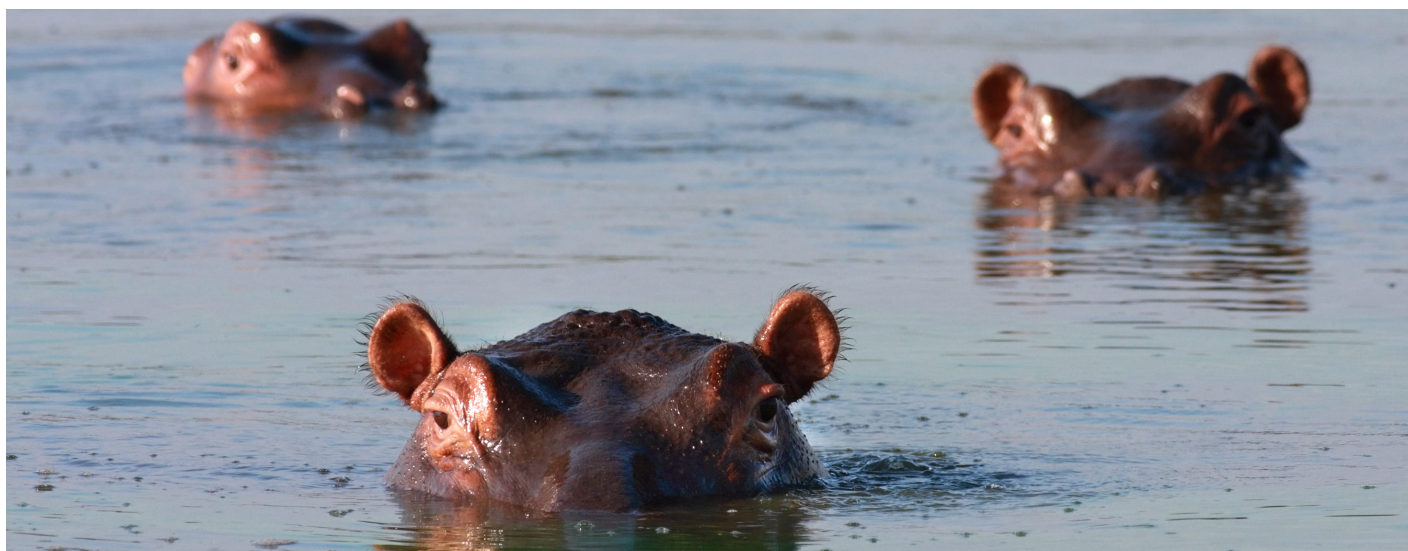
<b>PRAIA • DAKAR</b> <b>on 24th Oct. 19; 11 nights</b> <b>The Bijagós Archipelago and Cape Verde</b>		
		 <b>NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC</b>  <b>Up to -30%</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	15 330	<b>11 270</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	17 050	<b>12 470</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	17 860	<b>13 040</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	18 700	<b>13 630</b>
Deluxe Suite	25 820	<b>18 610</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	34 780	<b>24 880</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	36 460	<b>26 060</b>
Privilege Suite	38 250	<b>27 310</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	41 970	<b>29 920</b>
Owner's Suite	44 030	<b>44 030</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		810
Chartered flight (included)		950
Airport taxes (included)		50

## Le Champlain

<b>PONTA DELGADA • LISBON</b> <b>on 19th April 20; 7 nights</b> <b>The Azores &amp; Madeira</b>		
		 <b>Up to -25%</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	5 620	<b>4 340</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 970	<b>4 600</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 140	<b>4 730</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 330	<b>4 870</b>
Deluxe Suite	8 560	<b>6 550</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 330	<b>9 370</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	12 690	<b>9 640</b>
Privilege Suite	13 080	<b>9 940</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	13 470	<b>10 230</b>
Owner's Suite	13 880	<b>13 880</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		520

<b>PONTA DELGADA • PONTA DELGADA</b> <b>on 5th and 12th April 20; 7 nights</b> <b>The Essential Azores</b>		
		 <b>Up to -30%</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	7 040	<b>5 080</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 880	<b>5 670</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 280	<b>5 950</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 700	<b>6 240</b>
Deluxe Suite	12 190	<b>8 680</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	16 600	<b>11 770</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	17 430	<b>12 350</b>
Privilege Suite	18 290	<b>12 950</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	20 130	<b>14 240</b>
Owner's Suite	21 130	<b>21 130</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		520
Prices differ for the 12th April 20 departure. Visit <a href="http://au.ponant.com">au.ponant.com</a> for prices.		

<b>LISBON • GLASGOW</b> <b>on 26th April 20; 7 nights</b> <b>From Portugal to Scotland</b>		
		 <b>Up to -25%</b>
Deluxe Stateroom	5 210	<b>4 030</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 530	<b>4 270</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 700	<b>4 400</b>
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5 870	<b>4 530</b>
Deluxe Suite	7 930	<b>6 070</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	11 430	<b>8 700</b>
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	11 760	<b>8 950</b>
Privilege Suite	12 120	<b>9 220</b>
Grand Deluxe Suite	12 480	<b>9 490</b>
Owner's Suite	12 860	<b>12 860</b>
Safety and port taxes (included)		520



# Formalities

## FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

**Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip.** Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

## SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

### THE ANTARCTIC

#### LE LYRIAL:

USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN 25th FEBRUARY 2020 <sup>(1)</sup>

- (1) **South Africa:** Anti-malarial treatment is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are participating in a pre or post cruise programme in the Kruger National Park.

### LATIN AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN

#### L'Austral:

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA 5th NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

RIO • DAKAR 18th MARCH 2020 <sup>(5) (6)</sup>

#### LE BORÉAL:

USHUAIA • VALPARAISO 7th MARCH 2020 <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL 20th MARCH 2020 <sup>(2)</sup>

COLÓN • MIAMI 14th APRIL 2020 <sup>(3)</sup>

#### LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE:

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE 21st MARCH 2020 <sup>(4) (5)</sup>

#### LE SOLÉAL:

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA 1st NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

- (1) **Argentina:** should you require a visa to travel to Argentina, we recommend you apply for a double-entry visa as a technical stop in Chile might be scheduled
- (2) **Chile:** Entry/Exit requirements for Australian and Mexican citizens entering/exiting Chile must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$117 - Mexico: US\$23
- (3) **USA:** Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (4) **Suriname:** A transit visa will be issued and charged onboard (€15 subject to change).
- (5) **French Guyana, Brazil and Bijagós:** The yellow fever vaccination is mandatory, bring along the original certificate. Anti-malarial treatment is highly recommended (check with your doctor)
- (6) **Brazil:** should you need a visa for Brazil, we strongly recommend you start the necessary application process early.

### ASIA & OCEANIA

#### LE BORÉAL:

HONOLULU • PAPEETE 10th OCTOBER 2019 <sup>(1)</sup>

PAPEETE • PAPEETE 25th OCTOBER 2019 <sup>(2)</sup>

PAPEETE • HANGA ROA 3rd NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(2)</sup>

#### LE LAPÉROUSE:

HO CHI MINH CITY • SINGAPORE 16th NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(3) (4)</sup>

SINGAPORE • DARWIN 25th NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(4) (5)</sup>

DARWIN • CAIRNS 6th DECEMBER 2019 <sup>(4) (5) (6)</sup>

CAIRNS • SYDNEY 16th DECEMBER 2019 <sup>(6)</sup>

SYDNEY • HOBART 26th DECEMBER 2019 <sup>(6)</sup>

HOBART • DUNEDIN 2nd JANUARY 2020 <sup>(6)</sup>

DUNEDIN • DUNEDIN 2nd FEBRUARY 2020 <sup>(6)</sup>

AUCKLAND • HONIARA 30th MARCH 2020 <sup>(5) (7) (8)</sup>

HONIARA • CAIRNS 11st APRIL 2020 <sup>(6) (8) (10) (11)</sup>

CAIRNS • DARWIN 22nd APRIL 2020 <sup>(4) (6) (11)</sup>

#### LE SOLÉAL:

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE 8th MARCH 2020 <sup>(2)</sup>

PAPEETE • LAUTOKA 22nd MARCH 2020 <sup>(2)</sup>

LAUTOKA • GUAM 1st APRIL 2020 <sup>(1) (7) (8) (11)</sup>

- (1) **USA:** Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (2) **USA:** Should your flight transit via the USA, a visa or ESTA may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (3) **Vietnam:** a visa may be required, you can apply online at <https://vietnamvisa.govt.vn>
- (4) **Indonesia:** Visa delivered and charged onboard (€35 subject to change) valid for 30 days.
- (5) It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.
- (6) **Australia:** For non-Australian citizens, an Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit [www.immi.gov.au](http://www.immi.gov.au). Carriers should be aware that there will not be any physical evidence in your passport. Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: [www.customs.gov.au](http://www.customs.gov.au)
- (7) **Solomon Islands:** Visa delivered onboard free of charge
- (8) **Vanuatu Islands:** No visa required
- (9) It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions, including advice on Malaria prevention and dengue fever.
- (10) **Solomon Islands:** Visa delivered free of charge on arrival. Please send a copy of your passport (photo page) to PONANT at least 30 days prior to cruise date.
- (11) **Papua New Guinea:** Visa delivered onboard free of charge.

### THE INDIAN OCEAN & THE RED SEA

#### LE BOUGAINVILLE:

MAHE • ZANZIBAR 4th FEBRUARY 2020 <sup>(1) (2) (3)</sup>

MAHE • NOSY BE 11th MARCH 2020 <sup>(2) (4) (5) (6)</sup>

NOSY BE • MAHE 20th MARCH 2020 <sup>(2) (4) (5) (6)</sup>

#### LE LYRIAL:

CAPE TOWN • DURBAN 17th MARCH 2020 <sup>(8)</sup>

DURBAN • MAHE 25th MARCH 2020 <sup>(2) (4) (7) (8)</sup>

MAHE • PORT LOUIS 9th APRIL 2020 <sup>(4) (6) (8) (9)</sup>

PORT LOUIS • MAHE 22nd APRIL 2020 <sup>(4) (6) (8) (9)</sup>

#### LE PONANT:

AQABA • AQABA 14th, 21st and 28th DECEMBER 2019, 4th, 11th and 18th JANUARY 2020, 18th and 25th FEBRUARY 2020, 3rd, 10th, 17th and 24th MARCH 2020 <sup>(10) (11)</sup>

ANTALYA • AQABA 5th DECEMBER 2019 <sup>(10) (11) (12)</sup>

AQABA • ANTALYA 31st MARCH 2020 <sup>(10) (11) (12)</sup>

- (1) **Mayotte:** entry and exit by sea - no visa required
- (2) **Scattered Islands:** some nationalities may require a visa. Please check on <https://france-visas.gouv.fr/>
- (3) **Tanzania:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€50 subject to change), valid for 90 days. The visa fee for US citizens is €100.
- (4) **Madagascar:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€20 subject to change), valid for 14 days.
- (5) **Mayotte and Comoros:** entry and exit by sea - no visa required
- (6) Immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-polio is essential. It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.
- (7) It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.
- (8) Anti-malarial treatment is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are participating on a programme in the Kruger National Park.
- (9) **Scattered Islands & Reunion:** some nationalities may require a visa. Please check on <https://france-visas.gouv.fr/>

- (10) **Jordan:** A visa is mandatory (current cost subject to change: 40 JOD). The visa is handled by PONANT for guests participating on PONANT post-cruise programmes. In order to secure your visa, please send a copy of your passport to PONANT 30 days prior to your cruise departure. The validity of this visa is restricted to the duration of PONANT post cruise programmes. Groups of tourists visiting Jordan for a minimum stay of 2 consecutive nights and arriving through Amman Airport, whose programme has been organised by a Jordanian agency, benefit of a complimentary visa on condition that they are met by the local Jordanian agency at the airport. Please note that rules and regulations regarding visa subject to change by the government without any prior notice. Guests not participating on PONANT post cruise programs will have to pay for the visa at the departure airport. Visa can be obtained prior to the cruise with a validity of 30 days.
- (11) **Egypt:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€25 subject to change), valid for 30 days.
- (12) **Turkey:** note that some nationalities are required to get a visa for Turkey. The visa can be obtained online at <https://turkey-evisa.travisa-online.com/turkey> or onboard the ship. You will then be charged onboard.

## THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS

### L'Austral:

**DAKAR • LISBON** 3rd APRIL 2020 <sup>(1)</sup>

### LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE:

**DAKAR • PRAIA** 16th OCTOBER 2019 <sup>(2)</sup>

**PRAIA • DAKAR** 24th OCTOBER 2019 (3) (4)

- (1) **Cabo Verde:** no visa is necessary for entry and exit by sea
- (2) **Cabo Verde:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€25 subject to change) valid for 15 days.
- (3) **Cabo Verde:** visa required prior to your cruise. This visa as well as airport assistance is included to all guests on the PONANT selected flight from Paris to Praia. Please ensure you submit full passport details to PONANT at least 60 days prior to your cruise.
- (4) **Guinea Bissau:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€85 subject to change). The yellow fever inoculation is not mandatory for this cruise. However, it is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.

## THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

### LE PONANT:

**ATHENS • ANTALYA** 19th NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(1)</sup>

**ANTALYA • ANTALYA** 27th NOVEMBER 2019 <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

- (1) **Turkey:** note that some nationalities are required to get a visa for Turkey. The visa can be obtained online at <https://turkey-evisa.travisa-online.com/turkey> or onboard the ship. You will then be charged onboard.
- (5) **Lebanon:** for this transit-call European, Australian, Canadian and US citizens will be granted a shore-pass valid for the duration of the call, provided they have no Israeli stamp in their passport.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**Visas:** Before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.

### Warning about the use of drones:

The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorizations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.

### Medication:

If you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.

- Machu Picchu programme: A medical certificate is compulsory. The city of Cuzco's altitude is around 3,350 metres.

- Ecuador programme: A medical certificate is recommended for people with breathing or heart problems. In Ecuador, the city of Quito is at an altitude of around 2 850 metres.

- Galapagos programme: The average temperature in the Galapagos Islands at the time of our visit is around 30° C with scattered showers. Because you may have to wet your feet to go ashore, suitable shoes must be worn. Snorkelling equipment is available for hire on site, however if you have a prescription mask, please do bring your own. Remember to bring your binoculars and a camera (preferably waterproof) to immortalise your swims. During this program you will be required on volcanic soil, which can sometimes be slippery. This program is not suitable for the mobility impaired. We strongly advise seeking your doctor's opinion before joining this program.

### Polar expedition cruise:

- Complimentary polar parka: For all cruises marked with the logo "Parka Gift", a PONANT polar water-resistant parka is offered (adult sizes only - in case of consecutive cruises, only one parka per person).

- Complimentary boots hire: Boot rental will be offered onboard (for adults only) on Expedition cruises where the logo "Free Boot Rental" appears. Book your boots up to 7 days prior to departure, on our dedicated website <https://boutique.ponant.com> under the boots section. Upon embarkation your boots will be available for you to try on and check the size. You are able to exchange shoe size if required. If you have not pre-ordered your boots there will be a selection of sizes onboard for you to select. For more information, please contact us.

- Ports of call, visited sites, outings and landings will depend on weather conditions, position of ice, winds and the state of the sea. These can force a change of plans at any time. The Captain and the Expedition Leader may at any time cancel or stop any activity, or even modify the itinerary. The final itinerary will be confirmed by the Captain, who will take into account the touristic quality of the sites and above all, the safety of the passengers. His decision will be based on advice from experts and authorities.

- Travelling to polar/isolated regions is an exhilarating experience in remote areas: please remember that you are far from modern hospitals with full medical facilities, thus evacuation is extremely expensive. Without adequate medical coverage, all expenses will have to be immediately paid with your personal funds. We urge you to subscribe to full coverage insurance, choose your insurance company very carefully, be extremely vigilant and ensure your insurance is fully comprehensive, especially if you are insured by your credit card. PONANT offers an insurance contract with extensive guarantees, please contact us for more information.

**NB: Panama Canal programme:** The schedules depend on several factors and despite our best efforts, crossing the Panama Canal during the day is not guaranteed.

## DIVING CRUISES

Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® boats. Rates: €70 per standard dive; €80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, €80 for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.





# PONANT Advantages

A cruise with PONANT is always a unique experience, and at times the occasion to celebrate a specific event such as a honeymoon or wedding anniversary, or to share an exceptional voyage with family or friends. Discover the advantages that we have in store for you.

## PONANT Bonus

A cruise is a holiday one prepares in advance. Our promise is to guarantee you the best fares as early as possible so that you can make those preparations with the utmost confidence. It is why we introduced the PONANT Bonus, an early purchase fare with **savings up to 30%**. Depending on the cruise availability, the fare is liable to increase as more staterooms are sold getting closer to departure date. Do not wait any longer, book now to enjoy the best fares!

## Consecutive Cruises

Take advantage of our special consecutive cruises offers:

- On all cruises: **-10%** on any combined cruises.
- On a selection of cruises: the 2<sup>nd</sup> consecutive cruise, **- 20%**, the 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive cruise, **- 30%**, the 4<sup>th</sup> consecutive cruise, **- 40%**.

*Reduction does not apply to the first cruise and relates to the port/port fare not including port taxes. Please consult the list of cruises benefitting from this offer on our website. The two above offers cannot be cumulative.*

## Honeymoon Offer and Wedding Anniversary

Because ultimately sharing new discoveries is the best gift on a cruise, PONANT invites you to open a **Gift Registry** with our reservation department or your travel agent for your wedding or civil union. Your relatives and friends will so be able to contribute to an unforgettable journey.

To prolong this joyful event aboard our ships, for any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union<sup>(1)</sup>, you can enjoy the following advantages:

**5% off** your cruise, **a bottle of champagne**, a photography session and **5 free pictures on board**<sup>(2)</sup>, **2 free spa treatments** (maximum value for each spa treatment: € 120)<sup>(2)</sup> and **Dinner at Captain's Table**.

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union, enjoy a **AUD 300 reduction** per stateroom / suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

*(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary and can be combined with other offers.*

*(2) Not available on the three-masted sailing ship Le Ponant*

## Travelling alone, with family or friends

Because you often want to share your cruise with family or friends we are now proposing a special offer.

- From the fifth person onwards, all those on one booking benefit from a **5% reduction** on the cruise port/port (port taxes not included).
- **Preferential rate for 3 to 17 year-olds** sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. Please contact us.

We would like to give our passengers who travel alone the opportunity to enjoy an intimate experience aboard our ships thanks to our **Single Traveller Offer\***. You can benefit from special fares on a selection of cruise itineraries, departure dates and types of staterooms.

*\*The Single Traveller Offer depends on the type of staterooms and the availability at the time of booking. The cruises for which the offer is valid are subject to change.*

## Referral Program

Are you already a PONANT client? Then why not introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends!

As a sponsor, you receive a **AUD 800 reduction\*** per stateroom, based on a double occupancy, on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has deposited on their first cruise; they in turn enjoy a reduction of **AUD 800** per stateroom, based on a double occupancy, on their first cruise. The number of sponsored persons is not limited, you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

For more information, please consult our website [au.ponant.com/ponant-advantages](http://au.ponant.com/ponant-advantages)

*\* Sponsor is eligible for the Referral Program as soon as they become a PONANT client and deposit on their first cruise. If the sponsor is a Solo Traveller they will receive a AUD 400 reduction per stateroom for themselves and the same reduction for the person they sponsor. Referral savings can be accumulated up until final payment is due on referrer's booking. Travel Agents are not eligible for the Referral Program.*

# General Terms and Conditions of Sale

These General Terms and Conditions of Sale (GTCS) form an integral part of the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller. The Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale (PTCS) – which are specific to each Cruise season, summer or winter – may create an exception to these General Terms and Conditions of Sale. In any event, the specifications of the Cruise Ticket and of the Passenger Ticket shall prevail over the General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale. All these contractual documents make up the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller.

In the event that a provision in these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and/or in the Contract breaches a mandatory legal provision, and/or is considered as invalid, this invalidity shall not affect the validity of the other clauses.

In accordance with Law No. 78-17 of 6 January 1978 regarding data privacy, Travellers have the right to view and correct any personal information that concerns them, and that Compagnie du Ponant may be required to gather for the purposes of its business activities.

## 1. Definitions:

**1.1 “Tickets”:** refers interchangeably to Transportation, Cruise, and/or Airline Tickets.

**1.2 “Airline Ticket”:** A document that contains the specifications of the air transportation contract via which the Airline undertakes to carry the Traveller between the airports mentioned therein.

**1.3 “Cruise Ticket”:** a document that contains the specifications of the cruise contract via which the Organiser of the Cruise undertakes to have the Traveller carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket. The Cruise Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Cruise Ticket.

**1.4 “Passenger Ticket”:** a document that contains the specifications of the passenger transportation agreement via which the Sea Carrier undertakes to carry the Traveller between the ports mentioned therein. The Passenger Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket.

**1.5 “CDP”:** Compagnie du Ponant, a simplified joint stock company, which has its registered office at 408, avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, with share capital of €3,644,607. The company is registered on the Marseille Trade and Companies Register under No. 344 497 011, holds Government Licence No. 013.06.0005, is a member of SNAV (French National Travel Agents' Association) and is registered with ATOUT France under No. IMO13120040. The company's financial cover is provided by APST, 15 avenue Carnot, 75017 Paris. Compagnie du Ponant has subscribed to an insurance policy covering its Professional Civil Liability under No. AA714708 with Generali Assurance IARD – 7 boulevard Haussmann – 75456 Paris Cedex 09.

**1.6 “Signing of the Contract”:** refers to the point when the contract is entered into between the Traveller(s) and CDP, i.e. when the latter confirms their booking to the Traveller.

**1.7 “General Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “GTCS”:** the clauses in this document.

**1.8 “Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “PTCS”:** the contractual clauses applicable to the Contract, which are specific to each Cruise season – summer or winter.

**1.9 “Contract”:** all the respective obligations incumbent upon CDP and the Traveller, as specified on the invoice and the Tickets, as well as in the GTCS and PTCS.

**1.10 “Cruise”:** a round-trip by sea as described in the CDP Sales Brochure and/or on the CDP website, and on the Cruise Ticket.

**1.11 “Expedition Cruise”:** cruise during which exploration excursions are planned in inflatable boats, accompanied by nature guides.

**1.12 “Pre-Booked excursion and/or extension”:** Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before, during and/or after the Cruise.

**1.13 “Fixed-Rate Package”:** refers to the combination of a Cruise with a flight and/or a Transfer and/or Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, and/or Pre-Booked Excursions and/or Extensions, and/or any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract. The Fixed-Rate Package does not include land excursions that have not been booked at the same time as the Cruise, and the services offered on board the ship.

**1.14 “Organiser of the Cruise”:** a private individual or a company that undertakes to have the Travellers carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket, and whose letterhead appears on the Cruise Ticket.

**1.15 “Disabled Person” or “Person with Reduced Mobility”:** any person affected by a restriction on their movements or a restriction preventing them from enjoying the Services agreed due to a significant alteration of one or several of their physical, sensory, mental, cognitive, or psychological functions, to multiple handicaps, or to a debilitating health problem.

**1.16 “Service”:** refers to any Cruise, Fixed-Rate Package, flight, Transfer, Pre- and Post-Cruise Service, Pre-Booked Excursion and/or Extension, and any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract.

**1.17 “Price”:** total cost of the Services booked by the Traveller.

**1.18 “Pre- and Post-Cruise Services”:** Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before and/or after the Cruise, as mentioned in the Contract.

**1.19 “Transfer”:** an operation that consists in carrying Travellers between the port of embarkation and/or disembarkation and a meeting point determined by CDP (airport, hotel, or railway station, etc.).

**1.20 “Sea Carrier”:** a private individual or company that operates the ship that carries the Travellers, and whose letterhead is shown on the Passenger Ticket.

**1.21 “Air Carrier”:** a company that undertakes to carry the Travellers by air, and whose letterhead is shown on the Airline Ticket.

**1.22 “Vendor”:** a private individual or legal entity that has sold the Services included in the Contract directly to the Travellers.

**1.23 “Travellers”:** any person named at the time of the booking and/or Signing of the Contract, and whose name is shown on an invoice and/or on the Tickets issued by CDP or by the Vendor.

## 2. Acceptance and application of the General Terms and Conditions

2.1 The Signing of the Contract implies acceptance of all these GTCS and PTCS by the Traveller, with no reservations, together with the clauses and conditions in the Passenger Ticket and the Cruise Ticket.

## 3. Applicable legislation

3.1 Where CDP acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Passenger Ticket and by the provisions of the French Transport Code, and specifically Articles L. 5420-1 to L. 5421-12, by the Application Decree of 31 December 1966, and by the provisions of the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as well as by the provisions of Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009, where applicable, which form an integral part of the Passenger Ticket.

3.2 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, which includes the Cruise Ticket, as well as by Articles 47 to 49 of Law No. 66-420 of 18 June 1966 regarding chartering and sea carriage contracts, and its application decree of 31 December 1966.

3.3 Where CDP is the Vendor of a tourism package within the meaning of Article L. 211-2 of the French Tourism Code, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, and by Articles L. 211-1 and seq. and R. 211-1 and seq. of the French Tourism Code.

## 4. Payment of the Price

4.1 The Signing of the Contract implies payment of 25% of the Price of this Service as an advance, while the balance must be paid within 60 business days at most prior to the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract.

4.2 As an exemption to Article 4.1, the balance must be paid within 90 days at most before the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract in the case of Expedition Cruises.

4.3 Once the Service has been paid for in full, the Traveller shall receive a booking confirmation followed by the Ticket(s) and the exchange vouchers closer to cruise departure, where applicable.

## 5. Rates and reductions per person and per cruise

**5-1: Public rates are the reference rates** of the cruise applicable for the validity period of the brochure. Public rates are per person and based on double occupancy.

**5-2: Ponant Bonus Fares** is a special savings programme of published cruise only rates for selected voyages. Ponant Bonus is the guaranteed best price you can obtain on the day you make your reservation. It can save you up to 30% off the public rates (rate port to port only, out port taxes and security and airline fare). Ponant Bonus fares are capacity controlled, subject to availability and may change at any time without notice.

**5.3 Single Supplement** The single supplement shall apply to any person who occupies a stateroom on their own. The Supplement shall apply to the port-to-port section (excluding port taxes) of the Ponant Bonus rate in effect. This supplement may change depending on the occupancy rate of the cruises concerned. It may therefore change for certain categories of staterooms and/or suites only, or for an entire cruise at any time with no notice. The single supplement shall be offered in certain stateroom categories for a selection of cruises. This selection shall be updated in accordance with the occupancy rate, and can be viewed on our website at [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com).

**5.4** Depending on the occupancy of the ship (with the exception of the *Le Ponant* yacht) at the time of reservation, a **“guaranteed”** Deluxe Stateroom Deck 3 may be offered. This means that the booking has been made in the Deluxe Stateroom Deck 3 category without a stateroom number being assigned, and that the stateroom shall be assigned at the Company's discretion, and may change at any time until embarkation. Once the stateroom number has been assigned, no request for a change may be accepted. This formula offers the advantage of potentially benefiting from a stateroom in a higher category without a price surcharge. The minimum category selected at the time of booking shall be guaranteed in any event.

## 5.5 Other Savings

These offers are not combinable with any other discounts or special offers, and are not applicable on Ocean Voyage (except Grand Admirals of the Ponant Yacht Club who also benefit from these advantages on Ocean Voyage).

If you could obtain more discounts, the amount of the second discount is calculated from the price obtained after deducting the 1st and so on.

**5.5.1 Combination of cruises** (Discount only applies to port/port cruise fare does not include port charges, not applicable to Ocean Voyages, and subject to availability at time of booking). Both offers below are not cumulative.

- On all our cruises: 10% off on any combined cruise
- On a particular selection of cruises accessible on our website:
  - 20% off the 2nd cruise
  - 30% off the 3rd cruise
  - 40% off the 4th cruise

## 5.5.2 Ponant Yacht Club Grand Admiral Members

-5% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded. This offer will also work for Ocean Voyages.

-10% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded of your 2nd cruise in the same year - excluding back to back cruises.

## 5.5.3 Ponant Yacht Club Admiral Members

-5% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded of your 2nd cruise in the same year - excluding back to back cruises.

## 5.5.4 Honeymoon Offer

For any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union (1), you can enjoy the following advantages:

- 5% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded
- Bottle of champagne on arrival
- A photography session and your 5 favourite photos for free (except on board *Le Ponant*)
- 2 spa treatments (maximum value: €120 per treatment) (except on board *Le Ponant*)
- Dinner at Captain's Table
- (1) Offer valid on presentation of proof.

## 5.5.5 Wedding Anniversary

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union <sup>(1)</sup>, enjoy a € 200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 / £ 175 reduction per stateroom / suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary.

## 5.5.6 Family & Friends

- Any group booking that includes at least 5 paying persons will receive an unconditional 5% reduction on that cruise port/port (port taxes not included).
- Preferential rate for 3 to 17 year-olds sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. Please contact us.

## 5.5.7 Referral Programme

Introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends and take advantage of the Sponsorship offer. As a sponsor, you receive a AUD 800 reduction per stateroom, based on a double occupancy, on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has deposited on their first cruise; they in turn enjoy a reduction of AUD 800\* per stateroom, based on a double occupancy, on their first cruise. The number of referred persons is not limited; you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

Sponsor is eligible for the Referral Program as soon as they become a PONANT client and confirm deposit on their first cruise. If the sponsor is a Solo Traveller they will receive a AUD 400 reduction per stateroom for themselves and the same reduction for the person they sponsor. Referral savings can be accumulated up until final payment is due on referrer's booking. Travel Agents are not eligible for the Referral Program.

## 5.5.8 Booking on board

-5% off the cruise only (excluding port charges and security) for each new cruise booked with our onboard staff.

Except the Single Traveller Offer and the PONANT Bonus, the offers described above are not combinable.

## 6. Passports, Visas and Vaccination Certificates

6.1 Every Traveller shall be responsible for performing the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services, including those formalities disclosed by CDP and viewable on the website [au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com) as well as in the brochure, prior to Signing the Contract.

6.2 Travellers should contact the relevant embassies and/or consulates and perform the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services prior to Signing the Contract.

6.3 CDP shall not be held responsible for the consequences of a Traveller failing to comply with police, customs, or health formalities prior to or during the length of the Services under any circumstances.

A Traveller who is unable to board a flight or a ship because they cannot present the documents required may not claim any refund or compensation.

6.4 In any event, Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations. CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure.

CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behaviour to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

## 7. Embarkation and sea carriage conditions

### • General rules

7.1 The Traveller must present themselves for embarkation under the conditions determined by the Passenger Ticket, and at least two hours before the ship's scheduled departure time. The Passenger Ticket and/or the Cruise Ticket issued by CDP shall only be valid for the Cruise and the ship mentioned on the ticket.

7.2 The purpose of the Passenger Ticket is to transport the Travellers and their luggage from the time when they embark at the port of departure to the time when they disembark at their destination.

7.3 All Travellers must hold a valid passport, or an identity card, where applicable, that are valid for

six months following the date of their return, together with the visas and vaccination certificates likely to be required in the ports where the ship calls and the port of destination. Every Traveller shall be personally responsible for complying with the legal and regulatory provisions required prior to departure. The Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain may refuse to allow a Traveller who does not show the documents enabling them to disembark at the port of destination port and at the scheduled ports of call to embark or disembark.

7.4 If a Traveller who has reserved a Cruise solely on a port-to-port basis organises their own air or ground transport to the port of embarkation and/or to their home address, they are strongly advised to purchase changeable and refundable transportation tickets, and to allow for reasonable transfer times between the station, the airport, and the port. In the event of a delay, cancellation or change, CDP shall not be responsible for the transport and Transfer expenses and/or for any other kind of amenities and services not included in the Cruise Ticket that were not directly purchased from CDP. CDP shall not be responsible for any incidents or accidental damage to equipment and/or bodily injury that may occur during travel to and/or from the ship.

7.5 Every Traveller shall guarantee that they are fit to travel by sea, and that their state of health or behaviour shall not harm the other Travellers or the proper performance of the Services agreed and/or proposed. If a Traveller's state of health is likely to limit their ability to enjoy the Services agreed, or to disrupt the proper provision of those Services, they must inform CDP, and must provide a medical certificate certifying their fitness on request. Any health problem, if known, must be mentioned to CDP's Medical Department in writing when Signing the Contract or before the departure of the ship (or prior to the beginning of the Services) at the latest.

7.6 Travellers shall be responsible for Doctor's appointments, medical care, and medication on land or on board the ships. All Travellers must ensure that they are covered by an appropriate medical insurance policy.

7.7 In the event of the threat of an epidemic, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP, the Captain of the ship, or any other local health authority may demand that the Traveller fill in a health questionnaire and take a screening test, where applicable, before or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation, including during port calls.

7.8 In the specific case of Expedition Cruises, where you are reminded that any medical facilities are several days away by sea, a mandatory full medical questionnaire (a document provided on Signing the Contract) must be filled in by the Traveller's referring attendant physician between 90 and 45 days prior to the beginning of the Services, and must be returned to CDP's Medical Department (medical@ponant.com) by mail or e-mail within 40 days prior to the beginning of the Services at the latest. Any medical certificate issued prior to the determined period shall not be valid. Any Traveller who has not returned their duly completed mandatory medical certificate shall not be allowed to embark, and shall not benefit from any refund.

7.9 Travellers must comply with the rules on board throughout the journey. Travellers are required to attend any safety demonstrations and explanations that are organised on board, and to follow the crew's instructions at all times.

7.10 If they consider it necessary, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP and/or the Captain of the ship may terminate the contract and refuse to carry any Traveller who does not comply with the conditions for entering into the destination ports, or whose presence on board could be harmful to the comfort, health, and safety of the other Travellers and the crew, breach the laws and rules of the ports where the ship calls, or render the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP liable for the Traveller's legal defence or repatriation. Accordingly, the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain of the ship may decide to take the following appropriate measures: Refuse to allow the Traveller(s) to embark or disembark in any port that the ship calls at; 2) Disembark the Traveller(s) at any port that the ship calls at; 3) Transfer the Traveller(s) to another ship; 4) Confine the Traveller(s) on board, in their stateroom, or in a stateroom managed by the on-board medical team; 5) Have the doctor and their team administer any drugs, medications, or other permissible substances, and/or confine the Traveller in hospital or in any other similar facility at the port of destination if the on-board doctor considers it necessary.

#### • Disabled Persons and Persons with Reduced Mobility

7.11 Due to safety requirements, every Traveller must be independent, or travel with a person who is capable of providing them with all the assistance required during the performance of the Services.

7.12 Travellers whose mobility is restricted due to a physical disability or to a condition that requires special treatment and/or special assistance, including people who use wheelchairs, must inform CDP in writing at the time when they make the booking request, or as soon as the Traveller becomes aware of their disability if that disability occurs following the booking, but in any event at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the Services, in order to enable CDP to confirm to the Traveller that they will be physically able to enjoy the Cruise on board the ship and/or the Services agreed, *inter alia*.

7.13 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain reserve the right to refuse access to Travellers who have failed to inform CDP or the Vendor about a disability or their need for assistance, if such disability and need are not compatible with the applicable safety rules and the specific regulations for the navigation area, or require care that CDP and/or the Carrier would not be in a position to provide, or if the design of the passenger ship, and the port infrastructure and facilities, including port terminals, make the embarkation, disembarkation, or transportation of the person concerned under satisfactory safety conditions impossible.

7.14 Going ashore may be difficult or even impossible for Travellers with Restricted Mobility, or Disabled Travellers, especially in the event of disembarkation in launches or/and excursions in inflatable boats.

7.15 Once they have received CDP's written agreement, Travellers who use a wheelchair must embark with their own wheelchair, and must absolutely be accompanied by a person who is capable of assisting them at all times. Every disembarkation shall nonetheless be subject to the approval of the Captain.

7.16 *Le Boréal*, *l'Austral*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial* all have three staterooms that are specially equipped to receive Disabled Persons, or Persons with Restricted Mobility (two staterooms on board *Le Lapérouse*, *Le Champlain*, *Le Bougainville* and *Le Dumont-d'Urville*). Please note that the *Le Ponant* yacht specifically does not allow access to Persons with Restricted Mobility or Disabled Persons due to a different design.

#### • Children and Pregnancy

7.17 Children under three years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships. Children under six years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships for Polar Expedition cruises.

7.18 In the case of all the Expedition Cruises, children must be fully independent during all the outside activities organised and during disembarkation in inflatable boats, be sufficiently tall to sit on the inflatable sides of the boats, and old enough to understand, and immediately respond to the orders given by the persons in charge. As a result, children's participation in any activity in an inflatable boat shall be subject to the agreement of the Captain and of the Expedition Head, depending on the sea conditions, and the difficulty of disembarking at each location visited. The ships do not carry Parka's in children's sizes. Parents must arrange to bring a suitable Parka for children.

7.19 Minor children shall remain under their parents or guardians' full and entire responsibility when on board and/or during excursions.

7.20 PONANT reserves the right to limit the number of children less than 8 years of age aboard its ships.

7.21 As the ships do not have any facilities to enable women to give birth on board, women who are over six months pregnant shall not be allowed to embark on the ships. In any event, pregnant women travelling on board the ship are advised to consult a doctor prior to embarkation, in order to ensure that their state of health is compatible with the planned cruise.

#### • Authorised luggage

7.21 Every Traveller must label each luggage item correctly, and indicate their full name, the name of the ship, their destination, and their stateroom number in a highly legible manner. The markings must be visible and permanent.

7.22 Goods, property, and items where the contents may threaten the health and safety of the other Travellers and their Luggage, of persons or of property, and may damage or pollute the ship, inflammable, explosive, corrosive, hazardous, or odorous materials, or materials that are likely to leak, items where importation is prohibited or that do not comply with customs or police regulations, and generally speaking property and items other than those intended for the Traveller's personal use are prohibited on board and in their luggage (hereinafter the "Prohibited Items"). In any event, the Traveller shall be liable for any injury, loss, or damage suffered as a result of the presence of Prohibited

Items in their luggage or in their stateroom, and shall hold the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP harmless against any proceedings that may be initiated against them as a result of the presence of these Prohibited Items on board or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation. These Prohibited Items may be disembarked, destroyed, thrown into the sea, or rendered harmless at any time and any place by the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the crew, and/or CDP, without compensation, and notwithstanding payment of any destruction costs by the Traveller.

7.23 Travellers must keep an eye on their luggage and personal effects throughout the length of the Services, including their stay on board and during embarkation, transfer, and disembarkation operations. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall decline any liability for luggage that is left unsupervised by the Traveller, and where the latter has not taken all necessary precautions to avoid theft, loss, or damage. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier and/or CDP shall not be liable for fragile items, jewellery, watches, money, cash, computers and other electronic appliances, mobile phones, or any other valuable items that the Traveller has not declared as valuables, and entrusted for custody on board with a descriptive inventory and an estimate, and for which they have not paid the corresponding proportional custody fees.

7.24 Travellers shall be liable under civil and criminal law for any direct or indirect damage that they cause to the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and to the other Travellers or third parties. They shall be solely liable for any fine or penalty inflicted by the relevant authorities on their account.

7.25 Travellers shall agree to allow the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the officers of the crew and/or CDP, together with the customs, health and/or administrative authorities in port of call countries or the State where the ship is registered free access to their stateroom, luggage, and personal effects on request and without delay.

7.26 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be liable for the damage caused to photographic, telephone, and electronic equipment and cameras that are lost or damaged during the performance of the Services, whether on board the ship or in ancillary facilities, or during embarkation and disembarkation operations, or for any damage caused to items that have fallen into the water.

#### • Pets

7.27 Pets, including service or medical assistance animals are prohibited on board the ships, and are not admitted for embarkation.

#### • Smoking policies

7.28 The ships are non-smoking except for the specifically designated areas on the outside decks (the policy also applies to electronic cigarettes).

#### 8. Air carriage

8.1 The full Airline Tickets shall be presented in the form of electronic tickets. The surnames and given names must strictly be those indicated on the Traveller's valid passport. Any error or request for alteration shall result in the purchase of a new Airline Ticket.

8.2 In accordance with French Decree No. 2007-669 of 2 May 2007 regarding the obligation to inform Travellers of the identity of the Airline Carrier, CDP shall inform Travellers of the identity of the known Airline Carrier(s) likely to provide air transportation as at the date when they register. In the event of a change subsequent to the signing of the Contract, CDP undertakes to disclose any changes in the identity of the Airline Carrier(s) prior to departure as soon as it becomes aware of them.

8.3 Airline companies may enter into so-called mutual code-sharing agreements, which consist in marketing a flight under their own name even though it may be operated by an aircraft belonging to another airline.

8.4 The term "direct flight" means that there shall be no change of aircraft, but does not exclude the possibility of one or several stop-overs. The term "non-stop direct flight" means a flight with no change of aircraft and no stop-overs.

8.5 The timetables and types of transport mentioned by CDP shall be those disclosed by the Airline Carriers. They shall therefore be indicative up until the time of departure, and subject to alterations for all kinds of reasons (additional stop-overs, weather conditions, air traffic control authorisations, and strikes, etc.). In accordance with the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, the timetables and itineraries, and the departure and destination airports shall never be a contractual feature of the Transportation Ticket; under these conditions, CDP cannot be held liable for any changes beyond its control.

8.6 CDP cannot be held responsible for any technical, climate-related or political incident, delay, cancellation or strike, additional stop-over, or change of aircraft or routing, etc that may arise during the air transportation, and no compensation may result on any grounds whatsoever. If a Traveller wishes to waive their right to benefit from a Service, they shall be liable for the cancellation fees set out below.

8.7 The Airline Carrier's responsibility shall be limited in the event of damage, complaints, or claims of any kind, in accordance with the conditions set out on the Airline Tickets. CDP shall not refund any expenses (taxi, meals and hotels, etc.) if the Traveller is under the responsibility of the Airline Carrier. The consequences of any accidents and/or incidents that may arise during the performance of the air transportation shall be governed by the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, and by the local regulations governing domestic transport systems in the country concerned.

8.8 Depending on the Airline Carrier, the usual baggage allowance on regular international flights (excluding the benefits granted to members of loyalty programmes) is strictly limited to a maximum of 23 kg in the hold and 8 kg in the stateroom per Traveller. On regular domestic flights, the allowance usually ranges between a maximum of 15 and 20 kg in the hold. On charter flights operated by CDP, the maximum hold luggage allowance is 23 kg (subject to confirmation by the selected Airline Carrier) and 5 kg for each item of luggage in the stateroom. Travellers are advised to pay close attention to this restriction. Airline Carriers do not hesitate to charge additional fees for excess baggage, and sometimes refuse to check luggage that is too heavy or too bulky due to strict security rules. The liability of CDP and of the Airline Carrier cannot be engaged in the event of refusal to check in a Traveller due to the fact that their luggage exceeds the allowance.

#### 9. Transfer of the Contract

9.1 A Traveller may transfer their Contract to a third party who fulfils the same conditions as them for the performance of all the Services, as long as those Services have not begun, in accordance with Article R. 211-7 of the French Tourism Code, and only where this Code applies to CDP.

9.2 The transferor and/or the transferee shall be required to pay the resulting fees. They must inform CDP of this decision by any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, e-mail, or fax, etc.) within 60 business days at the latest prior to the beginning of the Services.

9.3 In the event that a Traveller transfers their Contract without informing CDP in accordance with the procedures provided for above, this transfer shall not be valid, and the Services provided for in the Contract shall be cancelled with no possible refund.

#### 10. Cancellation or alteration of the Contract by the Traveller

10.1 Pursuant to Article L. 121-21 of the French Consumer Code, Travellers are informed of the fact that they do not benefit from the right of withdrawal provided for in Article L. 121-17 of said Code.

10.2 Travellers cannot alter the Services provided for in the Contract without CDP's prior agreement.

10.3 If a Traveller alters or cancels a portion or all of the Services provided for in the Contract, shall need to inform CDP via any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (fax, email, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) as soon as the event resulting in this alteration or cancellation occurs. The date on which the document was sent shall be the date on which the alteration and/or cancellation fees are invoiced.

Requests to alter a cruise shall only be accepted subject to Compagnie du Ponant being informed within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise, via the means set out above. This timeframe shall be increased to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes.

Beyond that deadline, alteration requests shall be considered as cancellation requests, and shall therefore be managed according to Paragraph 10.5, which governs cancellation fees.

The alteration terms and conditions exclusively involve the option for the traveller to replace a port-to-port cruise with another port-to-port cruise with Compagnie du Ponant.

#### 10.4 Alteration fees:

In the event of an alteration involving a higher-value travel package, and subject to compliance with the terms and conditions set out in Points 10.4.a to 10.4.d, no alteration fee shall be applied to the cruise service, or to the other services, (e.g. air travel). The rebooking fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

- 10.4. a: The passenger may alter their cruise subject to replacing it with a more expensive cruise than the one that is being replaced;
- 10.4. b: The departure date of the cruise booked as a replacement must fall within a maximum timeframe of 12 months as from the date when the alteration request was made;
- 10.4.c: The reservation and payment of the deposit for the replacement cruise must be made at the same time as the alteration request;
- 10.4. d: The replacement cruise selected shall become non-exchangeable and non-refundable from that point; the passenger may only cancel it.

In the event that the Contract is switched to a Service of a lower value than the initial value, alteration fees shall apply, and shall be equal to those in the cancellation terms and conditions set out in Article 10.5 below. The fee percentage shall then apply to the difference between the price of the initial Service and/or of the new Service.

#### Specific terms and conditions for an alteration request from Ponant Yacht Club High Admirals

In the event of the 1st alteration of a tourism package: no fees shall be applied to the cruise service, as long as the request is made within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise. This timeframe shall be extended to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes. New departure within 12 months after the date of departure initially scheduled. Only one alteration without penalty charges per calendar year and per person entitled to Grand Admiral status, regardless of the cruise. Any alteration request aside from the alteration of the 1st cruise shall be subject to the general sales condition applicable by default.

In the case of other services (e.g. air travel), the alteration fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

#### 10.5 Cancellation fees:

##### For the Expedition Cruises:

- From the registration confirmation date up to 365 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: AUD 400 per passenger on the cruise only rate;
- Between 364 days and 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 90 days and 76 days before the departure of the Cruise: 50% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 75 days and 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75 % of the total amount of the Services;
- Less than 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

##### For other cruise programmes:

- From the registration confirmation date up to 365 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: AUD 400 per passenger on the cruise only rate;
- Between 364 days and 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 10% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 90 days and 61 days before the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 60 days and 46 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 50 % of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 45 days and 31 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75% of the total amount of the Services;
- Less than 30 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

##### For the other Services:

No refund shall be granted for any cancellation or waiver of an airline or ground Service included in the contract, or of any service that forms part of the Cruise, for any reason whatsoever.

10.6 In the event that a Traveller is prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event, or due to their death, the Contract shall be terminated via the notice provided by the Traveller or their beneficiaries prior to the execution of the Contract. One quarter of the price of the Contract shall then be payable to CDP. The same conditions shall apply to the family members of a Traveller who was prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event or who has died, and who were meant to be travelling with them.

10.7 A Traveller who does not present themselves at the departure of a Service, or who finds themselves unable to depart, or decides not to depart for any reason whatsoever, including due to a connection delay, cannot claim any refund.

10.8 Once the Services have begun, the Traveller shall be required to pay the full price of the Contract, regardless of the reason that may lead them to decide to waive it.

### **11. Cancellation, interruption, or alteration of the Contract by CDP**

11.1 The arrival and departure times are provided for information purposes and are not definitive. In its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, CDP cannot guarantee that the times will fit in with (air plane and train, etc.) connection timetables.

11.2 CDP may assign travellers different staterooms than those initially provided for.

11.3 CDP reserves the right to interrupt a Cruise or to change its itinerary for any reason that it shall consider valid; in this case, CDP cannot be held liable for any loss or harm.

11.4 Specifically in the event of adverse weather conditions, or due to the political or social situation in a port of call country, or due to any other event that may endanger the safety of the Travellers, property, or the ship, or in the event of orders imposed by public authorities, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP shall have the option to change the itinerary or the ports of call or destination, to delay the trip or to end it, to divert the ship, to tow another ship or to be towed, to transfer the Travellers and their luggage to any other means of transport, even if such transfer results in extending or shortening the length of the programme.

11.5 The ship may provide assistance to any person or property at sea under all circumstances, and cannot be held liable for the consequences of a change to the Cruise programme for that reason.

11.6 Where CDP is required to alter the Cruise after the Travellers have embarked for reasons beyond its control, Travellers cannot claim any compensation other than the refund of the Services that were not provided and not replaced, or of the unused portion of the Tickets less any expenses incurred, from either CDP, the Carrier, or the Organiser of the Cruise. Conversely, CDP may ask the Travellers to pay a price supplement corresponding to the additional services provided to the Travellers due to an extension of the trip.

11.7 In the case of external events beyond the control of the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP, or for any reason relating to the safety of the Travellers, or of the ship, or due to an insufficient number of participants, CDP may cancel the Cruise, and must inform the Travellers and/or the Organiser of the Cruise, where applicable, by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, or via e-mail, or via a press release.

11.8 CDP's Cruises and other Services are subject to a minimum number of participants.

11.8.1 CDP reserves the right to cancel a Cruise up to 21 days prior to departure if the minimum number of Travellers registered is less than or equal to 50% of the ship's "passenger capacity" (200 Passengers for the Expedition Cruise programmes, 244 passengers for the other Cruises on board *L'Austral*, *Le Boréal*, *Le Lyrial* and *Le Soléal*, 172 passengers on board *Le Lapérouse*, *Le Champlain*, *Le Bougainville* and *Le Dumont d'Urville* and 55 passengers for the *Le Ponant* Yacht).

11.8.2 CDP reserves the right to cancel any other service other than the Cruise if the number of Passengers is less than 20 participants (unless specified otherwise).

11.9 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, and regardless of the reason for the cancellation, no compensation shall be payable to the Traveller, who shall have a choice between the following solutions: (i) The full refund of the price of the Contract, (ii) another Service at an identical price, (iii) a Service at a lower price, and the refund of the difference in price between the two Services on the basis of the published prices. Travellers must inform CDP of their choice as soon as possible, and in

any event prior to the cut-off date mentioned in the cancellation documents.

11.10 The means of transport that are the subject of the Services shall be reserved by CDP in accordance with the terms and conditions of each operator who provides these services. CDP reserves the right to substitute one means of transport for another, or one hotel for another in the same category. In the second case, if the hotel is in a lower category, the excess amount paid shall be refunded to the Travellers.

11.11 All the Services shall be offered within the limit of the places available. If there is no more room in the category proposed, CDP may offer additional places in exchange for a price supplement, depending on availability.

### **12. Liability**

12.1 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any harm caused to Travellers in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-1 to 5421-8 of the French Transport Code, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of death or bodily harm amount to 400,000 drawing rights per Traveller and per event.

12.2 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any damage caused to luggage in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-9 to 5421-12 of the French Transport Code, Decree No. 67-268 of 23 March 1967, as amended by Decree No. 86-1065 24 September 1986, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of loss of or damage to luggage shall be 2,250 special drawing rights for each passenger and trip, while an excess of 149 special drawing rights per Traveller shall be applied in any event. Where (EC) Regulation 392/2009 does not apply, the maximum compensation for loss of or damage to luggage payable by the Carrier shall be €1,520 per Traveller and per trip.

12.3 In any event, where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall benefit from the compensation limits included in the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as amended by the 1996 Protocol; these limits shall prevail over any other limits determined by legislation where the application is not mandatory.

12.4 Where it operates as the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP shall be liable for any bodily harm or damage to property that occurs on board the ship or in its ancillary facilities or vessels during embarkation or disembarkation, or that occurs during carriage at sea within the same limits and under the same conditions as the Carrier. Where this damage or injury occurs outside such circumstances, but between the beginning and the end of the cruise, the compensation potentially payable to the Traveller by the Organiser of the Cruise and/or CDP shall be capped at 50% of the price of the Cruise.

12.5 Where it is involved in the capacity of the vendor of a fixed-price travel package within the meaning of the French Tourism Code, CDP shall be responsible for any harm or damage caused to Travellers or their luggage within the limits and conditions specified in Article L. 211-16 of said Code. CDP's liability may specifically not be engaged in relation to the consequences of the following events:

- a) Loss or theft of the Tickets, failure to present the correct documents, or presentation of identity or health documents that are out of date or where the validity period is insufficient (identity card, passport, visas, and vaccination certificates, etc.), or that do not comply with the instructions mentioned in the documents delivered to the Traveller;
- b) unforeseeable and unavoidable incidents or events that affect a third party to the travel contract (force majeure events). Where a cancellation is required by circumstances that have the nature of a force majeure event and/or for reasons relating to the security of Travellers, and/or as the result of an injunction issued by a French or foreign administrative authority.

12.6 CDP's liability in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package shall be expressly excluded in the case of non-pecuniary losses, loss of enjoyment and so-called punitive and/or similar damages.

12.7 Where a Traveller is not allowed to embark on the ship – including after of during a port call – under the conditions mentioned in Articles 6, neither CDP, in its capacity as Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, nor the Captain of the ship, nor the crew shall be held liable on any grounds whatsoever.

12.8 CDP shall not be held liable for bodily harm, or damage to property or non-physical damage caused by wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events. Moreover, it shall not be held liable for any harm caused by the Traveller's deliberate involvement in an affray or in a hazardous activity or action that was not rendered necessary in order to safeguard human life.

12.9 CDP shall not be held liable under any circumstances for any damage caused by the interruption and/or the alteration of the trip as the result of a force majeure event, including, wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events.

12.10 In the event that CDP is responsible for transporting luggage during a period prior or subsequent to the disembarkation of the ship in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, it shall act as a representative on the Traveller's behalf, and its liability shall not replace the liability of the carriers who are effectively responsible for transporting the luggage.

12.11 Luggage that is not claimed at the time when the ship or any other means of transport arrives shall remain at the port at the Travellers' expense and at their own risk.

12.12 Any delay in delivering the luggage that inconveniences the Traveller may only give rise to the payment of a compensation amount that cannot exceed 20% of the amount that would be payable in the event of the loss of the luggage stowed in the hold under the terms of Article 12.2. CDP reserves a period of 3 (three) months to look for lost luggage.

12.13 Unless a specific written contractual agreement is in place, ground or air transport, Transfers, water sports and scuba diving from the deck, services included in the Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, Excursions and/or Extensions, excursions on land, including, where applicable, the booking of hotels and restaurants and guided tours when booked from the ship with CDP and invoiced by the latter, are supplied by independent service providers who are neither representatives nor employees of the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the Vendor of the Package, and/or CDP. Travellers shall use these services at their own risk, and CDP shall only be involved as an intermediary, in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of the Package, and shall not assume or engage any liability for the services, regardless of whether such liability involves bodily harm or damage to property, cancellation, delay or a change of programme.

12.14 Any Traveller who takes part in outside activities as part of the Expedition Cruises agrees to take part in them in good faith and solely at their own risk. In this case, participation engages the liability of each participant, in terms of their physical fitness, their safety, their behaviour, and their comfort. Travellers' attendance at the information briefings provided on board is mandatory. The liability of CDP, its Managing Directors, Directors, officers, crew members, and expedition team members, and the activity leaders cannot be engaged in the event of loss or damage suffered while taking part in outside activities offered during Expedition Cruises under any circumstances.

### **13. Price reviews**

13.1 The prices proposed by CDP are established in accordance with the economic conditions on the day when they are published. These economic conditions include, inter alia, the cost of transportation and fuel, the royalties and taxes relating to the services proposed (entry and/or exit duties in the countries visited, airport or port taxes, embarkation or disembarkation taxes, visa fees, and the cost of admission to tourist attractions), and the exchange rates used when setting the price of the programmes. CDP expressly reserves the right to review its prices. Any change in the cost of transportation and fuel, in taxes, royalties, in the euro and US dollar exchange rates, or special drawing rights and visa fees shall be fully reflected in the price of the trips, including travel agents'

commissions, where applicable. Where the French Tourism Code applies, CDP also has the option to lower the Price pursuant to Article L. 211-12 of said Code, on the understanding that, in this case, no pricing review may occur less than 30 business days prior to the scheduled departure date.

13.2 Where the French Tourism Code applies, Travellers shall be informed of any increase in the Price via registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt – or via any other means as long as it enables the effective receipt of the correspondence to be proved – on the basis of a notice period of (30) days prior to the departure date. When they receive this notice, the Passenger and/or the purchaser of the Ticket(s) may cancel their contract and receive an immediate refund of the amount paid by informing the Vendor in writing within a period of 7 (seven) days following receipt of the notice of the price increase.

Any daily surcharge (S) in the case of cruise services only shall be calculated as follows:

$$S = \frac{(\text{change in the price of fuel} \times \text{daily consumption}^{**})}{\text{Capacity of the ship}^{***}}$$

(\*) MGO FOB Rotterdam 0.1% in USS

(\*\*) *L'Austral*, *Le Boréal*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial*: 20 tonnes; *Le Ponant*: 5.5 tonnes; *Le Lapérouse*, *Le Champlain*, *Le Bougainville* and *Le Dumont-d'Urville*: 10 tonnes

(\*\*\*) *L'Austral*, *Le Boréal*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial*: 200 for Expedition Cruises and 244 for the other programmes; *Le Ponant*: 55; *Le Lapérouse*, *Le Champlain*, *Le Bougainville* and *Le Dumont-d'Urville*: 172.

#### 14. Travel Insurance

14.1 The sale of the Services by CDP does not include any kind of insurance.

14.2 Passengers shall be responsible for subscribing to cancellation/luggage/assistance/repatriation/medical insurance(s).

#### 15. After-sales

15.1 Any comment or claim relating to a trip or stay must be sent by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, clearly specifying the alleged incident and loss, to either Compagnie du Ponant – 408 avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, if the Traveller signed their Contract directly with CDP, or to the travel agency that sold them the Services, within a period of one month following the date of their return, subject to the statute of limitations. CDP encourages passengers to fill in the satisfaction questionnaires delivered on board the ship at the end of the Cruise.

15.2 Once they have contacted the After-Sales Departments mentioned in Article 14.1, and failing a satisfactory reply within a period of 60 days, the Traveller may contact the French Tourism and Travel Mediator, whose details and contact methods are available on the following website: [www.mtv.travel](http://www.mtv.travel).

15.3 Any proceedings initiated by the Traveller against CDP in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier must be initiated within a period of 1 (one) year for damage to property and of 2 (two) years for bodily harm, subject to the statute of limitations as from the date when the Traveller disembarked or should have disembarked.

15.4 The statute of limitations for any proceedings against CDP in its capacity as the vendor of a Package shall expire within the timeframe specified by Articles 2224 and 2226 of the French Civil Code.

#### 16. Applicable law & Jurisdiction

16.1 This Contract is governed by French law.

16.2 Only the courts in the area of the Marseille District Court, France, have jurisdiction to hear any proceedings initiated against CDP, its employees, subsidiaries, or sub-contractors, even in the event that third parties are involved.

#### 17. Excerpt from the French Tourism Code:

The information contained in CDP's hard-copy brochures and on the company's website is the prior information provided to the Traveller and provided for by Article L. 211-9 of the French Tourism Code. However, in accordance with Article R. 211-5 of the French Tourism Code, Compagnie du Ponant expressly reserves the right to alter certain items prior to the signing of the Contract.

Excerpt from the French Tourism Code determining the conditions for performance of the activities relating to the organisation and sale of trips or stays:

**Article R. 211-3:** Subject to the exclusions provided for in the third and fourth sub-paragraphs of Article L. 211-7, any offer and sale of travel or accommodation services shall give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules determined in this section.

In the event of the sale of airline travel tickets or tickets for travel on a regular shipping line, which does not include services relating to this transportation, the vendors shall deliver one or several passenger tickets for the entire trip to the purchaser, issued by the carrier or under their responsibility. In the event of on-request transportation, the name and the address of the carrier on behalf of whom the tickets are issued must be mentioned.

The separate invoicing of the various components of the same travel package shall not release the vendor from the obligations incumbent on them as a result of the regulatory provisions in this section.

**Article R. 211-3-1:** The exchange of pre-contractual information on the availability of contractual terms shall be in writing. This process may take place via e-mail under the validity and performance conditions provided for in Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code. The vendor's name or company name and their address shall be mentioned, together with the number relating to their registration on the register provided for under Sub-Paragraph a) of Article L. 141-3, or, where applicable, their name, address and a number relating to their registration with the association or union mentioned in the second sub-paragraph of Article R. 211-2.

**Article R. 211-4:** The vendor or must disclose information on the price, dates, and the other components of the services provided at the time of the trip or the stay to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract; this information shall include:

- 1) The destination, the means, the characteristic features, and the categories of transport used; 2) The accommodation type, its location, its level of comfort and its main characteristic features, its accreditation and its tourism classification in accordance with the regulations or practices of the host country;
- 3) The catering services provided;
- 4) A description of the itinerary where a tour is involved;
- 5) The administrative and health formalities to be performed by French nationals or by nationals of another EU Member State, or of a State that is party to the European Economic Area Agreement, specifically in the event that the crossing of borders is involved, together with the timeframe for performing those formalities;
- 6) The tours, excursions, and other services included in the fixed-price, or that may be available in exchange for a price supplement;
- 7) The minimum or maximum size of the group that will enable the trip or stay to go ahead, as well as the cut-off date for informing the consumer in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled, if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants; that date cannot be set at less than twenty-one days prior to the departure date;
- 8) The amount or the percentage of the price payable as an advance on signing of the contract, as well as the timetable for payment of the balance;
- 9) The terms and conditions for price reviews, as provided for by the contract, pursuant to Article R. 211-8;
- 10) The contractual cancellation terms and conditions; 11) The cancellation terms and conditions set out in Articles **R. 211-9**, **R. 211-10**, and **R. 211-8**;
- 12) The information relating to optional subscription to an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation events, or to an assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness;
- 13) Where the contract includes air transport services, the information for each leg of the flight, as provided for in Articles **R. 211-15** to **R. 211-18**.

**Article R. 211-5:** The prior information provided to the consumer shall commit the vendor, unless the vendor specifically has the right to alter certain aspects of that information. In that case, the vendor must clearly specify the extent of that alteration, and which aspects it covers.

In any event, any alterations made to the prior information must be disclosed to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract.

**Article R. 211-6:** The contract entered into by the vendor and the purchaser must be in writing, and drawn up in two copies, one of which shall be given to the purchaser, and signed by both parties. Where the contract is entered into via electronic means, Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code shall apply. The contract must include the following clauses:

- 1) the name and address of the vendor, their guarantor and their insurance company, together with

the name and address of the organiser;

2) the trip destination or destinations, and the various periods and their dates in the event of a segmented trip;

3) the means of transport used, and their characteristic features and categories, and the departure and return dates and locations;

4) the accommodation type, its location, comfort level and main characteristic features, and its tourism classification pursuant to the regulations or practices of the host country;

5) the catering services provided;

6) the itinerary where a tour is involved;

7) the tours, excursions or other services included in the total price of the trip or stay;

8) the total price of the services invoiced, together with an indication of any potential review of that invoice pursuant to the provisions of Article R. 211-8;

9) an indication, where necessary, of the royalties or taxes relating to certain services such as landing disembarkation or embarkation taxes at ports and airports, and hotel taxes when they are not included in the price of the service or services provided;

10) the timetable and procedures for payment of the price; the final payment made by the purchaser cannot be less than 30% of the price of the trip or stay, and must be made at the time when the documents enabling the trip or stay to take place are delivered;

11) the special terms and conditions requested by the purchaser and accepted by the vendor;

12) the procedures according to which the purchaser may lodge a claim against the vendor on the grounds of their failure to execute, or their poor execution of the contract; this claim must be made as soon as possible, via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt by the vendor to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt), and, where applicable, mentioned in writing to the organiser of the trip and to the service provider concerned;

13) the cut-off date for informing the purchaser in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled by the vendor if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants, in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Paragraph 7) of Article R. 211-4;

14) the contractual cancellation terms and conditions;

15) the cancellation conditions provided for in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-11;

16) further information regarding the risks covered, and the amount of the cover provided by the insurance policy covering the consequences of the vendor's professional third-party liability;

17) information regarding the insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation cases subscribed by the purchaser (policy number and name of the insurance company), together with the information regarding the assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness; in this case, the vendor must give the purchaser a document specifying the risks covered and the risks excluded, at the very least;

18) the cut-off date for informing the vendor in the event that the purchaser transfers the contract;

19) an undertaking to provide the following information to the purchaser, at least 10 days prior to their scheduled departure date:

a) the name, address, and telephone number of the vendor's local representative, or else, the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local organisations likely to assist the consumer in the event of a problem, or else the telephone number enabling emergency contact to be made with the vendor;

b) in the event of trips and stays abroad involving minors, a telephone number and an address that enables direct contact with the child or the person in situ responsible for their stay to be established;

20) the clause governing the cancellation and refund, free of charge, of the amounts paid by the purchaser in the event of non-compliance with the information obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4;

21) the undertaking to inform the purchaser of the departure and arrival times in good time prior to the beginning of the trip or the stay.

**Article R. 211-7:** The purchaser may transfer their contract for the trip or stay to a transferee who meets the same conditions as them, as long as the contract has not taken effect. Unless the transferor benefits from a more favourable clause, they are required to inform the vendor of their decision via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) at least seven days prior to the beginning of the trip. This deadline shall be extended to 15 days where it involves a cruise. This transfer shall not be subject to prior authorisation by the vendor under any circumstances.

**Article R. 211-8:** Where the contract includes an express price review option, within the limits provided for in Article L. 211-12, it must mention the specific calculation procedures for the price changes, in the case of both increases and decreases, and specifically the amount of the transportation expenses and related taxes, the currency or currencies that may have an impact on the price of the trip or the stay, the portion of the price to which the change applies, and the exchange rate for the currency or currencies used as a benchmark when determining the price shown in the contract.

**Article R. 211-9:** Where the vendor finds themselves required to alter one of the key aspects of the contract prior to the purchaser's departure, such as by significantly increasing the price, and where they ignore the information obligation mentioned in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4, the purchaser may take the following measures, without prejudice to any appeals for compensation for the loss that they may suffer, and once they have been informed by the vendor via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.):

– either cancel the contract and obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid with no penalty; – or accept the change or the substitute trip proposed by the vendor; in that case, an amendment to the contract specifying the alterations made shall then be signed by the parties; any price decrease shall be deducted from the amounts that may remain payable by the purchaser, and if the payment already made by the latter exceeds the price of the altered service, the excess amount must be returned to them prior to their departure date.

**Article R. 211-10:** In the event provided for in Article L. 211-14, where the vendor cancels the trip or the stay prior to the purchaser's departure, they must inform the purchaser via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.); the purchaser shall then obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid from the vendor without any penalty, without prejudice to any claims for compensation for any loss that they may have suffered; in this case, the purchaser shall receive a compensation amount that is at least equal to the penalty that they would have paid if they had been responsible for the cancellation on this date.

The provisions of this article shall not prevent the reaching of an amicable agreement with a view to the purchaser accepting a replacement trip or stay offered by the vendor under any circumstances.

**Article R. 211-11:** Where the vendor finds themselves unable to provide a major portion of the services provided for in the agreement, and which account for a significant percentage of the price paid by the purchaser after the latter's departure, the vendor must immediately take the following measures, without prejudice to the claims for compensation for any losses that may have been suffered:

– either offer services as a replacement for the services provided for, and potentially bear any additional cost, and, if the services accepted by the purchaser are of a lower quality, the vendor must refund the price difference to them as soon as they return;

– or, if they cannot offer any replacement service, or if that service is refused by the purchaser on valid grounds, provide the purchaser with transportation tickets enabling them to return to their place of departure under conditions that may be considered as equivalent, or to another place agreed by both parties, at no additional cost. The provisions of this article shall apply in the event of non-compliance with the obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4.

**Article R. 211-12:** The provisions of Articles R. 211-3 to R. 211-11 must be included in the brochures and the travel contracts offered by the persons mentioned in Article L. 211-1.

**Article R. 211-13:** The purchaser can no longer claim the benefit of the clause provided for under Sub-Paragraph 20 of Article R. 211-61 once the service has been provided.

# Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale

## 1- The rates of our cruises are per person and include the following:

- All meals while on board the ship (from dinner on the day of embarkation to breakfast on the day of disembarkation)
- Captain's welcome cocktail and gala dinner
- "Open Bar" (pouring wines, house champagne, alcohol except premium brands...list available upon request)
- Evening entertainment and events
- Room service 24h (special selection)
- Highly qualified bilingual French/English expedition team on all cruises identified by "Expedition" logo
- English speaking lecturer on selected sailings identified by "lecturer on board" logo
- English speaking golf escort on selected sailings identified by "golf cruise" logo
- English speaking dive master on selected sailings identified by "diver on board" logo
- Water sports activities (except scuba diving) using the ship's equipment, when permitted by local authorities and confirmed by ship Master according to safety and sea conditions onsite
- Park entry fees into protected areas
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)

### 1-1 Our Antarctica "Cruise, Flights\* & Transfers" programme rates are per person and also include:

- "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Programmes for expedition voyages Ushuaia-Ushuaia: flights Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
- "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Programme for expedition voyages Ushuaia-Montevideo and Montevideo-Ushuaia: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia or Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
- "Cruise, Flight & Transfer" Programme for expedition voyage Ushuaia-Capetown: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia
- Meet and Greet by our representatives in Ushuaia and direct luggage transfer from the airport to the ship for port clearance (or between the Arakur Resort and the port of Ushuaia in case of reservation of the pre-cruise programme "Welcome to Ushuaia")
- On embarkation days in Ushuaia: transfer to the Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Alarken natural Reserve, enjoy time at leisure and lunch. (In case of reservation of the "Welcome to Ushuaia" pre-cruise programme mentioned programme replaces the activities of this day)
- On disembarkation days in Ushuaia: direct transfer from the ship to the airport (not included on Ushuaia – Montevideo cruise)
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- Complimentary polar parka for you to keep

\* All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are in economy class.

In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.

### 1-2 Our "Cruise, Flights\* and Transfers" programme rates are per person and also include:

- "Valparaiso-Ushuaia": on disembarkation day – direct transfer from the ship to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires
  - Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
  - Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)
- "Ushuaia-Valparaiso": on embarkation day – flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia, meet and greet by our representatives in Ushuaia, transfer to the Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Alarken natural Reserve, enjoy time at leisure and lunch
  - Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
  - Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)
- "Victoria-Nosy Be": on disembarkation day, coach transfer from the port to Nosy Be airport, for flight Nosy-Be/Mauritius
- "Nosy Be-Victoria": on embarkation day, flight Mauritius/Nosy Be, meet and greet at the airport followed by direct coach transfer to the port of Nosy Be.
- "Dakar-Praia": on disembarkation day, coach transfer from the port to Praia airport, for flight Praia/Paris
- "Praia-Dakar": on embarkation day, flight Paris/Praia, meet and greet at the airport followed by direct coach transfer to the port of Praia.
- "Auckland-Honiara": on disembarkation day, coach transfer from port to the Honiara airport, for flight Honiara-Brisbane
- "Honiara-Cairns": on embarkation day, flight Brisbane-Honiara, meet and greet at the airport followed by coach transfer to the port of Honiara.
- In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.

\* Those flights are being studied and are subject to change until the flight plan is confirmed and this up to 3 months prior to each cruise. All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are in economy class.

## 2 - Our cruise rates do not include:

- The optional excursion "Tierra del Fuego National Park" on embarkation days in Ushuaia. This excursion must be pre-booked and paid at least 3 months prior to departure.
- The optional 1-night "Welcome to Ushuaia" which has limited capacity and needs to be prebooked at time of the cruise reservation. The programme includes transfers in Ushuaia, 1 night based on double occupancy, 1 diner, 1 breakfast and the excursion to the Tierra del Fuego National Park including lunch. The flights Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires and transfers included in your cruise.
- Any ground services before and/or after the cruise other than the ones mentioned in each "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" package and for which details are available upon request. Don't hesitate to contact your travel agent or consult au.ponant.com
- The optional pre- and post-cruise programmes, overlands and excursions presented in this brochure and on au.ponant.com
- Visa expenses (which may include additional administrative charges imposed by the authorities of a country) and/or immigration reciprocity taxes if applicable.
- Gratuities to onboard crew, local guides and drivers
- Luggage handling
- Optional Spa package to be booked prior your departure
- Beverages other than the ones mentioned
- Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiacs®. Rates: € 70 per standard dive; € 80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, € 80 for a "discover scuba dive" course, on some cruises a dive package might be on offer. In order to

participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.

- Laundry services, hair salon and à la carte Spa treatments
- Personal expenses, on board medical consultations and drug prescriptions
- Cancellation/luggage/assistance/repatriation/medical insurance(s)

## 3 - Ground services

Ground services in the port of departure, transfers to the ship, including, as applicable, hotel room and restaurant bookings or guided tours, are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

Our Cruise and Flights package programmes are made in connection with Compagnie du Ponant selected regular or private charter flights. Final timings and schedule of the day by day programme will be communicated with the cruise ticket. All our programmes are based on economy class air and according to number of seats available. If the class is not available anymore, we will suggest, depending on the availability, extra seats with a supplement.

On International flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23kg/50lbs and 8kg/11 to 17lbs per person for carry-on luggage (besides airlines frequent flyer advantages). On regular domestic or intercontinental flights, check-in luggage limits are between 15 and 20 kg/33 to 44lbs and 5 to 8kg/17lbs per person for carry-on. On Compagnie du Ponant Private charter flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23 kg/50lbs and 5kg/11lbs maximum per person as carry-on. We thank you for taking these restrictions into account. Airline carriers charge for extra weight and sometimes refuse, for strict security reasons, to check-in overweight and oversized luggage. Compagnie du Ponant and the airline carriers waive all liability for luggage with extra weight that is refused at the check-in.

### 3.1 Services included in "Cruise, flights and Transfers packages":

Packages "Cruise, Flights and Transfers" include ground services before and/or after the cruise as described in documents available 12 months prior departure of each cruise and available on au.ponant.com. However, the complete details will only be made available once the flight times have been confirmed (approximately 3 months prior to departure).

### 3.2 Ground activities included during expedition cruises itself:

By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise. We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.

### 3.3 Pre- and post-cruise programmes and pre-bookable tours

Pre- and Post-cruise programmes (as detailed on au.ponant.com), pre-bookable tours and shore excursions are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise. Hotel accommodations are based on 4 and 5-star rated hotels. Official check-in time is 4pm, check-out time is 11am unless early check-in or late check-out supplement are paid. Programmes marked with "Escorted" logo benefit from a PONANT escort, (accompaniment by a PONANT tour leader is subject to a minimum of 20 participants per programme).

Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations. CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure. CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behaviour to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

### 3.4 Shore excursions

Unless otherwise noted, shore excursions are sold and charged on board and are ruled by general conditions that apply to the contract signed with the local tour operator and the relevant national regulations. The passenger agrees that CDP acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service in connection with any part of the cruise.

Excursions can involve activities that may not suit persons with disabilities. Prices are only given as an indication and may change. Before departure, you will receive a tour programme detailing the excursions on offer with the latest rates. Five months before cruise departure, shore excursions can also be viewed on au.ponant.com. Shore excursions are currently only bookable onboard. In the event of an excursion being cancelled due to a technical reason, shortage of participants or a case of force majeure, the client will not be charged and will not be eligible for any compensation. Please note that you will not be reimbursed for excursions if you cancel after registration. Any meals offered during excursions are simple and should not be compared to the standards on board the ship.

### 3-4-1 Cruises with Included Shore Excursions:

Included Shore Excursions: selection of predefined shore excursions, which are non-refundable and non-exchangeable, for details check our website. No reimbursement will be made if selecting an excursion for sale instead of an included one.

The included shore excursions are non-changeable, nor exchangeable with the shore excursions or overlands which are available for sale, they are also non-refundable. The shore excursion credit associated to the loyalty programme does not apply on cruises with complimentary shore excursions.

In case you decide not to participate on those included shore excursions, we kindly ask you, for organisational reasons, to inform the Shore Excursions desk onboard.

The tours are subject to a minimum and/or maximum of participants, each reservation will be confirmed onboard based on availability. PONANT thanks you in advance for your understanding in the event of cancellation of a tour due to the lack of participants or if the maximum number of participants has been reached.

# Your Invitation to our Information Events



We would like to invite you and your friends to attend one of our upcoming information events held in a capital city near you.

During our presentations we share with you carefully chosen and designed itineraries, enabling you to access the treasures of the world by sea.

The PONANT team will be on hand to meet you and answer your questions. Light refreshments will be provided. And don't miss the exclusive offers that will also be available on the day.

Feel free to let your friends know, even if you are not able to attend.

To obtain the dates and times and register for these events, contact your Travel Agent or our Cruise Consultants at PONANT: Phone **1300 737 178** (Australia) or **0800 767 018** (New Zealand) or email [reservations.aus@ponant.com](mailto:reservations.aus@ponant.com).

Spaces are strictly limited so we advise registering your interest early to avoid disappointment.

*We look forward to meeting you!*



## Do you like PONANT?

Follow us on social media and you too can share your PONANT moments!



[facebook.com/ponant](https://facebook.com/ponant)



Instagram: [@ponantcruises](https://www.instagram.com/ponantcruises)



Twitter: [@ponant\\_cruises](https://twitter.com/ponant_cruises)



[pinterest.com/ponantcruises](https://pinterest.com/ponantcruises)



YouTube: [PonantCruises](https://www.youtube.com/PonantCruises)



discover  
travel shop



☎ Australia 1800 623 267 (toll free) | New Zealand 0800 623 4293  
✉ reservations@discovertheworld.com.au 🌐 discovertravelshop.com.au  
🏠 Suite 2, Level 16, 309 Kent Street, Sydney NSW 2000 Australia  
ABN: 79135750882 | Discover the World Marketing Travel trading as Discover Travel Shop

#### FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA



facebook.com/ponant



Instagram: @ponantcruises



pinterest.com/ponantcruises



YouTube: PonantCruises



Twitter: @ponant\_cruises

RELEASE DATE: SEPTEMBER 2018



Ground Floor, One Cassins Avenue, North Sydney NSW 2060 AUSTRALIA

[au.ponant.com](http://au.ponant.com)

ABN: 35 166 676 517